

BHRIGU NANDI NADI

By
R. G. Rao

in the charts;
Dh. = Demon's head (Rahu)
Dt. = Demon's tail (Ketu)

INTRODUCTION

Permit me to place a few words of introduction before you. To the best of my intellectual ability, I have tried to sort out some of the hidden treasures of Astrology and Palmistry from the Vedas. So far I have published five books which have been acclaimed as being very useful by learned readers who wrote to me about their utility and knowledge ability. I have now another small work ready for being placed before you for your kind reception. I feel deeply indebted to the Lord for all the help given to me all along my struggle to compile this unique work.

In the Nadi Granthas, the Lagna is not considered as of primary importance. A few Nadis consider the lines in the hand and give results. When the results do not agree the consultant is instructed to go through the previous or the next chart for elucidation.

Lagna is **helpful** to find out the actual position of a planet on a particular day. Planets are moving constantly. For example, 'A' is born in Aries lagna at the beginning when the Sun was at the very end of Kanya. By the time the Lagna moves to the 27th degree, the Sun might have moved into the next sign Libra which is debilitation for the Sun. When we consider the aspect of father of both the births, we will not get the same result. Such instances can be multiplied to show how changes take place even within a few hours. When two deaths occur on the same day, both of them may not have *maraka dasa* operating for them. The same applies in regard to marriages.

Here in the Nadis we take into account: (1) Jupiter for births of children, (2) Mercury for education, (3) Saturn for profession, (4) Venus for marriages, (5) Jupiter's transit over the sign occupied by Ketu for religious travels or pilgrimages.

Saturn is the Lord of Karma (work). He is neither good nor bad. The results depend on the position of Saturn. His transit indicates the changes.

When considering results the sign occupied by a planet, the Lord of the sign, the other planets posited in that sign, the planets in the 7th and 12th to the planet, whose effects are being considered, have to be taken into account for assessing the results. The exchange of signs of

that planet with another is also taken into consideration. In addition the transit of Jupiter is taken into account. He gives the results of the sign he transits.

I have been blessed by Sadhu Bala Krishna Das of Tryambakm Matha and I offer my deep gratitude to him. I have learnt many things from many Gurus as regards the ancient traditional methods of approach for unravelling the mystery of the movement of **planets** in the starry regions, but, I am especially indebted to Sri H.S. **Madhu** Rao (Mysore) who initiated me in the method of Tarka' i.e. arguments for and against for arriving at the final Truth by an analytic method. My humble salutations to all my Gurus.

I have taken some portions from Nandi Nadi and some from Bhrigu Nadi. I have tried my best to explain the final verdict given in the Nadi for various planetary **combinations**.

There are above 500 horoscopes given in this book. The predictions (with analysis) will be found elsewhere in the book. Along with these predictions some other horoscopes are quoted as examples.

Multiplication tables remain the **same** in principle, but its usage can be diverted into any department of Scientific approach to problems of life. Similarly those who follow the arrangement and understand the principles of the NADI after a perusal of this publication, will be able to apply the principles to any chart they come across.

Readers who wish to study other horoscopes and make predictions may please follow these **instructions**.

Take the causative i.e. karaka planet of the particular aspect you want to study, consider the adjacent houses of that planet and the seventh house therefrom. Then, on the principles you find applied in this book, you will also be able to make correct predictions.

If the horoscopes you take up for study are different from the ones you find in this book, you may consider such variations as the position of the Moon or Mercury negligible in those horoscopes.

All this has been possible for me with the help of several friends and **well** wishers and I offer my humble *pranams* to them all.

Important Charts

Typical Analysis as given in the Nadigrantha

CHART 1

The Master proceeds to delineate the effect of the placement of planets and the signs on the right hand.

"This native has four *chakras* and another sign resembling a fish in his right hand. The native is born in a *Saiva* community. But, he does not see any difference between *Shiva* and *Hari*", so said *Nandikeswara* to *Markandeya*.

	Mars Asc.		Rahu
Jupt.			
Ket. Moon		Sat. Mer.	Sun Ven.

The disciple wanted to know how to find the community of birth.

The Master answered, "It is possible to know the name too, besides the community. Such is the science of Astrology. You will see that Jupiter is posited in **Capricorn** in *Iswaramsa* sign owned by **Saturn**—and just below there is the Moon representing *Parwati*, and Ketu representing tail. Hence, we infer that the native is a *Saivite*."

The disciple questions why the native could not have a name represented by *Vishnu*.

The Master **answers**—"The mouth is represented by Rahu. Mars represents horns and Jupiter represents the stomach and Ketu the tail. As Ketu and the Moon are in the same sign a '*Kshiramsa Sambhuta*' indicates one born in the Ocean of Milk (*Parvati*). Thus, the nature of the personality describes a Nandi (Bull). The name may be that of *Shiva's Vahana Nandi*."

The disciple wants to know if it is possible for **everyone** born on that day to have the same name. The Master answers that it depends on the circumstances of each case. The names can begin with the first letter of **Nandikeswara**—Names can be chosen from the other names of *Nandi* like *Vrishabha*, *Basava* etc., either with the first letter or letters occurring at the end of name, thus, indicating some sort of affiliation to '*Nandi*'.

Now, the native, whose chart is being studied, has a lean body. The native's father is an agriculturist. He will also amass some wealth. But, the strange fact is that this money will be distributed to the other brothers of the native and the **parents'** own brothers.

The disciple wonders at this and wants to know the reasons on which this judgment is based.

The author admits that detailed method of forecasting would involve great expenditure and trouble, so only in this case it is being given, but the rules of the reading are the same for all charts and mostly it is the '**Karakatwa**' that holds the key for the reading.

The Master answers that as the Sun representing father is posited in Virgo, a sign of vegetation, good crops etc., so we infer he is an agriculturist and as he is in conjunction with Venus, he must have amassed some money through his profession. Further, Saturn in the second house to the Sun, aspected directly by Mars, clearly indicates one owning some lands. The Sun has his own son Saturn next to him aspected by Mars representing brothers to the parent. Saturn is also in conjunction with Mercury. Hence, the parents' money will be shared by his brothers and sons.

The disciple wonders why Mars placed in the 8th to the sign occupied by the Sun should be the cause for the brothers sharing the money.

The Master answers that as Mercury and Venus have exchanged signs, Venus, who is in **conjunction** with the Sun, gets his own *ansa* in Libra which is directly aspected by Mars in Aries, the parent gives away the money (**Venus/ansa**) to his brother whose *Karaka* is Mars.

The Master **continues**—The native is the second **born**. He has *one* sister elder to him, and has five brothers and a sister born after him. The Master gives the clue for the numbers of brothers and sisters.

Here, Jupiter is in Capricorn all alone. There is the Moon in the previous sign to the one occupied by Jupiter. Hence, he has an elder sister. Jupiter represents the native, and in his transits he crosses (1) Mars, (2) Rahu, (3) the Sun, (4) Saturn and (5) Mercury. So he will have five younger brothers and as there is Venus over which Jupiter transits in his first round, he will have one younger sister.

After this, the Master takes up the regular transits of Jupiter from birth and indicates the ages at which the native suffers from disease, obtains happiness and indicates marriage, birth of children etc., during several rounds.

In the first round of 12 years, Jupiter, when he enters Pisces, has the aspects of retrograde Mars in Aries and so the native will suffer from wounds and swelling on account of pollution of blood. The child's age then would be 3 to 5 years. This includes transits in Pisces and Aries for one year in each sign. The child will suffer from **windy** troubles in his 6th year when Jupiter transits Gemini where Rahu is posited. The native **will** get well from all these ailments. About the 9th and 10th years when Jupiter transits Virgo owned by Mercury and Libra owned by Venus and both having exchange of places, the child will escape drowning.

At 14-15 the native will make a headway in his education when Jupiter transits Pisces and Aries, in his second round.

The disciple wants to know if the native will not have difficulties in his educational career on account of the aspect of Mars on Mercury.

The Master **says—You** have put the intelligent question, but you have failed to ask why the native got over the troubles from wounds and windy troubles at the age **14-15-16**. I will explain now. Though Mars causes **wounds** and Rahu causes gas trouble, Jupiter's transit of Aries and Taurus is opposed by Saturn and Mercury in Libra and as they are enemies they hinder both Mars and Rahu from causing trouble. For the same reason though Mars and Rahu may hinder, the aspect of Mercury occupying the house of Venus and having the 9th aspect of natal Jupiter from Capricorn helped the native in his educational career during the transit of Jupiter in his second round.

As regards the disposal of the extra savings by the father, the Sun representing father of the native is in conjunction with Venus, but Venus is

debilitated and weak in **Virgo**—so it is clear that the father had paternal property in the shape of lands, but it was not much as Venus was weak.

The placement of Mercury and Saturn in the 2nd to the Sun indicates sources of income. But both the planets are opposed by a strong Mars who is an enemy and so the income was meagre. That the father spent lavishly is explained by the fact that the Sun is conjunct Venus who is vain-glorious and so wants a royal type of living. (2nd Lord to the Sun's position).

In the Nandi Nadi at the beginning of **sloka 5** a mathematical symbol is shown as 3 4 4 5. The sloka says that the native will have break in his studies at 17 and incur heavy expenses, and the elder sister of the native will pass away at that time.

During the second round of transit, when Jupiter contacts Mars (3rd from the Moon), both being aspected by Mercury (4th) and heavy expenses are indicated. Further, Jupiter contacts Rahu (a retrograde planet) at the age of 17-18 and causing many troubles and miseries. The Moon representing elder sister is in the 12th to Jupiter's placement at birth. The Moon's movement and contact with the retrograde Mars and Rahu, who is always retrograde, results in the death of elder sister.

At **22°when** Jupiter transits Mercury's exaltation house Virgo, his educational activity will take an upward turn and conjunction of Venus in that house and entry into Libra owned by Venus, indicate that marriage negotiations would take place.

The disciple wants to know the nature of education the native will have before going into the question of marriage.

The Master answers **thus**—As Saturn, is conjunct Mercury (in the house of Venus) who stands for Arts and as Mars who stands for Engineering and Machinery aspects Saturn and Mercury, one has to infer that the native may take up a profession in Engineering and work in an educational institution.

After transiting Gemini, Jupiter in his 3rd round contacts Venus in Virgo which happens around the native's 30th year, marriage is likely to take place. Immediately, thereafter, Jupiter contacts Saturn in exaltation in Libra and so **the native** will be employed in a Government Institution in a gazetted rank. -

The disciple wants to know why here importance is given to Jupiter which is not the case usually as the question of livelihood is considered from Saturn's movements in most of the cases.

The Master answers while work done is the result of Saturn, the enjoyment of the result is ascribed to Jupiter who represents the soul. The transit of Jupiter oh the Sun and Venus was transmitted by them to Saturn placed in the 2nd house to them (owned by Venus also) and this leads to vitalizing Saturn **conjunct** Mercury which shapes the life by **offering** a high post in a Government Engineering College. This is further augmented by the fact that Jupiter contacts the Moon and natal Jupiter in the next house. These dispositions bestow an exalted position to the native.

Jupiter, when completing **the 3rd** round, will have travelled for 36 years and offers name and fame to the native at that age of transiting his natal position. When in the **4th** round Jupiter transits his own house Pisces, he gets the aspect of Venus from Virgo conjunct the Sun, the native will get into possession of parental property. Immediately after this Jupiter contacts Mars in Aries and Rahu in Gemini and about the years 41-42 he gets opposition from those in highest position. Then, when Jupiter conjoins Rahu in Gemini he gets the aspect of the Moon in Sagittarius and enabling the native to go on foreign travels. The very next house Cancer is an exaltation sign for Jupiter and the Moon owns it. Therefore, the foreign travels will continue until Jupiter crosses over Leo owned by the Sun. When Jupiter contacts the Sun in Virgo, the native will get a higher job on return from foreign travels, and higher emoluments and will go on improving his status until Jupiter **completes** his fourth round at 48th year. This will go upto 50th year when Jupiter reaches Pisces.

As regards children Jupiter's contact with Venus at 33 gives him a daughter, and when Jupiter transits his own place at birth at 36 the native will have a boy. These two children will be very lucky.

We now come to the last chapter of this life story when Jupiter contacts Rahu in his 5th round. This will be when the native will attain the age of 53. This transit will cause death of the native.

Salutations to *Sree Nandikeswara* for this elucidation of the planetary positions at the time of birth.

This same principle will be followed in delineating the results of other charts **also—importance** being given to *Karakatwas*.

CHART 2

Jupt. Sun Dt	Sat Moon	Mars Venus	
Mer.			
			Dh

In this chart Mercury, signifying education, is posited in Acquarius and Jupiter is placed in the next house alongwith the Sun and Ketu. The native will, therefore, be a legal expert, kindly in temperament and will gain much knowledge in some other subject besides law. He will earn fame.

He will have brothers. Further with the placement of Mars and Venus in the 2nd house to Saturn, he will own house, have conveyances and earn well. He will not only be responsible for deciding disputes, but also get involved in disputes himself.

The disciple **questions**—"Rendering legal aid in disputes is all right—But with whom does he fight?"

The Master **answers**—He fights with Mars placed in the second house to Saturn. As Mars is conjunct Venus well placed in Taurus, his own sign, he will also earn well in all the disputes and feuds he faces in **life**—

While the native is fighting, the Moon moves out and elopes with Venus (**conjunct Mars**), the Moon having received air from Saturn (opponent of Mars) in debility, the person who eloped with the native's wife (Venus) is a low caste man (debilitated Saturn).

The disciple **queries**—"When the Moon and Venus become conjunct in Taurus in a mother and child relation, what does Mars do? Will he be inactive?"

The Master **answers**—With Mars-Venus conjunction before the transit of the **Moon** in Taurus, the native's wife would have given birth to male child and only later she goes away with the *Chandala* in elopement. Venus transits Cancer in the 3rd year and Virgo in the 5th year **after elopement**—These are hard times for the native's wife as Venus is **conjunct** Rahu in Virgo. It is only when Jupiter transits Leo, the native will be happy as his wife will come back and he will live upto a good old age of 72. Thus, we do delineate married life. But great care should be taken in making such predictions.

The disciple **questions—Guruji**, can we know from the child's chart that the boy **born** to the native before 'the mother's **elopment** will be denied the motherly care and love for some years? Kindly elucidate, if you have details?

The Master **answers**—In the year named '**Soumya**' (one in the 60 year cycle of reckoning), there will be a day when the Moon and Saturn will occupy Aries, Ketu will be in Leo, Jupiter in **Libra**, Venus in Scorpio, the Sun in Sagittarius alongwith Mercury and finally Mars and Rahu in Aquarius.

As Jupiter has Saturn in 7th from his placement the native is good minded, and **Satwic** in nature (as opposed to **Rajasic and Tamasic**)—As Jupiter has no place in the previous house and there is Ketu in Leo, he happens to be the eldest (first born). This child's father, the Sun, when in his movement forward meets Mars and Rahu in Aquarius, and then again **Saturn** and the Moon in Aries, he will earn **livelihood** through machinery and judiciary (**settlement** of disputes between the employees and employers owning Machinery).

Now, as regards the child's mother (the Moon) there is Saturn's conjunction. Saturn and Mars have exchanged their signs. The Moon gets the **Daityamsa** (demon's quality represented by Mars **conjunct** Rahu). This explains the activities of the mother as stated at the beginning in detail.

Further, between Jupiter (the child in question) and the Sun (father), there is Venus in the middle in the child's horoscope. Hence, the relationship between father and child **will not** be very happy (Jupiter and Venus are enemies). The chart of the child is given **below**.

CHART 3

The disciple **questions—Guruji**, "Are we to take it that in every case where the Moon is conjunct a malefic, and there is **Parivar tana** of that planet with another, there is likely to be a bad history behind the mother?"

The Master explains the correct position.

Sat Moon			
Dh Mars			
			Dt
Mer. Sun	Venus	Jupt	

CHART 4

Sat Moon		Ketu	Sun Venus
Jupt			
	Rahu		

Here is a typical chart—Moon is conjunct Saturn (*Iswaramsa*) and the Sun is conjunct Venus. When Jupiter, who exchanges places with Saturn moves to Pisces in his rounds, he conjuncts with **both** the Moon and Saturn. The transit . indicates phlegmatic and windy troubles for the mother (the Moon) as well as the native (Jupiter). So, we cannot have the same results always. The particular place of conjunction, the planet involved and other influences based on **Karakatwa** have to be taken into consideration to come to proper conclusion. One must be extremely careful in arriving at conclusions by taking a comprehensive approach.

CHART 5

The Master further explains the method—Referring to this Chart here is another similar type.

This native was born in *Roudri* year on the **11th** day after the commencement of the month with Aquarius, as Ascendant.

The conjunction of Mercury and Ketu made him intelligent. He lives in a capital city and has won name and fame (the Sun and Saturn in Leo). Mercury receives the aspect of Mars and Rahu from Pisces. This made the native dogged, persistent and very **proud**—He was always for retaliation. Venus representing the native's partner is conjunct Jupiter who has exchange of signs with the Moon in Sagittarius. So, there is a blemish on Venus and the native's wife being duped had relations with a person other than her husband.

The Sun-Saturn combination indicates Government. Mercury exalted in Virgo aspected by Mars in Pisces indicates mastery of machinery. So he will **hold a high** post in water supply engineering **department**

Dh Mars			
			Jupt Venus
			Sun Sat
Moon			Mer. Dt

CHART 6

This native will have many brothers and sisters, but very few will live long as there are many inimical forces combined.

The native's father, the Sun, is in Gemini with Venus. Mercury is in the 2nd house to the Sun. So he will be trader dealing in many things. The native is intelligent, but will have only ordinary education.

			Sun Venus Moon
Dh			Mer.
Sat.			Jupt. Dt
			Mars

I will tell you something about his previous birth—The native in the previous birth was born when Jupiter was in Cancer (house behind the one occupied in present birth). It is occupied by Mercury. He was a trader in the previous birth and had all kinds of wealth, houses and conveyances—One day he visited the temple of *Raja Rajeswari* in his town. He witnessed a young girl (the Moon just coming out of conjunction with the Sun) at the doorway with a smile on her face. He was very much attracted by her, and seduced her. The Goddess was infuriated and gave the native a blow on his back (Jupiter midway between Mercury and Mars) and cursed him to have a dark mark on his back and live a miserable life in the next birth. So, in this life the native is plodding on with little income and a perturbed mind—He will go on changing professions. Saturn contacts Rahu at first, then Venus and the Moon who exchange places with Mercury—Hence, he deals in drinks and dresses and will carry on business in various places. He will also deal in conveyances for the same reason as an employee in that concern. The wife of the native will be sickly. He will get a bad name and will incur financial losses.

The disciple wants to know what happens when the Sun moves to the next house Cancer owned by the Moon and the Moon moves to Leo and, therefore, will have exchange of places with the Sun and will contact Jupiter placed there at birth. Does this have any specific significance?

The Master answers—The Sun, father of the native, visited the *Palanin* temple. He was induced by his friend to seduce a woman there (Jupiter's conjunction with Ketu" indicates the deity *Subramanya*). As a result of this

sinful act, he will be born in a low caste family and undergo trials and tribulations in his life.

CHART 7

		Mars	
Jupt			
Dt		Moon Dh	
	Mer. Sun Venus	Sat.	

In this case, life sustainer Jupiter is in Aquarius and the Moon in the seventh house therefrom. So, the place of birth was full of fine drinks. With Ketu behind Jupiter, there was a pilgrim centre near the place of birth—The native has brothers and sisters. His elder brother passed away early in life (Mars in transit comes across Rahu first). The native will have a steady educational career.

The Moon and Jupiter aspecting each other make the native a philanthropist who will win over his enemies.

In the house next to Saturn the Sun, Venus and Mercury are posited. He will get a decent job, earn well, have conveyances and servants and live a harmonious life. The wife of the native will, however, suffer from some serious disease. This can be overcome by pilgrimage to **Hardwar** ; or **Rameswaram**. When Saturn transits Libra the mother will suffer ill-health.

CHART 8

In this chart, life propeller, Jupiter is conjunct Rahu. There will be a dilapidated wall by the side of the bouse in which the native was born. As Mars is posited next to Jupiter, there will be houses adjoining the birth home. The positions of Rahu and Mars indicate the native to be a brave man. He will be handsome and as Mars is aspected by Venus he will get riches through his wife.

		Jupt Dh	Mars
Moon Mer. Sun			
Venus	Dt		Sat

As Jupiter transits Mars first and Saturn next, the native will have two brothers younger to him. The first brother (Mars) has Rahu and Jupiter in the

previous house and Saturn in the 4th house from him and Ketu in the 6th. Hence, this brother will take up *Sanyas*. The native had committed sins (***Daivadroha***) in the previous birth, and in order to obviate suffering he should perform 48 *Somavara Vratam* (a religious ceremony performed on Mondays). As a result of this, he will achieve fame in the government sphere and be free from ill-health. He will live a happy life with his wife and two children. He will have money, conveyances, houses and spend a harmonious life.

CHART 9

Jupiter is exalted in this case and so the native has a well-proportioned body with golden colour.

Mars and Venus have exchanged signs and Venus conjunct Mercury indicates that he will have sex relations with many women.

As Saturn contacts Venus and Mercury first and then the Sun, Mars and Rahu, he will be a money lender and dealer in jewellery. Since Venus has the Sun and Mars next to him, the native will acquire paternal property also (legacy). He will have servants and his own agricultural products. He will have one wife and live **happily**—He will have one son.

Jupiter's placement in exaltation and of Mercury and Venus in Aries, indicate that the native will become more famous than his father and richer too.

The representative of mother, the Moon, is in Virgo. She will be beautiful and the Sun in the Moon's exaltation sign shows her **faithfulness** to husband.

When he is 34 and 46, he will get into disputes on account of money **lending** business. The conjunction of Mars, Rahu and the Sun indicates trouble from **leprosy**—but he can be free from this disease by propitiating God.

	Mer. Venus	Sun Mars Dh	
			Jupt.
Sat.	Dt		Moon

CHART 10

		Dt	
Dh			
Venus	Jupt. Sat. Sun Mer.		Moon Mars

In this case, the native's previous birth is indicated by the placement of Jupiter in Libra, the sign behind the one occupied in the chart. Here, Rahu is about to pounce upon Venus. This indicates a widow. Venus, before transiting **Libra**, will contact the Moon at the same point and so the widow would be a relation of the mother of the native. She would be beautiful. The native would have illicit connection with that widow resulting in pregnancy. He would then bring some poison and give it to the girl to destroy pregnancy. Venus representing her meets his enemies the Sun and Jupiter in the next house to Libra and so she would become very weak and die as a result of poisoning. For this offence the native had to undergo living in *Naraka and after that* got this birth. The remnant effects will give ill-health to his children, trials and troubles in life. He, too, should perform the *Somavara Vratam* (religious performance on Mondays) to get relief.

He will have good education, own landed property and **money—He** will have two boys and two girls and also see grand children.

CHART 11

The native is capable of winning over every one by his pleasant manners, simple and unoffending nature (2nd house to Jupiter occupied by Mercury, Venus with Jupiter). The native will have good education. He will have sex relations with many women.

As Saturn contacts Rahu first and Mars next, the native will take up wood sawing as his profession (**Rahu**, Mars indicate dry wood and the Sun-Venus conjunct, Mercury next indicate a clever

		Rahu	Mars
			Jupt.
			Venus
			Mer.
Sat.	Ketu		

way of giving new shape to the dry forest wood **products**) He will have beneficent relations with high **government** officials (the **Sun-Venus**'conjunction) and get help from them (Jupiter's exaltation).

His previous birth **is** indicated by Gemini and **Jupiter**. Mars is in Gemini and is aspected by Saturn in the seventh **thereform** and Rahu in the twelfth. He would have done a lot of immoral acts on account of his endless ambitions. He **would** also have committed robberies and duped many—including high government **officials**—So the effect of all this is that there will be delay in **having** his own house in **this life**, father's loss at an early age, enmity with relations, trials and troubles to **wife**, and his mother. By *Japa* of **Narayana Mantra**, coupled with **Homa** (offering to Fire) and charity to **Brahmins** he will have **relief**—His son will be a learned scholar and will help his parents in old age and earn plenty of money.

CHART 12

The **native** will have one brother and three sisters. He will have only medium education as **Jupiter** contacts his enemies Mercury, Venus and Ketu around his 12th year.

The native will gain parental property including lands. He will have knowledge of religious scriptures and will be charitable by nature.

His sisters will all be happy.

He will purchase a built house. He will involve himself in court matters and sell away the house for meeting the legal expenses for the cases in which he is **involved**—all caused by a so, called friend. He will live upto a middle age of 58-60 years.

		Rahu	Mars
			Jupt. Venus
			Mer.
Sat.	Ketu		

CHART 13

Sun	Sat. Mer. Venus		Rahu
			Mars Moon
Ketu	Jupt		

Jupiter, the life propeller is in the house of Mars, and Ketu occupies the 2nd house to him. So the native was born to a cultivator. The native will follow some great people as Mars transits Jupiter first. He will win over all **enemies**—His brothers and sisters will have to face some trouble (Mars and the Moon next to Rahu). The Sun has Saturn and Venus in the next house. So the native's father will also have some enemies. But the Sun's transit in that sign has given him power as it is his exaltation sign and so he will win over his enemies. He will get landed property and cash. As Venus is in the house of Mars, his partner will come from his native place. As seen here, Ketu behind him in **Sagittarius**—the Sun being in a watery sign Pisces, the father will complete a pilgrimage undertaken by him and thereafter end his terrestrial existence.

As the Moon is placed in her own house and conjunct Mars, Rahu being behind him in **Gemini**, the mother of the native will have some troubles in her life.

The native will take up agriculture and trading and also own some conveyances and live a happy life upto a good old age of seventy.

CHART 14

Sun	Sat. Mer. Venus		Dh
			Moon Mars
Dt	Jupt		

CHART 15

			Ketu
			*
Mars Jupt			
Sat. Rahu	Sun Mer. Venus		

Mercury the *Karaka* of education is in enemy camp meeting Rahu in the 2nd house therefrom and also Mars in the 3rd house. Hence, the native will not have a smooth educational career.

Jupiter being placed in Capricorn along with Mars in exaltation indicates that the native will come into possession of parental landed property. The native will fare well by agriculture and cattle breeding.

The grand father of the **native**. had wealth and landed property (**Mercury-Venus** in the house adjoining to Rahu's position) and the Sun's conjunction with Mercury and Venus indicating the parents to have inherited the **properties** and passed it on to the native. But the father lost all property on account of his quarrelsome nature and his sister being left without children he came to possess that property. As Jupiter and Saturn have exchange of signs and when Jupiter transits Sagittarius, his own house, the Sun will have his friend Jupiter occupying his own house and so the parents of this native will come into possession of some **property**. Saturn Rahu conjunction indicates wind troubles to the parents. The old house owned by the father will be demolished. The native will live upto a good age of 60-65 years and spend happy days.

			Dt
Jupt. Mars			
Sat. Dh.	Sun Venus Mer.		

CHART 16

Sun Mer.		Moon	Dt.
			Mars
Venus			
Sat. Dh.		Jupt.	

In this chart, Saturn has Venus in the 2nd house of his own position and indicates involvement in a financial **concern**—**Saturn** contacts next the Sun and Mercury in the 4th house, indicating a Government job in a financial concern. The Moon in exaltation with Ketu in the next house shows that the native will have **foreign** travels on 3 occasions, two of which will be fruitful. The native will be deeply interested in love for the Divine. He may have a large family of 9 children. He will live **upto**. a good old age of 80-83 years and perform pilgrimages.

CHART 17

		Jupt.	Venus
Sat. Dt.			Sun
			Mer. Dh.
	Mars		

This native is an intelligent man helpful to others—As the Sun has Mercury in Leo, the native's father will be commercial minded. Mars in his own house Scorpio with Jupiter in 7th from him, Venus in 8th and Mercury and Rahu in 10th—the native will have 5 or 6 brothers and sisters. As Saturn has Mercury in the 7th from him he will be employed in a rich concern. He will earn name and fame in his 34-35th years. He will then have financial gains also and 2-3 years later income from landed property is indicated. With Venus and the Sun following Jupiter's position, it is likely that two of the children will have good earning and they will achieve great fame and name as well. Mercury and Rahu being followed by the Sun, it is likely that one of the children will settle down in a foreign country.

As regards the married life, Jupiter in 12th to Venus indicates unhappy first marriage—Thereafter, he will be happy—By about 75, he will have all his children married and settled in life. They will all be rich and happy. The native will live upto 80-81 years of age.

CHART 18

	Dh. Sat		
•			
	Dt. Mer. Ven. Mars • Sun	Moon	

In this case, there are no planets in the adjoining houses to the house occupied by Saturn: Hence, the native will have no specific settlement in life and will change his profession frequently. He will be greatly in debts. He will have 5-6 brothers and sisters. Though born in a good family, his domestic life is not happy as Venus is in conjunction with the Sun and Jupiter who are enemies and the Moon is in 12th to Venus. He will see better times from 32-33 to 48-53. After that there will be problems and his 69th-70th years will be very troublesome. OR the whole, life will be miserable.

CHART 19

With the Sun-Mercury combination in Taurus and placement of Venus in Cancer, the native's father will make his livelihood in a Vedic educational service and own lands and houses. Saturn has the Sun and Mercury in the adjoining house. With Jupiter and Ketu in 7th to Saturn, the native will live by earning from propitiations to the Divine, doing pious deeds and living an austere life. He will have children. One daughter will have many troubles in her life. His children will be in medical profession or dedicate their lives to Vedic culture.

Mars	Sat. Dh.	Sun Mer.	
			Ven.
		Jupt Dt	

CHART 20

Dh.		Sat.	
			Sun
			Mars Ven. Mer.
	Jupt		Dt

With **Jupiter** placed in Scorpio the native will have very high ambitions. As Jupiter has Saturn in the 7th * to him the native will have trouble's in his 5th year but will become a rich man. Troubles will **arise** in 6th, 11th, 29th, 33rd and 37th years and then again in 69th and 70th years. He will have *Yoga* (favourable period) from 30-31 age and reach great heights when he is 42-43. His

Mercury is in conjunction with Mars (his enemy) and so he will face trials and disappointments in educational career. All the same with Ketu in Virgo owned by Mercury, the native will be well versed in three languages. With the Sun and Mercury placed after Saturn, the native will have gains through his father. He will have **troubles through** two persons in gaining the paternal property and may have to go to a court of law. Just after 57 upto 63, he will have good financial gains. **But**, between 69-70 his own children will give him **trouble**. Between 68-71 he will perform many good' functions like marriage etc, in bis house.

Venus in Leo and Ketu in Virgo indicate some vaginal trouble for the **wife and** he will suffer on account of her ailment at 69-70 years of age. He

will have one daughter and 2 boys and they will take up his own profession. The daughter too will have vaginal trouble. His daughter and one son will earn well and bring him name and fame at his 69-70th year. He will live upto his 76th year and will visit holy places before that.

The disciple asks "What is the result of the Sun being placed between Saturn and Mars?" The Master says the native will suffer a lot but his power will be hidden in his mind and so will get several things done. He was bom in a place where there were no neighbours on either side. Jupiter being aspected by Saturn in 7th from him shows the native as an '*Iswaramsa Sambhuta*'. He is one wedded to both **Dharma** (moral principle: Jupiter) and **Karma** (action: Saturn).

CHART 21

		Sat.	
Dh.		Mars	
			Dt
Jupt	Sun Mer.	Ven.	

This native is bom in a noble family. His father and grand father are men of *Vedic* learning (Holy scriptures). As Mercury has Jupiter in the 2nd house, the native also is well versed in *Vedic* lore. As Jupiter contacts Rahu first in his movement and then Mars the native also will possess knowledge of **Mantras**—Although, Saturn is well placed in the house of Fortune, the second

therefrom is unoccupied, the 3rd is occupied by debilitated Mars, and Ketu is placed in the 4th. These dispositions will cause impediments all along his life and career. He will start with writing until the influence of Mars and Ketu is over and when Saturn contracts Venus in his own house, he will come into lime light. As Saturn contacts Mercury and the Sun in the next house, the native will enter into a treasury section and obtain great name and fame but he will have only very ordinary comforts. One of his brothers will be a great *Pandit* (learned man) and will occupy a high position. This troubled life will continue upto his 60th year after which the native will get some financial help from his wife's side. When transiting Leo, Libra and Scorpio, Jupiter will provide occasions for marriages etc., and the native will own a house. Some day, he will be the head of a religious institution. One of his sons also will come to his help. He will live upto an age of 75.

CHART 22

The Sun and Saturn are posited in the Mercurial sign, Mercury is placed in the house of "mind" and Mars and Venus are in Leo under the shade of Ketū. The native will take up art of painting. But, Jupiter having Mercury in the seventh to his place and Venus in the 8th, indicate two sources of happiness. He will have an extra-ordinary intellect and he will be well read in the *Vedic* lore. He will establish himself in a big place and provide comfort to the public by his intellectual powers. His last period of life from 71 to 80 will be his happiest time.

			Sun Sat
Dh.			Mer.
Jupt			Dt. Mars Ven.

CHART 23

Here Mars is placed in the 7th house to Saturn. He will earn as a low paid servant, in a king's court entrance (Ketu in Leo). His happy days will last from his 35th to 38th year. He starts life at 22-23. He will have children. His best period is his 36th-37th years. He will live upto his 76th year.

			Sat
Dh.			
Jupt			Dt
Mars	Ven. Mer. Sun		

CHART 24

Sun		Sat.	Moon
Mars			
Jupt			
Ven.			
Mer.			
Dh.			
			Dt

In this chart of a female, Jupiter is conjunct Venus and Mars. So the native will be married in her 12th year. Rahu also is in the same house and when he transits Taurus or Aquarius the partner will have considerable trouble (Venus and Saturn have exchanged their signs). She will have a boy born at the age

of 18 which will bring sorrow. The planet indicating the partner (Mars) is conjunct Rahu. So when Saturn transits **Aquarius**, where they are (Mars and Rahu), the **partner** will have great trouble, the Sun who gives children has to cross over Saturn, Moon and Ketu and reach the next **house**.—The boy bom will be an ordinary one with mediocre means of livelihood.

The order in which Saturn, the Moon and Ketu are placed indicates employment in a Government concern as a door keeper.

CHART 25

Rahu is in **Capricorn** (a watery sign) and Jupiter is in Pisces. Mars and Saturn both inimical to each other are in Gemini with Ketu in Cancer and the Sun in Leo with Venus and Mercury.

The native will be employed in an intellectual concern as Saturn is in **Mercury's** house. Though, Ketu creates **obstructions**, the native will

rise high as the Sun is **powerful** in his own house with Mercury. He will be employed in an Accounts Department but will not rise high. The native will belong to a high family but will have to work as subordinate. When he is in his 64-65th, he will take up work in a religious institution when Saturn transits Virgo and is aspected by Jupiter in Pisces at birth. Good days will be ahead upto **74-75**. The combination in Leo indicates 3 children. But one boy and one girl will be able to live a very ordinary poor life.

Jupt			Mars Sat.
			Dt. ¹
Dh Mōon			Sun Mer. Ven.

CHART 26

In this chart, Mercury is in his own house Virgo with Venus. The native will be of an intellectual type and will shine well. The Sun is in the next house aspected by Jupiter in **Aries**. It is shows that the father will be honoured by Government and occupy a high position. Since Mars occupies the next house to the **Sun**, owned by him, the father will have some landed

property. The movement of Saturn and Ketu in Cancer into Leo owned by the **Sun**, shows that the father will have a Government job. The native will also have a decent job and will own property earned by **his father**—His finances will be secure and earned with very little labour. Saturn's transit on Jupiter will take him to high position and at the end of his life he will own a religious institution by the seaside. He will spend a happy life from 68 to 73 in that institution and **will** also have a few children not of a very high status.

	Jupt		
			Sat. Dt..
Dh.			
	Mars	Sun	Ven. Mer.

CHART 27

		Jupt	Mars Dt.
			Sat:
			Sun
Dh.			Ven. Mer.

Saturn in Cancer and the Sun in Leo just after crossing Saturn indicates father to be in great trouble at the time of birth of the native. The **father** was a **Government** employee and owned lands. As the Sun is surrounded by Saturn on one side and Venus on the other (both enemies), he was short lived. As **Mars** indicating brothers is nearing **debilitation**, the native will have a brother who will also be short lived.

As Jupiter has no planets behind him, the native will be the eldest son. With the Sun in 2nd to Saturn, he will have a brother who will also be short lived. Also because of this combination, the native will be a Government employee. As Venus is debilitated and conjunct Mercury exalted in the same house, he may have no sister, but he will be a great intellectual. He may be employed as a Village Accountant and will be short lived. He may be married in his 28th year. As Mars is conjunct Ketu and Venus is conjunct Mercury one of his brothers **will** be married first—Both of them will have children. He will change his place of residence at 58 and live **upto** 67-68 years.

CHART 28

Sun	Mer.	Jupt.	Dt.
Ven.			Sat.
			Mars
Dh.		Moon	

peace of mind as the Moon in Libra has Rahu after him in Sagittarius. Saturn touches Venus after his contact with Rahu and so the native will have a bright time thereafter and will earn name and fame.

CHART 29

This native will be a good logician and will take up religious studies. The native will have to move about frequently to earn his livings. The native will have corpulent body and will be of sportive nature. The native will have sweet tongue and will chant Mantras. There will be improvement in financial status after marriage. The native will face troubles from the state and through some female.

Sun	Mer.	Jupt.	Dt.
Ven.			Sat.
			Mars
Dh.			

CHART 30

The native will be making airy castles and the flight of his mind will be very high. The native will be studying the literature of warriors and will seek a profession in the same field. It will be very hard to defeat the native logically. The native will have a loud voice. The native will be good at heart and will be giving charities also. The native will have a wife who

Moon	Mer.	Mars	Sun	Jupt.	Ven.
					Sat.
Dh.					

will have religious bent of mind. The native will have some break in education and impediments in what education he has acquired.

CHART 31

		Dt	Mars
			Jupt Sun
			Ven. Mer. Sat
	Dh.		

The native will be a devotional man and a very reliable person as indicated by the Sun conjunct Jupiter. His father **will** be a very popular man. The conjunction of Venus, mercury and Saturn indicates the native to be highly intellectual but he will not obtain scholastic degrees. He will be a dealer in wines and drinks. As the **trio** (Venus, Mercury and Saturn) are not aspected by any planet and have no planets in the next house, the profession will be a laborious one. He may **have 2 or 3 children** who **will** all grow up well; enter into Government service and be of great help to him in his old age. Two of the children will have very good *Yoga* and will help him before his 60th year. The native will live upto a good old age of 80 years.

Female native will be married in her 18th year. She will have 2-3 brothers and **sisters**—**She** will have 3 boys and one girl born to her. The husband will be holding a high post. The marriage of the daughter will cause anxiety. The daughter will, however, be well educated and will earn well. **Dharma** will come to his rescue and keep her happy.

CHART 32

With Saturn and Jupiter in Virgo the house of intellect the native will be **very learned**. The Sun, Rahu and Mercury in one sign indicate a father who will work hard and will be **born** with a loan of sins to be washed off. The Controller of life Jupiter is unhappily **placed**—**Venus** is placed in the Moon's house causing an unstable **mind**—and unhappiness. She will not be of good character. Mars indicating the partner **comes** in contact with Saturn, **Jupiter**, the Sun and Rahu. So she will have great humiliation in a court of law and her partner will have many other women. She will start an

Dt	Moon		
			Ven.
			Mars
			Sun Mer. Dh. Jupt Sat.

educational concern but will not be greatly benefitted by the job and have plenty of internal quarrels with those who will assist her. Her **sisters**, too, will have no happiness (Venus in Cancer) with Ketu in Pisces. She may find a happy employment in a concern dealing with *Sastras* (moral codes). Venus 11th to Saturn indicates earning of wealth. She will have a long life of 73 years.

CHART 33

The Sun is in Aries exalted, the next **house** of jewellery and finance being occupied by Venus (owner) and Mercury. Hence, the father of the native will be dealing in **jewellery** and will earn a lot.

Saturn governing profession is in the **commercial** house of Virgo with Jupiter and Rahu. The native will follow his grand father's profession. He will be charitable in **nature** and will have good morals. This combination also shows that the native's **physical** body is windy in **temperament**. He will have children and grand children and live upto 75 years. As the Sun has Venus-Mercury combination next to him, he will have 3 to 4 children including daughters.

	Sun	Ven. Mer.	
.	Mars		Dh. Jupt Sat.

CHART 34

Dt	Sun	Mer.	
Moon			Ven.
	Mars		Sat. Jupt Dh.>

With Saturn in Virgo, the native will be a merchant. With Jupiter there he will be learned in religious texts. Mars in his own house and Rahu with Saturn indicate owning some acres of dry land. Saturn contacts the Moon in Acquarius and Ketu in Pisces after his contact with Mars, and so by the help of pumping sets and sinking **wells**, he will obtain good yield from his lands. He will carry on his trade in a city or he will live in a suburb. With Venus in Cancer, Leo **vacant**, and Jupiter in Virgo two marriages are indicated. The reason is that the Moon is in 6th to Jupiter and Venus occupies the **11th—from** Jupiter. This position of Venus indicates that the native will have conveyances and good finances. He will

have a lean body. If he lives beyond 63, he will live upto 72.

CHART 35

			Ven.
Dt Mars		Sun Mer.	
•		Dh.	
	Jupt	Sat.	

brothers will follow a medical line. He will get a good job by the grace of the Government. If the native outlives 69-70, he will see his 74th year. With Jupiter in the 2nd and Ketu in the 5th to Saturn, the native is wedded to God's name during the last lap of his life which will be peaceful.

CHART 36

In this chart, the Sun is in debilitation with Saturn exalted in the same house. The native's father had troubles at the birth of the boy. Though placed in his sign Virgo, the placement of the Sun and Saturn in the second house to Mercury puts obstacles in the path of his studies. Saturn has Jupiter in the next house—Hence he will have a decent job. Later

Ketu's position in Capricorn indicates a life of renunciation. With the placement of Mars in Aquarius, he will practice **'Ayurveda'** for some time, thereafter. The contact with the Moon later indicates dealing in chemicals. Saturn next meets Rahu and later with Mercury in **exaltation—indicating** owning a house, and earning plenty of money from 44-45 onwards.

The good period will continue upto the age of 60 when he may undertake foreign journeys. The Rahu-Ketu axis between Mars in Aquarius and Venus in Leo with Jupiter coming across Ketu at the outset, the **married** life of the native will not be happy. He will live upto 74.

			Moon
Mars			Dh.
Dt			Ven.
	Jupt.	Sun Sat.	Mer.

CHART 37

Mars			
		Dh.	
Dt			
	Sun Mer. Jupt	Sat	Ven.

In this case the planet of profession i.e. Saturn is in exaltation and has Sun and Mercury in the house next to him. Hence, the native will be employed in Government **holding** a high post. Jupiter is in Scorpio. He will gain religious knowledge and hold an important place earning name and fame. With Ketu in Capricorn, the native will also be religiously inclined

and will entitle himself to *Moksha* (release from cycle of birth). He will be patient and will always be a believer of supremacy of the Divine as Jupiter and Mars have exchanged places.

CHART 38

This is a native who will earn name and fame in a Government concern, and will become rich. He will be a highly intellectual type. He **will** have all kinds of pleasures, and will also have children. He may not have full measure of happiness in his family life and in respect of his children. He will have two marriages. He will pay no heed to what others say and will be dogged in nature. His good days will commence from his 24th year, improve in 27-28th year, and he will continue to be lucky upto 47. From 48-55 he will be disease-ridden, have loss of finances, and get ill fame. He will renovate his old place at the age of 56-57, migrate to a new place and start life afresh. Two of his sons will earn plenty of money. He may wear the *Sanyasi* clothes and live upto 70-72. His family life will be unhappy as Mars meets the Moon and Rahu in his transits.

Mars		Moon	
			Dh.
Dt			
Mer. Jupt.	Sun	Sat Ven.	

CHART 39

In this chart Mercury and the Sun are in Pisces. The native will be an intellectual and he will have good **education—Venus** in Aquarius with the Sun and Mercury in the next house indicates that the native will hold high places in Government. Further, Venus and Saturn have exchanged places. So

he may change his profession. He will marry one woman as Venus is in Aquarius and will have contact with another family woman when Venus contacts Rahu, as Jupiter has Ketu in the next house to him. Profession *Karaka* Saturn when transiting Aquarius occupied by Venus will bestow on the native great fame in Government Circles. He will have a second wife at the age of 42-44. When later Saturn transits Virgo, he will rise in his profession as the Sun aspects Virgo. He will be very rich and own houses. He will have two children from one wife.

Sun		Mars	
Mer.			
Ven.			Dh.
Dt.			
Jupt.		Sat. Moon	

CHART 40

			Sun
			Ven. Mars Mer. Dh.
Dt.			
Jupt.		Sat. Moon	

Ketu in the 2nd house to Jupiter indicates the native to be born near a temple. As Jupiter is Retrograde, he will gain fame in a place other than his native place. Mars conjunct mercury indicates educational breaks. Even then he will be very intelligent. Venus-Rahu conjunction with Mars indicates that he will elope with a woman. This will lead him to trouble. He will have links with a woman other than his own wife.

Exalted Saturn indicating profession is conjunct Moon. This is *Chandra Mouli Yoga*. The adjoining houses are vacant, the native will struggle upto 22-23 years of age. With Jupiter in 3rd house and Ketu in the 4th to Saturn, the native's profession will be one of being religious head and preceptor. The Sun's aspect on Jupiter indicates that he will settle in a big town and will receive Government honours. The Moon's position with Saturn indicates that he will be married. Mercury, Rahu, Venus and Mars in 10th to Saturn indicate that he will generously help female folk, artists and widowed women. His sisters will have very poor living. The native will feed many people. He will enjoy *Raja Yoga* from 28 to 55, when he will have conveyances. He will establish a religious institution and will live upto 76-78. His life will be happy.

CHART 41

Ven.			Dh.
Jupt. Dt.			
Sun Mer.	Sat. Mars	Moon	

The native will have a **broken** education as there is Mars in the 12th house to Mercury. The house next to Mercury is occupied by Jupiter and Ketu. Hence, the native will be intelligent and will have regard for elders*Including him five brothers and sisters constitute the progeny to his parents. The Sun in Sagittarius with Mercury indicate Godly father with great learning. The father **will** have

won name and fame through Government. Both the parents have fed poor people and done other charitable deeds. Venus in the 2nd house to Ketu and Jupiter indicates wealth got through his **wife—The** conjunction of Mars with Saturn indicates great troubles in the period during the second round of **Saturn** (i.e., after 38th year). This will be when Saturn moves out of Aquarius. When Saturn visits the Sun and Mercury in Sagittarius there will be little comfort and strained finances. Capricorn is a better place for Saturn's transit as it is occupied by Jupiter and **Ketu—That** period will be good in **all** respects. When Saturn transits Aries he gets the Moon's aspect (this will be in the native's **42nd-43rd** year). Till he reaches Cancer the native will have ill-health, **ill-fame** and he will wander about miserably. He will be committed for robbery but will come **out** unscathed by the help of his brother (Mercury in 2nd to Mars). When Saturn transiting Cancer, Jupiter's aspect improves his finances and he will enjoy good times.

All the above troubles arise because **of the effects** of the previous birth when Jupiter was in **Sagittarius** and the Moon in Libra both moving in their debilitation. Saturn and Mars in the 2nd house to the Moon indicate that in the previous birth the native had wrenched away all wealth from his mother and given much trouble to her and she cursed him and died. Propitiating the Goddess at *Madura* with religious sacrifices, feeding and giving presents to five *Kanyas* (Unmarried girls) will give him great relief from the present troubles.

In his present life, the native will be employed in a factory of **iron** machinery and he will have good times from 50th year onwards. One of his brothers will attain great fame (Mars, Mercury and Jupiter in consecutive houses). Venus in the 2nd to Jupiter indicates that the native will be known

for his medical knowledge and he will earn a great deal. When Saturn transits Leo, his sisters and daughters will come to lime-light as Venus and Moon receive Saturn's aspect. His daughter will be very rich. (Venus next to Jupiter). His wife will not have a full measure of health. She may be suffering from piles and urinary trouble.

The native will lose his father at the age of 47-49. His mother will predecease her husband (Rahu 1n Cancer far away from Venus with no planets in between). As Venus meets the Moon next after meeting Rahu, the mother witnesses the passing away of a daughter.

From the age of 54-55 the native will improve financially a great deal and perform marriages etc., during that period. About 58-59 he may go to foreign countries. He may have losses in his 60th **year—but** there will be happiness. From 61 to 70 he will have a very propitious **time—He** will enjoy peace of mind and have conveyance etc. His wife will be ill at 69-70 but live upto 73. He will live upto 74-75.

CHART 42

Moon			
Sun Mer.			Dh.
Jupt Ven. Dt			
Mars	Sat.		

Jupiter representing the life forces has planets in both the previous and next houses. The native has brothers and sisters as Jupiter is in Capricorn with Ketu. **In** between Saturn and Jupiter there is Mars. Hence, one of his brothers will have short life. The native will have some profits from his brothers. Mars is Lord of the 4th and the 11th from Jupiter. Hence, there will be accrual of money

through the brother. Venus and Ketu with Jupiter will endow the native with great powers of argument. The native will know religious texts and will become very learned. The father of the native will pass away between the age of 12 and 18.

The Mercury transits Saturn and Mars in the course of his **rounds**. So his educational career will not be smooth and will be full of obstacles. Between 18-24 the native will wander about aimlessly. He will be **in** a low position from **18-24**. He will settle down between 24-26 years, when Jupiter transits Ketu. He will be married in his 27th year. The partner **will** be a religious lady and **beautiful**. She will face abortions as Venus is conjunct Ketu and the inimical Jupiter in debilitation. Both Saturn and Venus are weak

in this chart. So also is the Moon who just emerges from the Sun's conjunction. The native will have 3 boys (Sun, Jupiter and Mars), who may not be long lived. His daughters will not survive. In his 54-55th year, his son will attain a good position and will have **advancement** in life. The native will retire between 56-57. He will suffer from piles and wind troubles. By his 60th year all his children will have settled in life. Between 59-60 he will visit holy places and go round on pilgrimage. His 63rd year will not be good for his wife. He will come into possession of a house through a son at the age of 64-65. He will spend his last days in **meditation** and live upto a good old age of 78.

CHART 43

The native will be a dogged type and he will win the race of life with considerable planning. He may earn large amounts but money will not stay in his hands.

The Moon in the 2nd and Ketu in 3rd from Saturn indicate *Sanyas* (renunciation). He will acquire great wisdom in his wanderings. His family life will not be happy. His efforts will be mighty but all in vain as he will be ridden with desires. Although he will have plenty of debts, at the ripe age of 56-57 he will come to a good position. This is due to the fate line emanating from the Mount of Venus. His wife will be responsible for this happy period. The Mars line is also prominent. He will live upto a good old age of 70 years.

	Sun Ven.	Mer.	
Jupt			Raht<
Ketu			
Moon Mars	Sat		

CHART 44

Mars		Ven.	Sun Dh.
Jupt			Mer.
Dt		Sat.	

This native has Saturn in Libra, Ketu in Sagittarius aspected by the Sun in Gemini and Jupiter in Aquarius. So he will have a high Government job. Mars is in Pisces. This shows financial gains through lands. Then again about 30-31 he will get money through his sister or wife. He will be married among his own relations since Venus is in his own

house. Jupiter retrograde aspecting Capricorn shows that the native's mother had trouble when he was young and he himself had to overcome great difficulties, with the help of relations. The aspect on Capricorn by Mercury, who is posited next to the Sun, indicates his father to have come into possession of a house and to have overcome his troubles too.

As there are no planets behind Jupiter except Ketu, the native had no elder brothers and so he was the eldest born. The father **would** have been forced to marry a girl whom he did not approve. It was a forced marriage as the Sun is conjunct Rahu.

The native will have brothers and sisters. The native's father had a lot of troubles, when young, caused by his cousins. The father was greatly devoted to God and was learned in *Vedas* and *Puranas* (ancient religious lore).

Mars in Pisces transits **his** own place Aries which is also exaltation point for the Sun. As the next house Taurus is occupied by Venus, the native amassed wealth when his sisters were in great trouble. Mars' position in the 2nd to Jupiter makes the native dogged in nature and one who creates tense situations for making money. While Rahu comes to gobble up Venus, Mars helps him and enables him to avail of this opportunity to amass wealth.

In his 40-41st year, the native comes into possession of an old house, when Jupiter during his fourth round transits Mercury. Rahu has just passed away from Mercury. During the 5th round before Jupiter leaves Cancer the native's wife will pass away. When Jupiter transits Sagittarius he will retire from service and suffer from coughs, colds and piles.

The disciple wanted to know why the native would suffer from cough and the Master answered as follows:

In the previous birth the native gave a blow to a calf which had come to graze in his fields and as a result it died. Hence, the native will suffer from suffocating cough as the calf suffered. This could be remedied by feeding *Brahmins* and giving away a cow in **charity**—or visiting *Gokarna* (a religious place). But, all that will not appeal to the native.

The disciple wanted to know how this could be read from the chart. The Master says that Jupiter's retrogression to Capricorn which is exaltation point for Mars, shows that the native was born as a *Kshatriya* in the previous birth. Being in Aquarius Jupiter's retrogression to Capricorn shows the cow and calf, Mars and Pisces indicate horns and Ketu in Sagittarius show the tail. Mercury's aspect to Capricorn indicates green fields. Jupiter's placement

Between Mars and Saturn indicates the dilemma for the man when he acted rashly and killed the calf.

The native will face trouble at 53 through his wife's ailment and will go to a new place and begin to earn and will live upto 68-70 age. More details can be had from his son's chart which will be discussed later.

CHART 45

The native is a simple type of person with medium education. The native's father was a preacher and had good yields from landed property. Since, the second house to the Sun is aspected by Jupiter the **native** will migrate from his native place of birth. He will get engaged in a public institution where he may not earn much or feel happy. Some time later, he will get employment in a cloth mill. When engaged thus, at about the age of 34 he will marry a widow.

Mars			Ven. Dh.
Jupt.			Sun Mer.
Moon Dt.		Sat.	

CHART 46

Jupt.			Dh.
			Moon
			Mars Sun Mer.
Dt.	Sat.		Ven.

The disciple wants to know the result of the disposition of Saturn in Scorpio; debilitated Venus in Virgo aspecting his exaltation house Pisces. The Master says that Venus does not fully aspect the sign Pisces. This native will have good time when Saturn transits Leo in his second round which comes at 52-53. With Ketu in the 2nd to Saturn and the Sun in 10th in Leo, the native will gain much through

Government. From 52 to 62-64, he will have good times. The native will have three to six children.

CHART 47

In this chart, Mercury is in conjunction with Ketu. The native will be well read and attain great position, but the progress will be retarded as Saturn is posited in the same sign. He will be a religious teacher as **well**. He will

have

brothers and sisters. A joint worker
will be a friend of the native.

The disciple asks whether in view of the conjunction of Mars and the Sun, the native will ever be married.

The Master answers that there is a special *Yoga* here. Here Mars is posited in the sign of Venus. So Venus represents the partner for this native. The Sun is debilitated and is conjunct Mars. With Venus in Leo the Sun's own place, he will elope with some one's wife and will have a child by her. But, he will try to convince the husband that it is his child and gains some thing by going to a court of law. The presence of the Moon between the Sun and Venus indicates the whole affairs to be a planned one of seduction and duping the husband of the woman. The Moon's presence in the second house to Venus indicates the progeny of the lover.

The disciple says why the native did not have marital happiness and why he had to go to a Court of Law. The Master says it is the result of sins committed in a previous birth when he eloped with a woman coming from a rich family and after having killed a child. The woman could not bear the shock and ended her life by drowning herself in a well, but before that she cursed the man. The result was this troubled life. The trouble could have been avoided by propitiating the Almighty and giving clothing to girls aged below 12 and worshipping them. The native will live upto an age of 74.

CHART 48

Moon Jupt		Dh.	
	Sat. Dt.	Sun Mer. Mars	Ven.

Jupt.		Dh.	
			Ven.
	Sat. Mer. Dt.	Sun Mars	Moon

Here Mercury is in Libra and the next house is occupied by Saturn. Hence, the native will be a merchant by profession. As Saturn is conjunct Ketu and, Mercury is associated with the Sun the place of employment will be a co-operative concern.

The owner of the second house to Saturn is Jupiter who is placed in his own sign Pisces, aspecting Venus in Virgo. The native will have favourable results only from the year Jupiter

transits Leo. At first, the native will be in a temporary post and he will later shift to a higher permanent post. Good times come from 25-26 years of age, when Saturn transits Pisces and gets the aspect of Venus from Virgo and the aspect of the Sun and Mars when he transits Aries. He will then come to his own house and will get promotions in his career. He will have three daughters on account of **Saturn-Ketu** conjunction and Venus aspected by the Moon in conjunction with Jupiter. Because Jupiter being posited in his own House he will be blessed with one boy. The native will be well read and will have good times from 40 to 54. He will live upto good old age of 70 years'. He will suffer from colds and his death will take place at a place other than some where else the one where he spent his old age.

CHART 49

The native will be of good intellect and will hold an executive post in a Government concern. His father will be a devotional type of person and will have won name and fame. The native will be devoted to his profession. Saturn in the house of Mars, conjunct Ketu indicates that the field of profession is one of machines. He will at first hold an ordinary job, have improvement between 21-28 and attain a good position at 30 and enjoy life then. He will rise further at 33-34, and earn a great deal between 35-40 years. At the age of **45-46**, he will own a house. Between 51 and 52 years he will have pleasant ceremonies in his house (marriage etc.). He will have **5-6 children—two** of whom will be boys. They will hold a very high positions. Between 52 and 60 the native will have another big lift in his career. At 57-58 one boy and one girl will achieve high positions. He will visit pilgrim centres between **51-52**. Between 59 and 63, his wife will suffer from heart trouble. His children will gain great fame. He will live upto a good old age of 75-76.

Jupt		Dh.	
Sun Mer.			
Mars Ven.			
	Sat. Dt		

CHART 50

In this case, Mercury conjunct Venus indicates a learned man. The native will have brothers and sisters. The placement of Jupiter and the Sun next to Venus indicates' the partner of a devotional nature and a very capable woman. Saturn's conjunction with Ketu shows that the native would have faced difficulties in life at the start **but**, as Mars in Capricorn has exchanged

Sun Jupt		Dh.	
Ven. Mer.			
Mars			
	Sat. Dt.		

places with Saturn the position of Venus in the 2nd house therefrom indicates a very high post in a concern dealing with wines and drinks. He will be married between 20-24, get a good job at 30 and get promotion in 31-32. He will have 3 sons and 2 daughters. The native will be **afraid** of serpents as Jupiter transits' Rahu. Being placed in his own house Jupiter provides necessary removal of fear. He will own a

house between 45 and 48 and perform marriages etc., at 54. Jupiter in Pisces indicates visit to holy places, even his birth place. His progeny will be well educated and live happily. The placement of Rahu **next** to Jupiter indicates wind troubles and nervous weakness.

CHART 51

If the native be a male, he will be well educated, employed in the field of machinery and will occupy high post. He may not have a happy married life.

If she be a woman, she will not be happy with her husband. The partner will be entangled in quarrel with enemies and will experience misery. This will come about in his 36-37th year. Jupiter's **transit** over Venus in debility and later crossing over Saturn and ketu indicates that she will get some **help** from Government after her husband's death and **also** come to possess some landed property. She will also have one son who will be very helpful to her. She will live upto 66 years of age.

	Jupt	Mars Dh.	
			Sun
	Sat Dt.		Ven. Mer.

CHART 52

The placement of Mercury and Venus in Libra indicates a great intellect. Retrograde Saturn aspecting Mercury denotes that the native will earn name and fame in his career and rise high. Saturn **transits Jupiter** first in Aries. This denotes a position of importance in Government. The job will be in an educational department. Till about 26-27 there will be no eminence. When

Jupiter transits Virgo where the Sun is placed/the native will get promotion and will also have reverses, when Saturn transits Jupiter in his 2nd round, he will be defamed. When Jupiter transits Virgo and Libra, he will be reinstated and rise high. This will be at about 54. Times will be good upto 61-64. Again at 62-63 the times will be unfavourable and after 65 upto 75 the period will be good. He will have 4 or 5 children.

Two of them (girls) will be very fortunate. They will hold high posts in medical line. The conjunctions of Mercury and Venus; of Saturn and Ketu indicate knowledge of law. The disciple wanted to know the result of Rami's placement next to Jupiter. The Master said that the parent (father) of the native (Sun) is in Virgo, a friendly sign and Mercury conjunct Venus indicates the father having relations with a *Sudra* woman besides his own wife.

	Jupt.	Dh.	Mars
			Moon
	Sat. Dt.	Ven. Mer.	Sun

CHART 53

	Jupt.	Dh.	Mars
			Moon
	Sat. Dt.	Ven. Mer.	Sun

Here, the Sun is placed in Virgo; and Venus and Mercury in the next house. The father of the native was a dealer in costly dresses etc. The conjunction of Venus and Mercury endows great intellect on the native. In the next house the placement of Saturn and Ketu shows impediments in educational career. The native will get employment in his 24th year and rise high at 30. Ketu next to Jupiter in

Aries aspected by Venus and Mercury in Libra endows the native with a tradesman's capability. With Mars in Gemini, he will later on take up printing, machinery work and do business and earn considerably. One son will occupy a Judge's position and another will follow the father's profession. Between 51-54, he will perform marriages etc., and possess his own houses. When Jupiter transits Virgo, the native will have troubles from his enemies. From 59-63 he will have good days. . .

CHART 54

	Jupt.	Dh.	Mars
	Sat. Dt	Ven. Mer.	Sun

Saturn in Scorpio with Ketu will give knowledge of the eternal to the native. The Sun in 11th to Saturn shows a Government job. Jupiter, Rahu and Mars in consecutive houses show accounting relating to conveyances and earning therefrom. As there are no planets behind Jupiter, he has no elder **brothers**. He will have 5 or 6 brothers and sisters all younger to him. One of the brothers will be a dogged

type; have medium education and have no one to help him. The second brother is represented by Mercury who has Saturn and Ketu next to him. This brother will have mental aberrations. Venus-Mercury conjunction shows that his wife will be a dullard with poor memory as Ketu is placed in the second house to them. He may have 2 daughters and a son. At 41-42 he will come to own a house but he will not live in it. He will sell away the house at 54-55. Two daughters will inherit the amount. He will have religious ceremonies performed at the age of **55-60**. He will become detached from the household responsibilities at 60 and live upto 70.

CHART 55

This native will be born in one place and migrate to another and earn his livelihood there. He will deal in diamonds and gold jewellery. During his childhood (at the age of 2 or 3) he would have brought trouble to his mother and brother. He will be a trustworthy person and will have one brother and a sister. He will have only medium education. He will have impediments at 17-18 in his **studies**. He will have reversal between **19-21** and live for some time under another person's care. At 22, he will have sorrow. He will start work in a new place, at 22-23, and get married at 25. He will not be happy in married life as his wife

	Jupt.	Moon Dh.	Mars
Ven.	Sat. Sun Dt.	Mer.	

will be sickly. Friends will encourage him to take up several types of businesses; but gains will be small between 27-32. At 33-34, he will start another business. At 39, he will have losses and ill-fame. Sometimes later he will pick up and improve his prospects. At 50-51, he will start another new business with the help of some relations. At 53-54, he will perform religious ceremonies and own a house. He may have 5 children. Two of the boys will come up well. He will suffer from piles and paralysis at 70-71 when his life will come to an end.

CHART 56

In this chart, Saturn is conjunct Mercury with Venus in the next house. The native will take up a mercantile profession and earn very well. Good days will begin when he is 20-21. His 24 to 26 years will not be propitious. Jupiter has Rahu next to him. Hence, he will be born in an old house. 3 years before the birth of the native the parents had plenty of troubles. Good days start from his 27th year and by **47-48**

he will own a house and have landed property. Upto 49-51, he will have some difficulties and less income; but the period from 52 to 57 will be favourable and he will perform religious ceremonies. His children will have good time. After passing 61-63, he will have good time upto his 67th year.

	Jupt	Dh.	Mars
Ven			
Sun Mer. Sat.	Dt		

CHART 57

	Mer. J.S.V.	Dh.	Mars
Sat.	Dt		

At the beginning the native **will have** ordinary improvement. From his 50th year, he will start new concerns and between 51-54 will earn well, own a house and have great advancement upto his 58th year. He will gain by dealing in machinery. His children also will be of great help to him in life.

CHART 58.

	Ven. Dh.	Jupt Sun Mer.	
		Mars	
Sat.		Dt	

Saturn is in Sagittarius with no planet placed in the adjoining houses. He has no brothers. He has medium education. He has none to help him. Venus, his friend, is in Aries which is a debilitation point for Saturn. Hence, he will spend away what he earns. He will be duped by many and by his association with bad elements will bring troubles for him. As Venus is conjunct Rahu he will have daughters instead of sons.

He will engage himself in various activities and have losses all through. At 50, by propitiating his beloved deity a new chapter will begin in his life. He will have to respect "*NarasimhaKavachd*" which will give him the relief, that he needs badly.

CHART 59

This native will have medium education. At 24, he will start service under some one. He will be married at 25 and rise high. Things will get better for him between 36-45. He will have to labour hard. Venus has the Sun next to him and Mars in the next house from the Sun. Hence, disappointments will be his lot. He will have two children who will grow well.

His wife will be of a dogged type; but he will live happily upto 80 years.

	Dh.	Jupt.	Ven.
			Sun Mer.
			Mars
Sat.		Dt	

CHART 60

Saturn and Venus are combined with the Sun and Mars. As Mars is inimical to Saturn and Venus, the native will not see his father for a long time and will have no brothers. The combination of the Sun and Venus denies him sisters also. There is also Rahu behind Jupiter and hence, he will be the only son of his parents.

The disciple questions if on account of the Moon being aspected by

Jupiter and having Venus in the next and Ketu in the preceding the native's mother will predecease his father.

The Master **answers—Here**, the **Moon**'is in debilitation and Rahu is in inimical Aries owned by **Mars**, Jupiter is, therefore, unable to render any help to the Moon. As Venus and Jupiter have exchanged places, Venus influences the 7th house to the Moon and so the mother of the native will have

	Dh.	Jupt.	
Mer.			
Sun			
Sat.			
Ven.			
Mars	Moon	Dt.	

abortion. May be, she gave birth to a girl-baby which did not live long. The disciple wonders as to why Venus in the second and Jupiter in 7th from the Moon did not offer any good result. The Master **answers—The** lonely position of Jupiter on one side of the **Rahu-Ketu** axis with all the other planets on the other side has made the native wander about and have impediments in education. He will go to a foreign country. The Sun's position amidst enemies, and Venus conjunct Mars (his enemy) has made both the **Sun** and Venus weak. The mother will have money as a result of good position of the son in foreign countries. The grouping of Saturn, Mars and Venus next to the Moon shows that mother's money will be lost to others. The transit results are given now in detail. -

The retrograde Rahu takes about 6-7 years to reach the Sun's position in **Sagittarius**. That will be the time when the father will have many troubles. The Sun's conjunction with Mercury indicates the father to be a manuscript writer. Jupiter in his turn transits Sagittarius at the age of 6-7 of the native. So, the father will have **Darshan** of great souls. The native's education will continue upto 11 when Jupiter transits Rahu and so the native will discontinue his studies. Education will continue in Jupiter's second round from Taurus to Sagittarius and Capricorn. He will have obstructions thereafter. Education will be regularised and will continue till Jupiter reaches Rahu. The native will suffer from ill-fame, loss of finances. Then, when Rahu reaches Gemini, the aspect of the Sun and Saturn get him a **Government** Job. When at 31, Jupiter transits Scorpio he will have a change of place. After Jupiter crosses Ketu the native will get married. At 36, when Jupiter transits his own place, he will have a promotion and transfer to another place (the Moon's aspect to Jupiter). He will have promotion at 48. At 54-55, when Jupiter transits, he will have improved finances, and Jupiter's contact with Mars and Venus will offer him Houses and family pleasures. At about 62-63, he will lose his mother, perform

her ceremonies and he **will** lose his wife between 73-77. He will have 5 children of whom one boy and one girl will come up well.

CHART 61

	Dh.	Jupt	
Sun Ven. Mer.			
Sat. Mars		Dt	

In this case, Venus-Mercury combination has no planets in the succeeding house and Mars and Saturn are placed in the preceding sign. Hence, the native will have to face obstructions in the educational career. All the same he will be an intelligent type. Saturn-Mars combination gives obstructions in obtaining a job. He will also follow his brothers in profession. Wrong attachments will drain away

his finances. He will settle down from 27th year onwards with no definite income. He will have intermittent business activities and will get ill-reputation. From 55 onwards—he will enjoy life with the help of his children.

CHART 62

Here Saturn and Mercury are in forest. The native may be employed in a broadcasting department or an organisation dealing with conveyances. He will live happily and have good promotions. He will come into possession of a house and also live happily all along his life.

	Dh.	Jupt	
Moon			
Sun Ven. Mars			
Sat. Mer.		Dt	

CHART 63

This native will be intelligent; but with medium education. He will be popular and devotional. His mother will live long. He will have 2 brothers who will be rich and happy. He will be married at **30-31**. His faith will bring him success. Saturn is in a forest with no planets in the 12th or 7th from him. Jupiter in Taurus only should help him. What he will earn will suffice for food. His mother will not be of great help to him. Venus and the Sun are situated in the 7th to Moon. Father's property will be small and even that he

will not be able to get. Two brothers will become famous. All efforts and no gains is his fate. Mars has planets in 4 succeeding houses including Aquarius. Where he is posited Jupiter is in 6th to Saturn, and Mercury is in Aquarius in 3rd house from Saturn. At last, he will settle down in trade. 43 to 50 will be dull years to him. Friends will dupe him and he will have to struggle. At 49, there will be happy functions at home. 50-51 will witness a marriage at home.' His 50 to 65 years will be the best years of his life. He will have four daughters and one son. They will grow rich. Between 50-55 and 58, the children will all come up well. He will own a house at 56-58 and live upto 75 years.

Ven. Sun	Dh.	Jupt	
Mer. Mars			
Sat.		Dt	Moon

CHART 64

Sun Mer.	Ven. Dh.	Jupt	Moon
Mars			
Sat		Dt	

This native will own a house and have landed property. The father will be employed in a government concern. Between 47-50 he will lose his father. He will serve in a concern useful to all alike (co-operative). From 25-28, he will have family **happiness**; He will like all. How much he may earn he will spend it all. He will have pump sets for the property earned by his father and get lot of money through them.

He will have 2 daughters and 2 sons. He will also participate in politics and spend away all his earnings and devote his time to improve the village. Between 50-51, he will have long journeys, earn great name "by favours from Government." He will live upto 66-68 years of age.

CHART 65

This native will have 2 brothers and a sister. He will have only medium education; but will be very intelligent. He will love and help all. He will jump into political field. He will try many jobs; but have failures in all, will finally settle down in a government Technical Institute.

Mars	Sun Dh.	Ven. Jupt. Mer.	
Sat.			

much money. It will continue till 65-67. He will have 3 sons and 2 daughters.

CHART 66

In this case, the Sun is in Leo, Mercury in Virgo and Venus and Ketu in Libra. His father would have been an agriculturist, as Jupiter is in Gemini with Mars. Saturn aspecting Mars shows that his brothers will not come up well. He will also have a sister. After contact with Saturn, Jupiter meets Rahu in Aries. Hence, his wife will be **short** lived (Venus with Ketu also).

	Dh.		Jupt. Mars
			Sun
Sat.	Moon	Ven. Dt.	Me

He will be employed in forest department giving instructions to subordinates. But, at the end the native will turn to agriculture. He will have a son and 2 daughters at least. He will spend a life of simplicity. He will own a garden and live upto 65-67 years.

CHART 67

As Mercury is in Libra with the debilitated Sun and Ketu, he will have only ordinary education. All the same, he will be intelligent. Jupiter has Mars in the next house. So he will be a good soul devoted to God. His father will have good **days** upto **40-48** as the Sun is conjunct Ketu. He will have many brothers and sisters." One brother will suffer much in life. He will not have family happiness as there are no planets in the succeeding house or the opposite house of Mars.

He will also be married at this age. He will pull on till 40 and have some promotion between **40-48** or 50 when he will perform religious ceremonies. Between **50-51**, he will get a promotion. Between 52-54, he will undergo an operation and thereafter improve his health. In his 43rd, 47th and 53rd year he will have mind troubles. His wife will be a noble lady. Between 55-57 trade will bring him

Venus contacts Saturn first and Rahu next. So the native gets married when he takes up a job. At first he will take up a small job. Later he will get a good job when Saturn contacts Jupiter in his rounds. As Jupiter is in a commercial house, the job will be in a trading concern. As Mars is in a watery sign in the house next to Jupiter he will also serve in a trading concern of drinks like Toddy etc. He will make much improvement from 27-28 onwards.

	Dh.		Jupt.
			Mars
Sat.	Ven.	Sun Mer. Dt.	

In the 5th house to Jupiter, Sun-Mercury and Ketu are posited. So he will have 2 male and 2 female issues. He will also own some dry land as there is Mars in the second to Jupiter. When Saturn transits Cancer and Leo, the native will come to own a house between 47-51. His 68-70 years will be full of happiness. As Venus contacts Saturn and later Rahu, his wife will suffer from wind troubles

CHART 68

	Mars		Sun Ven.
Dt.			Mer.
			Dh.
Sat. Jup.			Moon

This native has Mercury who rules the intellect in the house of Moon who signifies the mind. He will have a highly developed intellect and will achieve success in his educational career. His character will be governed by moral law (*Dharma*). He will be learned in *Vedas* and Medicine. His education will last upto 23-24 years. He will get married in his 24th year. In the case of a female native the partner

will be one employed in a financial and commercial concern on a high level. He will earn fame, and live a respectable life of comfort. The native's father will be interested in concerns dealing with chemicals. The Sun and Venus are conjunct, with Mercury in the adjoining house. Rahu in the 3rd and the Moon in the 4th from the Sun. This shows the father dealing in intoxicants. Jupiter and Saturn in the 7th from the Sun show his profession as a pharmaceutical concern.

This native has *Angaraka Dosha* (Mars in Aries). This will delay

marital happiness. Things will get better from 25th year—upto 63rd year. He will have 2 daughters and one son, who will bring happiness to him.

CHART 69

In this nativity Saturn and Jupiter are in the same house, with Mars in the 7th to them. Saturn and Mars are **enemies**, hence the father will not live long. The Moon has Jupiter at the back, and Ketu and Venus in front. This portends short life for mother also. Saturn and Jupiter are conjunct with the Sun, the next sign is occupied by the Moon and the third by Ketu and Venus. This

			Mars
Dt. Ven.			
Moon			Dh.
Jupt Sun Sat.	Mer.		

indicates **possession** of beauty products and study of *Atharvana Veda*. The native's father will have 2 wives as female planets occupy the succeeding house. Since the Moon is succeeded by Venus and Ketu in the next house, the first wife of the father will pass away. He will then remarry. This will bring him prosperity.

Mars representing brothers has 3 planets in the 7th from his position. Mars has *privarthana* with Mercury (exchange of houses) and one planet in the 3rd house from his position. This indicates *Ekadasa Sahodara* (11 brothers). As regards sisters, the Moon and Venus indicate 2. The elder sister will pass away and the younger represented by Venus in *Kumbha* will survive. Life and service is represented by Jupiter and Saturn. Saturn aspects Venus and Jupiter and Saturn are aspected by Mars. This brings failure to service represented by Saturn. Jupiter finds it difficult to help, being opposed by Venus and Ketu. Because of his meddling with women, the native will get disturbed in mind and will **then** try to commit suicide by taking poison. Venus being conjunct Ketu (who moves backwards) saves the native. This happens between 18th and 20th years or 23rd year. This mania for women will take the native away to outside places.

The brothers of the native will be inimical to him, (Mars opposes Saturn).

As regards profession the native will acquire land (the Moon in 2nd from Saturn) and machinery (Mars in 7th from Saturn). The native will get

married about the age of 24 or 25. After 28 he will have troubles in married life. Landed property will be acquired at the age of 30 onwards. Some natives of such a chart will deal in chemicals. The 47th year will be lucky.

CHART 70

This native will **have**, poor education as there are no planets in the house 2nd to one occupied by Mercury. Venus being opposed by Moon indicates *Yoga-Bhanga* Mercury in its forward movement comes across Mars and **Rahu** and so there will be break in studies. As Venus is in exaltation the native will have many sisters (say about 5). As the Moon is opposed by Venus and Rahu, Mars occupying the precedent house, the native **will** have mental aberrations and he will be possessed by spirits which happens in the 17th, 19th and 20th years. He will get married between 18 and 21.

Ven.	Sun	Mer.	
Dt.			Mars
Jupt.			Dh.
Sat.			
			Moon

The partner will be (in the case of females) a small wage earner of little education, but one having faith in *Vedic* lore. The native will have stomach disorders between 17 and 21 years of age.

During 20 and 21 years of female natives there will be abortion and longevity will be reduced.

The Sun has Venus behind him aspected by the Moon, and there are no planets in the 2nd and 7th house from the Sun. So the father will be in Government service (finance department) **getting** a low salary. This is due to the presence of Mars, Rahu and the Moon in the succeeding houses to that occupied by the Sun. The mother will be an angry type and of stubborn nature on account of closeness of the Moon and Rahu opposed by Venus. The life line will have to be studied from the palm. The native will have younger brothers. He may not live long.

CHART 71

This native has Jupiter conjunct Saturn and Ketu in the next house. He is the refine bom with divine blessing. The Sun is conjoined with Mercury in the intellectual sigh Gemini and the next sign is aspected by Jupiter and

	Ven.		Mer. Sun
Dt.			
Jupt. Sat.			Mars Dh.
			Moon

Saturn. The native's father will be employed in a profession governed by Jupiter (Philosophy, judicial service etc.). With Mars and Rahu in the 3rd form the Sun and the Moon in the 4th, the father will be benefitted by landed property. As there are no planets in the 12th to Jupiter, the native will have one elder sister. Saturn, the profession lord, is conjunct Jupiter and Ketu is in the next house aspected by Mars. The native will be employed in Land Development department occupying a high post. He will own conveyances. He will get employed in the 28th year and will be married with one from his own relations. Between 30-31 he will have many financial gains. He will win fame and be in touch with Government officials who will help him. Between 30-32 he may undertake foreign travels. The partner (wife) will come from a high and renowned family. Venus in Aries may cause accidents. He will have success in his life and this will continue upto 58-60 years. He will have a happy life with limited number of children. With a noble profession, (Ketu in the 2nd house to Saturn aspecting the Sun's house) the native will live a very contended and peaceful life.

CHART 72

In this chart Mercury and Venus are combined in Taurus. The native will be a highly intellectual type. With the Sun in the second house from Venus he will become a valourous man. Mars and Rahu in Leo, two houses away from the Sun, indicate the native's father being employed in a Government factory of machines.

		Ven. Mer.	Sun
Dt.			
Sat. Jupt.			Moon Dh. Mars

The native enters service at 25, will have a rise at 26 and at 28 he will get married.

The Lord of profession (Saturn) is in his own sign with Jupiter and so the native will hold an executive post, and with Ketu in the next

house, the department in which he will work will be medical or concerned with chemicals.

The disciple observed that the chart was a very peculiar one: Saturn and Jupiter on one side of Ketu, and the Moon and Mars conjunct Rahu and Venus and Mercury at the back of the Sun in Gemini.

CHART 73

		Moon	
Dt		Ven.	
Sat. Jupt		Sun Dh.	
		Mars Mer.	

In this chart the Sun is in his Headquarters, Leo (own house) along with Rahu (the door keeper). The father will hold a low Government job. In the second house, therefore, Mars and Mercury are posited together. Saturn and Jupiter (Life and Profession) are behind Ketu and so are not strong. Jupiter is in debilitation, **Venus**, in Cancer. Venus is placed in Mother's sign. So the mother may not have

much love for the son. The Moon is in exaltation in Taurus. This shows the native having lived for about 17 to 19 years at a place different from where he was born. In the present life his *yoga* begins at 20. In his last birth he was short lived; but in this birth he will be long lived. With Saturn adjoining Ketu, and aspected by inimical Venus, the native will be poisoned. The dispositions of the Moon, Jupiter and Saturn and the order in which they are placed shows the native to be a lover of old traditions. Everything will be good after his sins are washed. Venus in 7th to Jupiter indicates a younger sister.

CHART 74

In this nativity the Sun, Mars and Mercury are in Virgo. Mercury is exalted here. The native will have 3 to 4 brothers. **The Moon** is debilitated. He may have a sister who will be short lived. Mars will create obstructions in educational career; but the native will attain great wisdom and learning as Mercury is exalted, Jupiter conjunct Saturn, with Ketu in the 2nd and Venus

Dt			Ven.
Sat Jupt			Dh.
	Moon		Sun Mer. Mars

in the 7th from **Saturn**, indicates that the native will occupy the highest place in a medical institution. She is religious minded, charitable in nature and beautiful. *Raja Yoga* will bless her life. 26th and 27th and again 30th and 31st years indicate higher studies. She will earn fame and honour from Government. Her partner will be highly educated, and will be an intellectual working in a Treasury. As the second house from Mercury and Mars is that of Venus, and there is the Moon in the 3rd, the partner will earn in several ways. She will have 2 sons and a daughter. She will live upto 58 to 63 years as Jupiter is aspected by an inimical Venus.

CHART 75

The native will be good to look at, of excellent character and highly intellectual. He will occupy a high position in new environment. It will be a religious institution as Saturn is conjunct with Jupiter and Ketu; both interested in religion. As there is the Moon in the 2nd house to Saturn, the native will have friends dealing in chemicals and he will earn money with their help. His education will not be completed as there is Mars in 'debilitation'. All the same he will be highly learned. He will fall in love with another woman. He will enter service in his 26th year and will get married at 28. He has brothers versed in many subjects. Jupiter and Saturn's conjunction in the third house from the Sun indicates the father getting financial help from his brother's educational institution (the Moon in 4th from the Sun). The native will live upto 60 or 62 years happily.

Moon			Dh. Mars
Jupt Sat. Dt.			
	Sun	Mer. Ven.	

CHART 76

			... Dh.
Dt. Sun Sat Mer. Ven. Jupt			
Mars			

The Sun and Ketu conjunction shows father to be employed in a Government concern, occupying a decent position. He was an ordinary low paid official at first. If the Moon be not placed either in 2nd or 7th from the Sun, the mother will be living separately. If the Moon be with Rahu, mother **will** be disease ridden. In the above circumstances, as lonely Mars is

outside the Rahu-Ketu **orbit**, one should predict that the mother is in love with some one other than her husband. Then the native will labour hard till 22nd year, enter a machinery division in 23rd year, get married, have children and live upto 68 or 70 years. He may take up odd jobs; but all the same he will have poor earnings.

CHART 77

		Mars	Moon
Jupt.		Sun Mer. Dh.	Ven.
Sat. Dt.			

In this case as there is Venus in the 2nd house to the Sun, aspected by Jupiter the native will occupy a high place in his father's sphere of activity. He will have many sisters. Saturn being conjunct Ketu with Jupiter in the next sign, the native will also work in the medical line. With the Moon, behind Rahu in Gemini, and Mars in Taurus, educational career will not be smooth. The mother will suffer from

stomach trouble as the Moon is placed in the house adjoining Rahu. Later the mother will undergo an operation. He will get employed at 18 or 19 years of age. There will be improvement from 24th year and high emoluments from the 30th year. He will marry at the age of 24-25 some one from parental relations. He will live a simple and ordinary life.

CHART 78

In this chart Mercury is **posited** in the house next to **Jupiter**. Mercury is also in enemy camp. Hence educational career will be smooth. There will be only medium education. The Sun (representing the native's father) being conjunct Jupiter indicates father's high position in life with name and fame. The seventh Lord from the Sun in the 2nd, and the fifth Lord from the Sun in the 7th. This indicates one marriage for father and his attachment to another woman also. Mercury in 2nd to the Sun indicates the father to be a **shop** keeper.

Jupt. Sun	Mer.		
Ven.			Dh. Mars
Sat. Dt.			
			Moon

The native will be intelligent and will study upto his 25-27th year. As

Mercury comes across Rahu before **touching the Moon**, there will be breaks in education; but he will complete it.

Saturn with Ketu in Capricorn and Venus in the next house indicate roaring trade in **wine** and other costly drinks **from** about 27th year. About 28th he will get married. The partner **will** be well built and beautiful. She **will** come from a rich family and talk pleasantly. Financially, the native will be well placed and will also own conveyances. He will have many friends in Government circles. He will earn fame from about 30 to 35 years of age. He **will** deal in conveyances (cars etc.) and will earn much as Mars and Rahu in Cancer are in the 4th from Mercury in Aries. Venus aspects the 2nd house from Rahu and Mars. **Saturn** transits this point in the 45th year when the native will earn a lot. But between 42 and 44 he will have inimical oppositions which he will overcome by the help of **Venus**. In his 49th year, a long journey is indicated. His wife will suffer at this time.

All the trouble can be overcome by propitiating the nine planets. From 45 to about 65 or even 68 years of age he will have considerable profits. He will have to incur huge expenditure for suppressing inimical activities against him. But all will be well in the end and he will live a happy life. He will have 2 sons and one or two daughters.

One of his brothers will be inimical towards him. Though he will be away from the native, he will create troubles to him. He will be his father's second wife's son.

It is likely that after overcoming all these troubles the native may live upto 74 years.

CHART 79

In this nativity Mercury conjunct Ketu indicates a good intellect; but with Mars and **Saturn** in the 2nd house to Mercury, the native's educational career will be full of impediments and he will not **take** proper interest in studies.

The Sun conjunct **Saturn** and Mars indicates trade in machinery and getting landed property **after** some troubles. The placement of Venus next

Jupt.			Dh.
Ven.			
Sun			Moon
Mars			
Sat.			
Mer.			.
Dt			

to the Sun indicates father getting some property through his wife. Father's trade will relate to chemical foods as Venus is aspected by the Moon. The father's trade will be beneficial to the native.

Good days commence from 21-24 years of age. From 28-30 he **will** have great happiness, peace and harmony in life. • Married **life** will be full of troubles from females as Venus is in 12th to Jupiter. Prayer to God will give him peace.

CHART 80

	Mars Mer. Jupt	Sun	Ven. Dh.
Sat.			
Dt			

Jupiter's conjunction with Mercury and Mars will be responsible for mediocre education. After a break, education will be taken up again. The native will have two brothers and a sister. The Sun is hemmed in between Mars in Aries and Venus and Rahu in Gemini. The father will have a catastrophe by about his middle age. The father will be employed in a big secret broadcasting concern.

The native will have no comfort upto 21 years of age. Thereafter he will enter Government service and will hold high posts in the executive line. At 24-25 he will get promotion and get married at 25-26. He will have an operation at 35-36 age. His brothers will get employed. He will have 5 children, own lands and house and live a happy life upto 70 years of age.

CHART 81

The native will be a man of good conduct. Due to Mercury-Ketu **combination**, he will worry too much. Jupiter has Venus in the seventh from his position. The native will have a sister and a younger brother. As the 2nd house from the Sun is occupied by Mercury and Ketu, the father will earn a lot by collecting medical herbs and using them for medical cures. The Sun and Mars have exchanged places

	Jupt		Dh.
Sat.			
Mer. Dt.	Sun	Ven.	Moon

(*Parivartana*). Further the Sun has behind **him** **Venus** and the Moon in between the **Sun** and Mars. So the father of the native is **likely** to have two marriages. The elder wife will have great influence in Government service.

The native will get married in his 24th year and have two sons and two daughters born to him. He may live upto 59-60 years and have a happy peaceful life.

CHART 82

The Sun representing the father of the native has the association of Mars and Jupiter, and the Moon-Rahu are in the **11th** from the Sun indicating financial gains from machinery used for mowing and grazing etc., obtained through the partner.

The native will have ordinary education and get his finances through sale of wines etc. The mother will be of phlegmatic temperament. He will begin to earn effortlessly from 19-20 years of age. He will be married at 28 and earn large sums from the 30th year. He will have a female companion besides his wife. He will have a large patrimony. He will have 4-5 brothers and sisters of whom 3 will survive. He will live in comfort upto an old age of 68 years.

Sat.	Moon Dh.	Ven.	Mars Jupt Sun
			Mer.
		Dt	

CHART 83

Sat	Dh.	Mars	Moon
			Jupt
Mer. Ven. Sun			
		Dt	

With the Sun conjunct Mercury and Venus and aspected by Jupiter in exaltation, the native will be a noble man, possess great **intellect** and excellent character, be able to adjust himself with one and all and show great humility. He will be honourable and religious minded. The father **will** be carrying on business on a large scale as Mars, the Moon and Jupiter occupy consecutive signs. As the Moon, Lord of 7th from the Sun, is in Gemini, a dual sign, the native's father **will** have

2 marriages.

The native will earn well by business in vehicles (cars etc.) as Saturn is followed by Rahu, **Mars**, the Moon and Jupiter, one in each sign. He **will** have the mark of a wound on his face. Good fortune **draws** from 27th year and he will get married there. He will inherit large sums earned by his father. The native **will** go on a foreign tour. One brother will carry on business in a foreign country.

One of the brothers will own a house in his 25th year and earn much. He will overcome troubles arising from conveyances of enemies.

The native himself will have *Raja Yoga* upto his 80th year. He may have contact with another woman in his 23rd or 24th year. One of his brothers will be of abstinate nature and he will undergo great difficulties for his living.

CHART 84

Sat Ven.	Dh.		
Sun Mer.		Jupt	
		Dt. Mars	

From the position of the Sun, Venus is in the 2nd in exaltation and is conjunct **Saturn** indicating service in a Treasury and then an ordinary service. The Sun and Mercury are placed in between Mars and Venus-Saturn combination. This shows great difficulties for the father of the native. Daily chanting **of Lakshmi Narasimha Mantra** will help him to overcome the danger. After completing 22-23 years the native will be employed, fare better at 27-28, and get promotions in his 34th or 35th, 40th and 45th years. He will deposit money in a secret place. He will own conveyances from his 30th to 48th year. There is a **beneficent yoga** prevailing then. He will have loss of children. His 67th year is an inauspicious one. Thereafter he will live upto 76th year.

CHART 85

This native has the Moon-Saturn combination in the house next to that of Mercury. This indicates troubles in educational career. All the same, because **of the** exchange of places between Moon and Jupiter (in exaltation) the native will occupy a high place. Educational activity will extend upto 27-28. The presence of Rahu in Mars' **house** adjoining the position of Saturn indicates employment in an institute or treasury/However low he may start

ne will rise up at 38-40 age. When Saturn transits Jupiter in his second round the **native** will rise to a great position. He will marry at 28-30. He will study law. He will visit holy places, do charities, win fame and live upto 80. The Sun conjunct the Moon-Saturn shows the father to be a dealer in sweetmeats and later he will take to another profession. The father will have **little** marital happiness as there are no planets on either side of Ketu-Mars.

Moon			
Sun	Dh.		
Sat.			
Mer.			Jupt.
		Dt.	
		Mars	

CHART 86

	Sat.		
Dh.			
			Dt..
Mars		Sun	Mer. Jupt Ven.

In this nativity Mercury exalted is in conjunction with his friend Venus which endows good intellect to the native. As Jupiter is also in the **same** place, educational career will run smoothly. The native will have a charming personality. He had an affluent father. The native will serve in two institutions of education department. He **will be** very popular **and will** be financially well off. **He** will live happily.

His good period begins at 18 to 21 years and he will live upto 60 years.

CHART 87

The Sun has Jupiter in the seventh from him. So the father will be a renowned person. The second house from the Sun is occupied by Mars, **Saturn** and Rahu. The father earns riches by sale of vehicles (cars etc.). The Moon has Mercury and Venus in the adjoining house. So the father will have two wives, but they will live together harmoniously as the 5th and 6th from the Sun receive aspects from Venus and the Moon. The native will have a break in education at 22 due to the Sun in the 2nd and **Rahu-Saturn**-

Sat.			
Mars			
Dh.			
Sun			
Ven.			Jupt..
Mer.			
Moon			Dt.

Mars in 3rd house from Mercury. The native will be a dealer in vehicles. As the native will be very proud and egoistic, he **will** live away from his relations and friends. He will have no harmony in his family life on account of presence of the Moon behind Venus. He will incur losses. If not married at 27, he will marry at 34-35 and live upto 69-70 years. He will have trouble from Government and have marks of wounds on his body. 29, 30, **33**, 43, 45th years are troublesome for the native.

CHART 88

The Sun representing father is in **conjunction** with *Saturn and Rahu*. Mars is placed in the adjoining house. This indicates hurdles to be overcome by the father. The Sun and Jupiter have exchange of places. Hence Ketu's position is the 7th from the Sun and that of Mercury and Venus in the 7th from the Moon indicates father being employed in a Government chemical industry.

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mars</i>		
<i>Sat.</i>			
<i>Dh.</i>			
<i>Ven.</i>			<i>Jupt.</i>
<i>Mer.</i>			<i>Moon</i>
			<i>Dt.</i>

With **Saturn** and Jupiter on one side, and the Moon, Venus and Mercury on the other side of **Rahu-Ketu axis**, the native's grandfather must have had two wives. Grand father and uncle enjoy all the wealth. The position of the Sun and Ketu reduces the quantum of the paternal property.

The native **will** be an **intellectual**, and will have good education. He will have a happy life from 28-30 years of age. The native will take up the same profession as that of his father. He will live happily upto 60 years.

CHART 89

<i>Dh.</i>	<i>Sat</i>		<i>Sun</i>
			<i>Mer.</i>
			<i>Ven.</i>
			<i>Jupt.</i>
	<i>Mood</i>		<i>Dt</i>

The promoter of education Mercury is in conjunction with Venus, but both eclipsed by the Sun will cause impediments in education. Ketu in the 2nd house to Jupiter indicates nervous weakness. **Saturn** contacts at first the Sun in his movement and so the native will earn through medical preparations. His weak constitution will act as an

impediment The **12th**, 24th, at 37th years are full of troubles. Thereafter he will live happily upto 65 years of age.

CHART 90

Dh. Sat.			
		Jupt. Mars	
	Ven. Mer.	Sun Dt.	

In this case the Sun is conjunct Ketu in Mercury's house, Virgo. So the father will be a learned man giving advice to others (Mercury and Venus in second to the Sun). He will be a man of wisdom and earn much. But it can only be after the boy (native) is 12-13 years of age.

Thereafter the father will have good days, earn much and gain fame and honours. The Sun-Ketu combination with **Mercury-Venus** in the 2nd therefrom indicates 2 or 3 marriages for the father. The native will occupy his father's position in his 23rd year. She (native) suffers from *Gupta Roga* (venereal disease), but will get free from it as the time passes.

CHART 91

Sat. Dh.			
Ven.			
Sun Mer.		Moon	Jupt. Mars Dt.

The native will be a clever man, capable of getting things done. He will have respect forelders and the learned, and will himself be learned in *Vedic* lore. His father will occupy the top post in his career and earn name and fame from 28th year onwards. He will have one sister. He will enjoy life upto 58-60 years. He may suffer from piles. By propitiation of God all will be well.

CHART 92

The Moon placed in 7th to Mercury indicates some blemish to the mother of the native. The Sun and Jupiter are on one side of Rahu-Ketu axis. Saturn and Mars have exchange of **places**, with Rahu in the middle. This makes the native endeared to his father and drifting away from his mother. He will have good education and be an intellectual. He will be employed in an industrial unit. He will be highly moral and will have a helping nature. After 28 he will rise and earn name and fame

and live happily upto 64 years. He will build houses and sell them **away**—He will live by Jupiter's help *Le.* • be lucky. Since in all his undertakings the Sun is in conjunction with Venus and the second house therefrom is aspected by the Moon, the father will have one legal wife and one mistress. His legitimate son will go to foreign **countries**, earn money there and win fame. This is due to **Saturn** and Mars *parivartana* (Exchange of places).

	Sat.		
Mars Dh.			Moon
Mer.			Dt.
Sun Ven.		Jupt.	

CHART 93

Sat. Dh.		Moon	
Ven.			
Sun Mer.		Mars	Dt. Jupt.

The lady has Mercury and the Sun in Sagittarius, no planet in the next house and Venus is in the 3rd. She will have ordinary education. But she will be very intelligent. As Mars is in *Dravyalaya* (11th) from the Sun her husband will be employed in the treasury section and hold a high post. He will be wealthy and of good character. **Saturn-Rahu** in 2nd to Venus show that she will have a servant. She will have a paramour coming from a high family. She will remain faithful to him. **She** will be married about her 24th year if not at around 18-19. She has a great deal of courage to achieve her ends by the help of Jupiter's placement in the 10th from **the** Sun. She will be tactful and **will** live upto 57-58 years of age.

CHART 94

This native will be of soft nature as indicated by Jupiter-Ketu combination. He will have faith in the Divine and will have intellectual development with the association of Venus in **exaltation** with **Saturn** and Rahu. The native will shine in an automobile institution and earn much. With **Saturn** in the 2nd from the Sun the native will step into his father's place and work there. Jupiter and Ketu in 7th to **Saturn** show that the native will outshine his father and amass money.

He will get married in his 30th year. Though he will begin to earn from 24th year he will not save much. The father will have two wives. The native's lucky years will be **30, 45, and 52 to 64.**

Sat. • Ven. Dh.	Moon		
Sun			
Mer.			
	Mars		Jupt. Dt

CHART 95

Moon Dh.	Sat. Ven.	Sun Mer.	
	Mars		Jupt. Dt.

The native will serve as an Auditor in a Treasury Department. His service conditions will improve from 26-27 years of age. He will also develop musical talents and earn much after marriage. Though Saturn is debilitated his association with Venus and the disposition of Mars in the 8th to both Saturn and Venus assure great income after marriage. The Sun conjunc Mercury with Jupiter and Ketu in Virgo show employment in an institution of higher studies. Venus and **Saturn** both enemies of the Sun are in the 12th to him. So the father will not live long. His grand father represented by Rahu has the aspect of Jupiter and so he must be well read in the *Vedic* lore. The native will live a happy life.

CHART 96

	Sat.		
Dh.	.		
Mars			Sun Jupt. Ven. Mer.

Here Rahu is moving towards Mars placed in the forest sign (Sagittarius). This indicates that the native's (female) own brother will oppose her husband. She will have her educational career full of obstructions. Things go well after 24 years of age. After 29-30 years she will have happiness in family life. If the native be a male, the father

will have great obstacles in his life. The mother will do menial service and help the family.

CHART 97

The native's father will be a government official. He will have 4 sisters and one brother. The native will not have much education. His father will have great difficulty in maintaining the family, though he earns in 2-3 ways. The Sun is conjunct Mercury and Venus. As the Sun progresses to a conjunction with Mars and then Rahu, the father will be a low paid official. The native will live a better and happier life with children and grand-children. She will have better days from 24th and live upto 58th year.

Sat.			Moon
Dh.			
Mars			Dt
		Sun Ven. Mer.	Jupt

CHART 98

The two houses behind the position of the Sun are vacant. Saturn in Aries and Rahu and the Moon in Aquarius have made the native's father undergo many trials and ups and downs on account of bad people. The Sun has two associates viz, Mercury and Mars. The father had 3 brothers. Venus and Ketu adjoining the Sun's position indicate that the father had 3 concubines (the Moon aspecting **Venus-Ketu**). The Moon in conjunction

with Rahu aspected by Venus shows that the native's mother is **likely** to have difficult times. The father would have undergone troubles at the time of birth of this native as Jupiter is situated in Libra, the Sun's debilitation sign. The father had some landed property indicated by the Sun's conjunction with Mars and Mercury. The Sun's placement in the Moon's house shows that the father was in a female's house (**in-law's** house) as Venus is conjunct Ketu. The **Moon-Venus** opposition is not a happy combination for the native.

	Sat		
Dh. Moon			Sun Mars Mer.
			Ven. Dt.
		Jupt.	

The native's mother will not live **long**. (**Venus** conjunct Ketu); Venus

Lord of the house occupied by Jupiter being in 2nd to the Sun, the 3rd wife of the father becomes the foster mother to nurse the native.

The native represented by Jupiter has Rahu-Moon in 5th house. Therefore, the mother, who gave birth, died in his 5th year. About the age of **9-10**, the native's father came by vast fortunes through various means and even through foreign commercial relations. This is due to the Sun conjunction with Mars-Mercury in the 10th house from Jupiter, the disposition of Venus-Ketu in the next house to the Sun.

The disciple asks that in similar cases before he was told that the association of the Sun and Mars causes Venus to become weak. However, a different interpretation is given in the present case. The Master answered that because Mars was debilitated in this case (Cancer placement) and was conjunct Mercury who is not very happy in the Moon's house and is weak. The placement of Venus (Lord of Jupiter's placement) by the side the Sun in a watery sign helped the boy to be reared up by the 3rd wife of the father, who came into possession of hidden wealth. The disciple questions why the weak could not have been got through an unknown woman (**Ketu-Venus** conjunction). In all the above combinations, only the Sun is powerful, placed in a friend's house conjunct Venus. As the planet in the house of Venus is Jupiter aspected by Saturn, a large part of the hidden wealth would have been spent in a bad way.

The boy was born when Jupiter occupied the house of Venus (Libra). The Moon was in *Anishtamsa* at birth (conjunct Rahu). So during the 5th year the boy will suffer from stomach trouble, colds and nervous debility.

After early disappointments in the educational career, he will pick up legal knowledge and learn much from his father. At 20-21, he will have bright days. After 23 he will earn well and get name and fame. He will marry between 23-25 years of age. Around his 37th and 45th year, the father will have troubles. His (native's) wife will be learned. He will get half the property of his father and the other half will go to his sister. He will have 2 sons and two daughters and is likely to live upto good old age of 68 or 70.

CHART 99

The native will be an intellectual type as a result of Venus and Mercury being in Taurus. But he will not work hard for his studies. He will have a rich father (the Sun with 3 planets in Taurus). The native will be extremely clever and will become rich and famous. With Ketu in the second house to

		Sun Sat. Ven. Mer.	Dt
Mars			
Jupt.			
Dh. Moon			

intervals. He will have 4-5 children, one of whom will marry a wealthy lady.

CHART 100

Sat.			Moon
Dh.			
Mars			Dt
		Sun Ven. Mer.	Jupt

In this chart Saturn and Jupiter are aspecting each other. So the native will be naturally religious **minded** and a man of moral principles. With Ketu behind and the exaltation sign in front, Mercury endows the native with legal knowledge. He will be a devotee of God and charitable in nature. He will be obedient to his father. He will follow the profession of his father. After contacting the Sun and Mercury,

Saturn comes across Jupiter and at the age of 34 the native will assume a highly prestigious place. *Raja Yoga* begins at 31-32 and he will live upto 70 years of age. He will outshine both his father and grand-father and earn name and fame.

One of his sisters will be honoured by the Government, and earn **riches**.

CHART 101

The Sun denoting father in a forest (Sagittarius) with Rahu, the Moon and Venus in the second therefrom, and Jupiter-Mercury behind in Scorpio. This shows the native's father to be in medical profession. The **Moon-Venus** conjunction indicates the possession of Vehicles. **Rahu's** conjunction with Venus shows a mistress to the native's father besides his legal wife. The conjunction of Jupiter and Mercury shows the native to be a **woman** of great intellect. Though obstructed the native completes her education and will get

married around 24. Her husband will have taken 2-3 degrees as Mars is in Pisces. Mercury's conjunction with Jupiter indicates a lover besides the legal partner who will be employed in another place and so she has chances of carrying on with her lover (friend). She will have abortions. She will have 2 sons and a daughter and will live upto a good old age of 73. She will have throat troubles.

Mars		Sat.	
			Dt.
Dh. Moon Ven.			
Sun	Mer. Jupt.		

CHART 102

Sun Mer.		Mars Sat. Ven.	
			Dt.
Dh.			
Jupt Moon			

Jupiter and the Moon **have**, Rahu in the second house to their position. Jupiter in his own sign is strong enough; but the native's birth will have landed the parents in difficulties as the Sun with Mercury in Pisces has no planets in the adjoining houses (Aquarius and Aries). There is a possibility of the father passing away before the birth of the native. The native will be well educated. He will

work from 28th year in the accounts section of an industrial concern. He will get married about that time and live happily for 60 years.

CHART 103

The planet of intellect Mercury has Mars in the second house along with Ketu. Hence the native has one brother. Ketu-Mars combination marks an educational career, but Jupiter's aspect on Mercury helps the native to complete his education. Saturn-Venus combination in Taurus denotes that the native will be rich and a prominent person. He will take up his father's profession. He will

		Ven. Sat.	Sun Mer.
,			Mars Dt.
Dh.			
Jupt.	-	Moon	

have a change of place at 22-23. 24th year will bring him luck. He will get married at about 28-30; or later at 33. He will have 2 sons and a daughter and will live upto 73 years. He will own conveyances. Vehicular accident is possible at the age of 25. He will earn fame from Government and be a noted personality of **stern** nature.

CHART 104

In this case the Sun representing father is in Virgo with Mars. This shows father's life starting as a low paid official, then taking up a profession involving *Sastras* as indicated by Mercury in Venus's house and later because of the combination of the Moon-Jupiter-Rahu in Sagittarius, the journeys with a friend's help.

		Sat.	Dt.
			Ven.
Dh. Jupt. Moon		Mer.	Sun Mars

The native's- *Raja Yoga* will start at the age of 35. He will earn money by various means. He will earn name and fame and will **live a happy life**. From 35 to 47 he will have the *Yoga* of coming into possession of his own house and will have conveyances. He will live upto 68-70 years.

CHART 105

		Sat.	Ven.
			Mer.
Dh.			Sun Mars Dt.
Jupt.			Moon

Rahu is in Capricorn, about to enter Sagittarius and swallow up Jupiter. So the native will have hard times between the first and second year. When Rahu enters Virgo, he will have **the opportunity of coming in contact with Mars and the Sun in Leo**. This Rahu-Sun conjunction will land the father of the native in great danger. This will happen at about the 9th year or the tenth year. The native will be an intelligent boy and will continue his studies inspite of much opposition. As **Saturn** contacts Venus first and then Mercury and Mars, the native may be employed in Government Accounts department and attain a good position. About the year 29-30-31 he will come across a low caste woman well educated and will be married about that time. He will rise high steadily. By

about his 44th year, he will have risen to a high place, and will have occasions to go to foreign countries. He will win fame there and after living upto the age of 65 he will shuffle off his mortal coil.

CHART.106

		Sat	Dt
Sun Mer.			Moon
Ven. Jupt			
Mars Dh.			

This native will be intelligent. As the Sun will have conjunction with **Saturn**, Ketu and the Moon in his movements, the father will be employed in a medical concern for earning livelihood. The native will be married between 24-25 years of age. The partner will be a rich person, noble in character and employed in a medical or chemical industrial concern. The partner's first lover will have eloped

with another. This native will have abortions. She will, however, overcome all troubles and live upto a good old age of 70 years. Her 7th, 23rd and 24th years will give her some health troubles. After 26th year she will grow rich. She will have one sister and her mother will have a brother. The native will ultimately become very rich.

CHART 107

In this chart Venus and Jupiter are conjunct. The native is **one** born by God's grace. In the previous signs Mars and Rahu are **conjunct**—This indicates the name of the native to be one of the dynasty of **Parasurama**—as for example **Jamuna, Renuka**.

Saturn and Venus have exchanged places. Jupiter has Rahu and Mars in the previous house and so the native will have no elder brother or if there might have been one he would not have lived long.

		Sat.	Dt
Sun Mer.			
Jupt Ven.			
Mars Dh.			

The Sun conjunct Mercury contacts **Satum** in his movement at the first instance and Ketu in the next house. So she will be employed in a Govt concern. Her father also will win great fame in the year of her birth and in her

4th and 5th years when Jupiter transits Taurus. In her 7th and 8th years the father will come to own a house and become very rich.

The native will have many obstacles in her educational career; but she will continue her studies. She will come across some friends in her 23rd year. The results of the combination of Rahu-Mars and **Venus-Jupiter** in the next has been detailed in several horoscopes already dealt with. It is always better to stop after discussing a good indication by the combination and have the sinister aspects since a good astrologer should never dwell on those points.

CHART 108

In this chart Mercury is in his own house Gemini with the Moon in the 7th to him. The native will have intuitive faculties. **Saturn** is conjunct Mercury. So the native will be blessed by *Meenakshi* and *Chandra Mouli*. (Lord *Shiva*). He will have good education and be well behaved. **He** will be of a changeable nature. He will have happiness through parents. The Sun's conjunction with Ketu indicates father to be employed in a religious institution or one dealing with oils or a trading concern.

	Ven.	Sun Dt	Sat. Mer.
			Mars
Moon	Dh.		

He **will** have both a sister and a brother elder to him. The native may be married in between his 18th and 23-24th year. He will shine well in a Government job. He will be employed in a chemical industry and rise to a high position. His 25th, 26th and 31st years indicate rise in status and income. He will have two children who will be fortunate. The native will live upto an age of at least 62 years and earn plenty of money.

CHART 109

In this case the Sun is conjunct Jupiter and has Moon in the 7th therefrom. The native will be a trader in rice and other edible commodities. The position of Venus in 2nd to the Sun and Ketu in the third and Saturn in the 4th to him, indicates that he will deal in oils, conveyances and the trade is likely to flourish well. The **native** will have only medium education. He will be dogged in nature, but he will be a hard and earnest worker wherever he

Jupt Sun	Ven.	Dt	Sat.
Mars			
	Dh.		Moon

may be employed. He will earn well by taking up trade in machinery. He will have brothers and sisters. He will be married at about 27-28 and will have very favourable prospects from his 30th year onwards. He will live a happy life to a good old age of 70.

CHART 110

The native will be an intelligent person even from his childhood. The native's father will be a well educated man of fame, and a trader too. (The Sun in the house of Venus, conjunct Ketu and Mercury). The Moon representing mother is in Sagittarius, with Rahu in the previous house, and aspected by Venus from Gemini. She will have hard times between 7 and 10 years of age of the native. The native will study law and accounts. The father too will experience hard time when the native is aged 7-8 years. The father will derive joy in a new environment and have 2-3 or more children. The native will be married between 19-21 years of age. It will not be delayed beyond his 25th year. The native's (female) partner will be the head of an institution and earn name and fame. The native will suffer ill-health at the ages 32-33 and 36. The native will have favourable times from 26th year onwards. His wife will have many acquaintances through her girl friends. She has to be careful at 23, 27 and 31. She will have 2 sons and 2 daughters and live upto a happy old age of 70 years.

Mars		Dt. Sun Mer.	Sat. Ven.
Moon	Dh.		

CHART 111

In this case Jupiter is in Pisces-his own house. Ketu is placed next to him and there is no planet behind. Hence the native will be the eldest child. The Sun in Libra (debilitated) with Mercury and Rahu indicates the father trading in low type of articles, and the Moon's placement in Scorpio indicates the articles to be drinks, wines etc. The father may deal in eatables. (Restau^r

rant business). Mercury contacting Rahu shows the native's educational career full of ups and downs. Mercury and Venus have exchanged places. So the native will be intelligent, very keen on earning and enjoying life. As the Moon is debilitated there will be no happiness for the mother. The native will have a very fickle mind. Jupiter's aspect on Venus will make the native ***Satwic*** in quality and a devotee of God in course of time.

Jupt	Dt		Mars
			Sat.
	Moon	Dh. Sun Mer.	Ven.

As Saturn is in the Moon's sign and contacts Venus first in Virgo, the native will be employed in a financial mercantile firm. The native's father will own a house **and earn name** and fame when **the boy is 10-11 years old**. He will get married and thereafter come by great wealth at the age of 28. He will rise high in his career and suffer piles. He will live upon 68-70 years and one of his sisters will be very rich and have a very happy life.

CHART 112

Jupt	Dt		Mars
Moon		Sat	
Mer.	Sun	Ven. Dh.	

This native will be an intelligent man interested in attaining liberation. He will have at least 2 sisters. One sister will practise music, earn well and live happily. She will earn name and fame from Royal families. She will get married around 18 and 20 or 22 years. Her husband will be an intelligent man employed in a Government or Treasury Department.

The other sister will be married to a person employed in a machinery concern. She will be learned and she too will be well placed in life.

The native will be faithful to his parents. He will contact a religious leader and obtain invitation and go forward in search of truth. Father will get lot of money between the ages of 6-8 of the native, and will win fame **when the boy is 10-12 years of age**. The father will rise from a low position to high position. In his 7-8th, 20th year and 32nd year the native will witness some obstacles in the life of the father. **The native** will serve in the publicity of arts

and education. He will earn by being in the service of the Government. The native will **have** some trouble in his marriage. He will also earn by medicine and several other sources. He will come to own a house by his 35th year and will live upto a good old age of 70 years. He will have one son and one daughter.

CHART 113

	Jupt. Dt.	Mars	
Sun			Sat.
Ven. Mer.			
		Dh.	

The combination of Jupiter and Ketu at birth indicates that the native was born at a holy place. Jupiter meets Mars in the next house. Hence the native may be employed in a surgical concern. The combination of Venus-Mercury in Capricorn indicates the native to be an intelligent and well-read. Mercury contacts the Sun in the next house and later transits Jupiter

and Mars. Hence there will be some impediment in studies, but the native will overcome them and continue his education.

Satum transits Rahu first who is aspected by Jupiter. **Saturn** transits Leo, the Sun's place before reaching Rahu. Hence the native will be a Government employee and hold a high position. During the tenure of his office he will contact a lady. He will be married between 22 and 25th years of age. He will enjoy two women. He will also have conveyances. He will develop knowledge of fine arts as **Saturn** is placed in Cancer and is aspected by Venus and Mercury. As the Sun has Venus and Mercury in the previous house his father will have difficulties in his profession and he, too, will enjoy two women.

The native will live beyond 68 years and have a happy time all along.

CHART 114

In this case Jupiter is in Taurus and Ketu in Aries with no planets in Gemini. Rahu is in Libra. The position of Jupiter by the aid of Ketu in rocky soil (Aries) and Rahu in a stable foundation, the **native** will have the name of the deity on **Seshachala** Hills.

In this chart the Sun is conjunct Satum in Cancer. This indicates very pitiable circumstances of the father at the time of birth of the native. The

	Dt.	Jupt.	
			Sun Sat.
			Ven. Mars Mer.
Moon	Dh.		

second house to the Sun and **Saturn** is occupied by Venus, Mercury and Mars. Therefore, in the second year after the birth of the boy there will be great improvement in father's position and he will have better financial position. There will be a steady improvement and the native will enjoy conveyances, landed property and financial stability. The native will follow his father's profession. His wife will bring him lands and financial gains. From the 30th year onwards he will be **happy** and live upto the age of 60.

CHART 115

In this chart Jupiter is conjunct Ketu. This indicates birth of the native at a holy place. As Saturn has Leo in the 2nd to his placement, he will have a good position in life. But as **Saturn** transits Rahu first and then Mars and later on the Sun and Venus, the native will take up service in a subordinate position and **steadily** progress. Later he will get a decent job and also gain name and fame. This is a very ordinary horoscope. If, however, the Moon be placed in Saturn's house at birth. **Saturn** and the Moon will get exchange of places. Then Saturn will contact with Venus who is also in Saturn's house. This position of the Moon will give the native a better position in life. Otherwise it will be of a very devotional aptitude.

	Jupt Dt,		
Sun Ven.			Sat.
Moon Mare - Mer.			
		Dh.	

CHART 116

This native's father will have two marriages. The native will be a noble man and rich also. The mother will be noble lady.

The disciple questions, "The Sun representing father is conjunct Jupiter and the Moon. All the 3 have no planets in the 7th house to them and the Lord of the seventh **Mars** is in Pisces with Venus and Ketu. Hence I think the native had only **one** mother and a noble one too."

Mars	Mer.	Sun Moon Jupt.	
			Sat.
			Dh.

The Master answers—Yes, the seventh Lord Mars is in Pisces conjunct Venus. **Venus**, Lord of both Taurus and Libra the 6th house from Taurus is having exchange of places with Jupiter in Taurus. So the Sun will have the effect of being conjunct with the Moon and Venus both female planets. So the father will marry twice. The father will die when the native is 39-40 years old as a result of an operation.

When **Satum** transits Virgo he comes in contact with Rahu receiving aspect from Venus, Mars and Ketu. At this period the native will have conveyances, live in a palatial building and deal in **wines** and other drinks and earn plenty of **money**. At about 17-19 age he will have break in education, get acquainted with a girl at **20-21** and have illicit sex relations. His good days will begin at 25-26 and he will live upto a good age of 60 years. At some point in life he will come to have bad name on account of his relations with women. His wife will be duped by some friends should an opportunity occur. This is on account of **Moon-Venus** link that is formed by the exchange of places of Venus and Jupiter.

CHART 117

In this chart Jupiter is with Venus, Mars and the **Moon—all** in Taurus. The Moon is exalted here. He receives power from Venus and Mars situated in the same house. The birth of this boy would be after an operation to the mother. The Sun is in the 2nd house to Jupiter. This portends trouble for the father in the birth year. During the 2nd and 3rd year after birth, the father will have further troubles. After

Dt.		Moon Mars Ven. Jupt.	Sun
			Mer. Sat.
			Dh.

3 years and before the 4th year the father will face fear of death. But he will get over it and he will have to face litigation thereafter. As the Sun has no benefic planet in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th houses from him, the father will not have any favourable circumstances after the boy completes his 5th year.

CHART 118

Dt		Sun Mer.	Moon Ven. Jupt
			Mars Sat.
			Dh.

In this chart Jupiter is placed with the Moon and Venus in Gemini. The native will face great troubles. As Mars is conjunct **Saturn**, making the native of a quarrelsome nature. As Jupiter transits Rahu, next to Saturn-Mars, he will spend his time in undesirable ways. His education will have a break and he will have illicit contacts with a woman. He will speculate heavily and will be responsible for the loss of paternal property. He will have two wives. The first period of 5 years after birth is very much ridden with troubles.

CHART 119

As Jupiter is conjunct Ketu, the native would have been born near a church or a female deity's temple. Otherwise he would have been born in a maternity centre.

The Sun is placed in "**Kshirasa-gara**" (Ocean of Milk) i.e. the sign Cancer owned by the Moon. He has Jupiter and Ketu **behind him**. So the father will be a learned man, and a great devotee of God. As the next house is occupied by **Saturn**, Venus and Mercury, the father will be having his business in a busy town earning handsome profits. The native will also see his grand father. As Rahu is aspected by Jupiter, the grand parent must have earned great fame in Government circles. As the Sun has **Saturn**, Venus and Mercury in the 2nd house to him, the father of the native would have come into possession of great riches in the 2nd year after the boy's birth. In the third and fourth year during Jupiter's contact with Mars in Virgo, he would have come into possession of a house and would have got substantial financial gains.

The native would have had some troubles in education; but he would take up the profession of his father and made great progress in life. The native

			Jupt Dt
			Sun
			Sat. Mer. Ven.
Dh.			Mars

will have 3-4 brothers. He will get married at 25-26 and live a happy and harmonious life upto the age of 65 years.

CHART 120

Dh.			Jupt.
			Mars
Sun			
Moon Sat. Mer.	Ven.		Dt.

In this chart Mercury is posited with **Saturn** and the Moon making the native dull minded. Educational career will be obstructed. The native will have 2 brothers and 2 sisters.

The Sun posited in Capricorn has **Saturn** behind and Rahu is placed in the 3rd house (Pisces) from him. Mars in Cancer is in the 7th to the Sun. The native will become a

dealer in wood and other inflammable materials. He will not be fortunate while young. Fortune dawns at the age of 30 (when Saturn in his 2nd round comes to Capricorn). After 20 he will be experiencing all kinds of troubles. The good period will last upto 43rd when Saturn will enter Gemini. When this conjunction comes, the native will have to leave his native place and live elsewhere. There he will contact a woman. (Note: — exchange of Mercury and Jupiter). Further, Venus is placed in Scorpio and so the two places Scorpio and Sagittarius and the placement of planets indicate the native to be immoral who will have relations with other women. Venus and Jupiter in **Shastashtaka** (6-8) indicate separation from wife for a few years.

The wife will have one daughter. The sons will not live long (Venus has 3 planets next to him. So although there was a prospect of another child the Sun's placement in the next house denied it).

During the trial period mentioned before he will have a paralytic attack (**Saturn** Jupiter opposition).

Venus indicating wife is in **12th** to Saturn indicator of profession, Venus and Jupiter have 6-8 relation from each other's placement. So his married life will not be smooth. It will ripen at **49-50**, as he grows up in his financial position. Thereafter from 51 to 60 he has a great *Yoga* period. He may live for another decade after 60.

He will take up the profession of his father as the Sun is placed next to Saturn. When Saturn contracts the Sun, he will get the aspect of Mars. So

there will be some impediments in his profession. The next planet **Satum** contacts Rahu who has no planets on either side of him. So the native will have to live as a subordinate worker. When **Satum** contacts Jupiter, the conditions will begin to change slightly; but when he enters Cancer the native will be troubled by debts. When in Leo, Ketu in 2nd aspected by Rahu will help him. Later **Saturn** contacts Venus enabling the native to have a fairly good period from 43-60.

CHART 121

Dh.			Jupt
			Mars
Mer. Sun			
Sat. Ven.			Dt

In this case Mars is in the 7th to Mercury and so education will be incomplete. Jupiter has Mars in debilitation in the 2nd to him. Hence the native will have to **struggle** hard to attain a status in life. Venus-Saturn combination in the 7th to Jupiter shows a natural glow in life. The 2nd house to **Saturn** is occupied by the Sun and Mercury. Consequently the native will be employed in a Government

concern. Later Satum contacts Rahu in Pisces (4th from his own place). The job may, therefore, be in an aviation concern. **Satum** has been fortified by his conjunction with Venus and aspect from Jupiter in whose house **Satum** is posited at birth. The job will, therefore, involve teaching others and publicity. From his 25th year he will occupy an ordinary place. He will be married at about 26-27. He will have advancement in life from his 28th year onwards. As Mars has Mercury in the 7th to him, married life will not be very happy. **Saturn** cor 'acts' Ketu and then meets Venus. But he will fight with Venus in the 6th, there is a double marriage **yoga**. Even this will not bring happiness. Propitiation of the Lord of *Palani* will give relief in these troubles. Between 34-35 the first wife may pass away and the native will wander in foreign places. He will visit foreign countries in his professional career at about **45-46**. At 53 he will earn fame and attain a big position, earn well and own a house. He will have two **sons** and two daughters and live upto 74. He will prosper from 38th year onwards and perform religious functions between **54-60** years.

CHART 122

Pisces, the house of Jupiter is occupied by the Sun, Mercury and

Mer. Sun Dh.			Jupt.
			Mars
Ven.			
Sat.	Moon		Dt.

aspects his own exaltation house, he will enjoy medium financial position. His wife will bring him some wealth. She will have ailments caused by pollution of blood and will have to undergo operations. In the 7th house to Venus is Cancer in enemy camp with **Mars**—an enemy in it. This will result in native living an ordinary life.

CHART 123

Dh.	Mer. Ven.	Sun	Jupt.
			Mars
Sat.			Dt.

make a headway in his knowledge and Saturn's contact with the Sun in Taurus will grant him the Universal vision in a Royal background. Thus he will become a wandering preacher and will enjoy Life; but he will never show it.

CHART 124

As **Saturn** has the Sun in the 7th to him conjunct Venus, an enemy of the Sun, the father will be short lived. The conjunction of Jupiter with Mercury indicates high educational attainments. As there is Mars in the second to Jupiter, the native will study machinery. As the Sun and Venus are conjunct in Gemini, he will be employed in a Government concern and will

Rahu. So the father will be serving a bad master.

The Sun will contact Jupiter first. This will cause the native to be employed in a Government concern. Saturn in Jupiter's house aspected by Jupiter, and Venus placed in 2nd to Saturn, show that the native will get good training from a *Guru*. He will attain a decent position. As Mercury

The native will have only medium education. Jupiter has Mars in the 3rd and Ketu in the 4th and so the native will become a *Veera Sanyasi* (Mars in Leo stands for bravery). Further Venus standing for comforts in life is with Mercury in Aries next to Rahu in Pisces. **Saturn** Contacts Rahu first in his rounds. This indicates pains. Next **Saturn** contacts his friend Mercury and Venus enabling the native to

hold a high post as an engineer.

Dh.	Moon		Sun Ven.
			Mer. Jupt.
			Mars
Sat.			Dt.

Saturn contacts Rahu first in Pisces. The first appointment **will**, therefore, be in a low job. Later **Saturn** contacts Venus and the Sun. This will give him a lift and Royal favour. At the age of **46-47** he will have a break in service. He will be re-employed in a friend's concern and have medium earnings.

He will have two children. Between 50-51 he **will** own a house. He will spend away all his earnings. His wife will bring him financial help. He will live happily with his children upto the age of 59.

CHART I25

In this case **Saturn** in Sagittarius has no planets placed in the preceding and succeeding houses nor in the 7th, ie., opposite house. He contacts only Rahu in Pisces and has no planets to contact till he reaches Cancer. The native will have poor education, will have to struggle hard and then will get a low paid job. When **Saturn** contacts Jupiter in exaltation and Mercury and Venus in the succeeding houses, the native will gain in trading. Even the wife will be capable of helping him in his trading. Later **Saturn** contacts Mars in Libra. This indicates gain of landed property. Just behind Mars, Mercury is coming to his exaltation and previous to him there is Jupiter in exaltation. This indicates that the native will have about a dozen brothers and sisters. The number of sisters **will** be very less. The conjunction of Venus and Ketu shows that he will achieve *Siddhi* in *Mantra Sastra* or deal in medicines. He will enjoy life up to a ripe old age of 80 with his family and children.

Dh.			
Moon			Jupt.
			Mer.
Sat.		Mars	Sun Ven. Dt.

CHART I26

In this chart Saturn has no planets in the previous bouse to the one he occupies. Mars in Libra is in the 11th house to **Satum**. One brother who

Dh.			
		Jupt.	
Moon		Ven.	
Sat.		Mars	Sun Mer. Dt.

receives help from the native will rise high in life. The native will make little progress in his profession and his job will fetch him poor returns and no promotions. He will spend away all his earnings. It will, therefore, be better if he saves something by investing in his wife's name (Venus has Mercury, Ketu and the Sun next to him). **Saturn** contacts the Moon first in his rounds and will have the aspect of Jupiter

from his exaltation point. The native will consequently deal in silver idols, and beads used *ioxJapa* (incantation of God's name). Between 35-40, 41 and again at 50 he will have better days. He will have 3-4 children and live a fairly happy life upto a good old age of 80 years. His children will give him financial assistance.

CHART 127

In this case **Saturn** contacts Rahu in the 4th house to the one occupied by him and then Jupiter in the 8th house. So until he is 26 years old the native Will be wandering aimlessly. He will struggle hard for livelihood. His education will be incomplete. After 26 he will get a job in a subordinate position. From 30 onwards he will have better days and will have two or three sources of income. Good days will dawn when

Jupiter transits his position in Cancer. Although his trading concern will be good, he will have troubles with his brothers who will take away all his earnings. His wife will have mental troubles (Venus conjunct Ketu) at about 45-46. When the native reaches 55-56, she will pass away. She may have 3 children. They will shine well. He will have a long life of 76 years.

Dh.			
			Mer.
Sat.		Mars	Sun Ven. Dt.

CHART 128

This native will be intelligent, wedded to his profession, and full of discrimination from his **boyhood**. He will be helpful to others. The father would be employed in Government concern and would earn name and fame.

Dh.			
			Jupt. Moon
Sat.		Mars Ven.	Sun Mer. Dt.

He will be a model house-holder and have the blessings of Goddess *Lakshmi*. But all that money would have been spent out by the father and the native will live an ordinary life, have only medium education and come to a good position later on. The native will have a brother who will enjoy life with the native. The brother's wife will be a devotional woman and the brother will be employed in a medical concern.

Upto 38 years of age the native will be leading a normal life and will attain eminence in his 41st year. By about 50-51 he will further rise and occupy a very good position. He will have 2 sons and 3 daughters. At 48-49, he will enjoy life fully and have a substantial income. Between the age of 50-68 he will be in a happy position in life with very sound financial position.

CHART 129

As **Saturn** contacts Rahu at first in his rounds, the native will have considerable difficulties in his profession upto 26-27 years of age. Between 28-30 he will get a decent job and rise to the top rank. It will be a Government job. At 34-35 he will come into possession of a house of his own, have financial gains and have *Raja Yoga*. Between 46-52 he will take up a new job and earn well. Thereafter he will live happily and have 3-4 children. On the whole the native will be a fortunate man.

Dh.			
			Jupt. Moon
Sat.		Mars Ven.	Sun Mer. Dt.

CHART 130

The planets which indicate brothers and sisters *i.e.* Venus, Mars and Mercury are all in Scorpio. The next house is occupied by **Saturn** and Moon. As Venus contacts **Saturn** first and later Rahu in his movements, so the sisters cannot enjoy married life for long and they have to face some trouble or other, all along.

The native's wife will be a noble and devoted lady. The wife will have

pain and trouble in the loin region. The native will have one or two **daughters**—(several houses are vacant between **Satum** and Rahu and Rahu and Jupiter). When **Satum** transits Libra he will be aspected by Jupiter in Cancer and later contact Rahu in Pisces, a dual sign. As a result the native is likely to get employment in an airways company. Mercury is with Venus and Mars which indicates keeping accounts and Handling cash.

Dh.			
			Jupt
Sat. Moon	Mars Ven. Mer.	Sun	Dt

Just before entering Virgo, Satum will see to it that the native is married and will give him an employment when transiting Virgo. When **Satum** comes to the conjunction of Jupiter in his 2nd round, the native will get a big lift. **Saturn** will cause ill-health every time he transits Scorpio.

As Jupiter contacts Ketu first in his round he will propitiate some Goddess. He will have abundant faith in the Goddess.

If the Moon be in any of the 4 places from Sagittarius to Pisces, the native will be a thrifty person and may have a polluted mind, and always without peace of mind. His wife will predecease him round about the age of 56-60. Between 51-54 he will acquire a house and improve his status in life. When **Satum** transits his house, Capricorn in his second round, the native will retire from his profession. His daughters will not die as *Sumangalis* (*i.e.* they will not die before the demise of their husbands). He will live upto 65 years.

CHART 131

Dh. Moon			
Ven.			Jupt
Sat. Sun Mars			
Mer.			Dt

In this case Jupiter is just mid-way between Rahu and Ketu. The native will, therefore, be the first bom.

As Saturn is conjunct Mars and the Sun in Capricorn, the **Sun** contacts Venus~his enemy in Aquarius and then goes on to Rahu in Pisces. This will cause many difficulties to the father of the native. But the presence of Jupiter all alone in exaltation in

Cancer indicates long life for the father. Jupiter is, however, retrograde, he therefore gets the Gemini power and his aspect to the Sun is nullified. So the father will die young. The Moon's conjunction with **Satum** will take away the native to a new place for his profession.

The native will get abundant money effortlessly as the Sun has Jupiter in 7th and Venus in the 2nd to his position in Capricorn. He will lead the village and earn great fame from Government. This leads to his acquiring plenty of wealth and landed property. This good fortune will come when **Saturn** transits Scorpio at the age of 26. Satum contacts Mercury, first and later he will be conjunct Venus. Both these planets are his friends. This will enable the native to achieve name and fame. As Saturn is conjunct the Sun at birth the native will have enemies; but he will win over them as there is Venus in the 2nd house. He will face court cases brought up by his enemies during 32-33, 43 and 47th years. All the same he will enjoy life upto the age of 75, being **connected** with big institutions. He will suffer from coughs and colds. He will **have** 7 children. Four of the sons will shine well. He will win fame through the **institutions** he serves from his 48th year onwards.

CHART 132

In this chart Mercury contacts Venus at first. The native will, therefore, have high education. As **Saturn** contacts Rahu first and then **Jupiter**, the native will be employed in a capital investment concern (Finance Corporation etc.). The native has a fish, sign on his hand. At 26 he will enter service on a low footing and rise at 28-29 and later get married. He will occupy a middle class position upto 46-47. Within this period he will come into contact with another woman and so will have great **inharmony** in family life. At 48 he will rise to a high position, have a change of place, and by 52 he **will** own a house. His good fortune **will** go on improving till 56-57, and he will have a happy time. He will have two children who will bring him fame. He will live upto the age of 70.

Dh.			
Ven.			
Mars			
Sat.			
Mer.			
Sun			
			Jupt.
			Dt.

CHART 133

This native will have training in the working of machinery. He **will** have considerable obstructions during the course of his **studies**. He **will** have good

Mer.			Ven.
Dh.			
Moon			
Mars			
Sun			

		Jupt.	
Sat.			

		Dt.	

morals but of a very changeable mind. He will enter service at 22-23, but he will face difficulties till he is 26 years of age. At 27 the turning point in his life will come and he may be employed in a broadcasting station controlled by Government. There will be good fortune upto 36-37, but his mental troubles will not cease. At 37 he will change his place of employment and then have peace of mind. From 45-46 he will have a better and higher position and will have several assistants working under him. At 35-36, there will be great trouble to one of his brothers and his mother. He will work even after 55 for some time. Between 48-50 he will own a house. He will live happily upto the age of 74-75. He will perform religious functions at home. He will have 3 children who will do well in their life.

CHART 134

In this chart the Sun is in exaltation in Aries, with Venus placed in the next house Taurus, and Jupiter in **exaltation** in Cancer. The native's father was a master of arts. Both of them will be highly devotional. But the native will suffer severely all through and will not be happy.

The disciple questions, 'Sir, with the Sun and Jupiter' exalted Venus and **Saturn** placed in their own houses, with Venus in the 5th and Jupiter in the 7th from Saturn, I do not understand why the native is not happy".

The **Master answers—True**, the Sun is exalted in Aries. But there is Rahu in **Pisces—with Mars** and Mercury fighting with each other and caught up by Rahu. The **Sun** will be shadowed by this unhappy combination in the adjoining bouse. Rahu's help makes Mercury **win** in the fight and Mars is defeated. This shows that the native lost her husband at an **early** age (7th to Venus is owned by Mars).

Mars	Sun	Ven.	
Dh.			
Mer.			
			Jupt.

Sat.			
Moon			

		Dt.	

Next take the case of Venus who is to give happiness. He has his enemy

the Sun in the preceding house, and another staunch enemy Jupiter exalted in the 3rd bouse to Venus. As Venus is trapped between these planets he is unable to be of any help. As a result the husband was employed in Government (the Sun next to Mars). Mars is with Mercury, a brother. The native will get some money as a result of the death of the partner; but there will be legal problems as the Sun is between Venus and Mars. It is the brother of the husband that will be benefited much by he legacy.

When Jupiter comes to Leo in the second round the native will be married. When Jupiter transits Libra, the native will become a widow. Although, Jupiter is exalted he has the opposition aspect¹ of the Moon in Capricorn. This indicates loss of power for Jupiter. Jupiter in his transit contacts Ketu first before joining the Moon in Capricorn. So, she will take up to propitiation of God and as a **result**,she will go to happy astral planets. As Mars is in conjunction with Mercury and Rahu, there will be an operation at 46. At 31-32, when Jupiter will be transiting Pisces she will be stung by a poisonous creature. She will also suffer headaches very often oh account of excess heat in the system. After **46-47**, when all troubles **will be** over, she will stay with her brother (Jupiter's transit in Virgo). At 48, she will acquire some landed property; but it will go over **to a** brother. Between 48-50 she will visit some holy places. After 55-56, upto the age of 70 she will live a fairly peaceful life.

In the case of a male with the same placement of planets, the native will 'be employed in a machinery concern at first on a low salary and **later** he will rise to a good post, but **the** native will not be very lucky even in his high position.

CHART .135

The native has a fine nose (exalted Jupiter). As there is Venus on one side and Ketu on the other side of Jupiter, the birth place was very near a holy and watery place. Between Jupiter and **Satum** there is the wall of Rahu-Ketu. The native will have to struggle hard to attain some appropriate position. Though, he will have poor education, he will hold a high place. By 22, **he will** have a job and

	Mars Mer.	Sun	Ven.
Dh.			Jupt
Sat.			Dt

education will be disturbed. At 30, he'll reach a good position. By the time **Saturn** comes to the house he occupies at birth he receives the aspect of Jupiter from Cancer. The native will hold a place in financial concern and will deal in finances. After 30 years of age, he will go to foreign countries. Mercury conjunct Mars is inharmonious. The Sun is placed in enemy camp. But, Venus in Gemini and Jupiter in Cancer will give him a high position. Between 35-48 he will own a house, will have his bank balance increased. He will suffer from diabetes and piles. (Venus behind Jupiter). At 48 and 54, he will get promotion and also have opportunity to visit other places. His children will grow up to hold only ordinary posts. At 74-75 he will have *Raja Yoga*. At 30, he will be married to a noble lady. He will be stubborn type but very charitable by disposition.

CHART 136

	Moon	Mars	Sun Ven. Mer.
Dh.			Jupt.
Sat.			Dt.

Saturn is in Capricorn and Rahu in Aquarius ready to swallow up the former. Similarly, Ketu is in Leo with Jupiter in Cancer, and there is his enemy Venus in Gemini. Therefore, the good effects of Jupiter are reduced to 25%. Thus whatever good comes always ends in trouble for him. Mars is placed in enemy camp and has two enemies in the next house. Jupiter and Ketu will force him to take *Sanyas*.

As **Saturn** contacts first Rahu and then Mars who are inimical to him, the native will get a small employment at first. Later, he may come to own some lands. As Mars has Venus in the 2nd house, Jupiter in the 3rd and Ketu in the 4th, the native will have 2-3 wives. Finally, he will have to take to *Sanyas*. He will at least join a religious institution. Even from 48-50 he will start wandering about as a *VairagL* His domestic life would never have been full of happiness.

CHART 137

Here **Saturn** is conjunct Rahu and there are no planets in either side of him. The Moon, Mercury and Jupiter are posited in the 6th to Saturn. There is a regular warfare between the trio and each has his own say in the matter. As **Satum** enters Taurus,'he contacts Mars enabling the native to get a job;

		Mars	Sun Ven.
Dh. Sat.			Mer. Moon Jupt.
			Dt.

but that will involve him in expenses. Next when **Saturn** contacts Venus in Gemini, all the good that could come to the native is failed by the presence of the Sun, his enemy. The native will begin to earn and obtain help from friends; but **all** his earnings will be spent. **Next**, **Saturn** contacts Ketu in Leo, and this will deny marriage to the native. Jupiter though exalted is

conjunction with Mercury and the **Moon**—both inimical to each other. These dispositions will destroy all his good prospects. Saturn-Rahu and the Sun-Venus conjunction will deny him all happiness in life. However, he will get some relief from divine help. Finally, from 30th year onwards upto 70, he will have a favourable period.

CHART 138

The native will be a devotional type. He will have reverence for elders and will be a learned man. He will have 4-5 children. As the Sun is aspected by **Satum** from Capricorn and Venus is in Gemini (12th from the Sun), the father of the native will not live long. As there are Mercury, Jupiter and Ketu in the 2nd house to the Sun, the **father** will attain *Moksha* as a result of his learning and good deeds.

		Mars	Ven.
Dh.			Sun
Sat.			Jupt. Mer. Dt.

This native was cursed by elders in the previous birth. Therefore, he lost his father early in this life and will have to undergo difficulties thereafter. He will be employed in a cinema concern; but will be receiving only meagre salary. His mind will be verychangeable. Marriage is indicated at 25 or 28. Between 35-38, he will serve in some public institution. If the native recites *Gayatri Japa* 5000 to 10000 times in the presence of a **Guru**, he will be able to get rid of the curse and will have a good turn in his life and be happy. Between **48-50** he will enjoy a happy time. He will live upto the age of 75.

CHART 139

This native will be highly **devotional** and dedicated to his masters, charitable in nature **and one** who will feed *Brahmins*. Jupiter's placement in **Leo** alongwith Ketu leads to taking *Sanyas* under Royal favour as it is the Sun's house.

The disciple wonders and questions how the native can take to *Sanyas* when Venus is placed in the second house to Jupiter.

Dh.			
Sat.			Jupt. Dt. Mars
	Sun Mer.		Ven.

The Master **answers**—**Jupiter** is in a king's **house**, and holds Chief Minister's post. The other occupant is Mars who is reddish in colour and there is Ketu with a tail So, the native will have the name of a faithful servant having a tail. With Venus placed in the 2nd to Jupiter we can infer his name to be **Sugriva**.

The native's father after undergoing trials and troubles through relatives and being devotional in nature, attained liberation by the grace of God. **Saturn** in his movements first contacts Venus in Virgo, his sign of debilitation, then has Sun's contact and finally touches Rahu in Aquaries. This shows that his father passed away, when the native was about **23-25**.

The disciple questions the Master, "What is the effect of the exchange of places of the Sun and Mars in this particular case?"

The Master **answers**, "The father had many friends. There were low caste people and who were after women when the Master was away. The father had plenty of **money**."

The disciple agrees and further questions, "Master, as there is Jupiter in Leo Venus is in the 2nd to him in debilitation, what will happen when the Sun reaches Leo?"

The Master **answers**—**Even** if the Sun gets **Simhamsa** (stay in Leo) on account of Jupiter's contact with Ketu in the same house no good is likely to happen to the father So Jupiter only can give Liberation. Jupiter and Venus are enemies. So are the Sun and Venus and the Sun does not **enjoy** the company of a planet in debilitation. Thus, Mars is left all alone and being in

full vigour in Leo he goes forward and holds Venus in embrace being overcome by *Kama* .

Simply because Mars is in Leo and Venus is in Virgo, you cannot predict the same thing in all cases. This is a peculiar case. The representing father (the Sun) in Scorpio is on a duty at his machinery head quarters, his wife was alone (in Virgo). Mars enters and enjoys her. Mars has no faith in *Moksha* (Jupiter-Ketu combination) and Venus was alluring. Hence the situation ended like that.

The Master further gives another example. In that case the person concerned was born 3 years and 8 months before the birth of the above native. Mars, the Sun and Mercury were in **Pisces**, Venus in Aries, Ketu in Taurus, Jupiter in Gemini, Saturn in Cancer and Rahu in Scorpio. Mars was lord of Aries where Venus was placed all alone in the 2nd house to Pisces which Mars occupied. Mars was in conjunction with Mercury in debilitation. Hence, the native did not have a happy home life. Jupiter had exchange of places with Mercury, but Jupiter did not help the native. When Jupiter moved to Cancer he contacted **Saturn**. The next house *he*. Leo indicates Government. The next contact was to be with the Moon and Rahu in Scorpio.(house of Machinery). There is so much similarity; but Mars was weak too and so was the **Sun—both** fiery planets in a water' sign. Hence, there was no aggressiveness in that case.

Now, coming to the present **chart**, the native will have **two** issues as Jupiter is with Mars and Ketu with Venus in the 2nd to him. The son will join the father's machinery department and work there. But, he will gain education in a foreign place (exchange of the Sun and Mars). His daughter represented by Venus will be well versed in arts and very intelligent. She may have troubles at the **beginning**, but she will live happily in later life.

As age advances the native will become very devotional in temperament and attain liberation by his own efforts. He will live upto a good old age of 70 and spend the life in comfort.

CHART 140

This native will be devoted to *Shakti*. He will always try to carry out to the end whatever he plans. He will be very liberal in his views and charitable. He will have happiness through his parents.

At the age of 23-24, he will have troubles in his educational career, **and** then he will take up some service and help his uncle and younger brothers.

Sun Dh. Mer.			
Ven. Sat.		Mars Jupt. Dt.	

The father will have opposition from enemies and **will** suffer from secret ailments. The native will have 6-7 brothers and sisters. The father was employed in a Government concern and earned name and fame. He, too, had brothers. On account of the opposition of the uncle the native's income will be meagre. He will be married to a dull minded rich woman when he is 35 years of age. But he will lose his job after marriage. He will be employed in the publicity section of a Chemical Industry and will begin to earn **well**. The profession will change by the age of 48-50 as he will face antagonism in every direction. From 43-47 he will have to face legal troubles and will have to spend much. Meanwhile, he will have one daughter and two sons. At 49-50, he will receive help from two persons and this will lead to acquiring financial gains upto **60-63** age. At **51**, 54 or 55, he will acquire a house and have other facilities in life. There will be considerable improvement in his professional career and he will have substantial financial gains and will earn fame. This fortunate period will run from 65 to 70-71 and he will spend a happy life.

CHART 141

This native will have medium education. Including him, they will be 5 brothers and sisters. The father will be employed as a teacher. All children will be well off in life. The father will have eye troubles. The native will work as a teacher at first in a Government concern and later in a machinery concern. He will lose his job later on. He will be married at 21 or 24 years of age. He will be married again at 32, and at 34 his 3rd wife will take **place**. The first wife died after illness. The second wife was a lawyer's daughter. The third wife will be a school teacher. The native **will** acquire knowledge of *Talismans* and *incantations* and **earn** well. His wife **will** also bring money. He **will** earn by trading also. His **life** will be very ordinary until **50-51**. Thereafter, he will begin **to** earn in various ways.

	Dh.		Jupt.
			Mars
Sat.	Ven.	Sun Dt.	Mer.

Between 51-53 his parents will have troubles. His life from 50 to 61 will be very happy. He will have 2 sons and two daughters. He will live upto 70-71 when he will suffer from anaemia and succumb to the ailment.

CHART 142

Sun			
Ven.			
Mer.			
Dh.			
Sat.			Jupt. Mars Dt.

In this case, Jupiter representing life force is in Leo, a kingly house with Ketu (**child Skandha**). So, he will have a name as *Raja* or one beginning with those letters.

The peculiarity in this chart is that Jupiter is conjunct Ketu and Mars (a dogged type) and there are no planets in four preceding and four succeeding houses. He will, therefore, be a

wanderer from childhood till he attains the age of 30 and undergo many trials and tribulations. During his second round when **Saturn** enters Aquarius between 31-33, there will be exalted Venus in the 2nd house to his own (Aquarius) and the native will start his fortunate period and will also get married.

As the Sun and Jupiter have exchange of places, and Jupiter is in conjunction with Mars and Ketu in Leo, the material comforts will be increased after the birth of a son. The son will rise to become a very famous person and bring great wealth to the parents.

Here **Saturn** has Rahu in 2nd to him and Mars and Jupiter in seventh to Rahu in a royal house. So, the native will own land and gain much by cultivation of lands. The position of the Sun, Venus and Mercury in 3rd house to Saturn assures the native of immense riches by trade in vehicles. Though his boyhood will be ridden with troubles he will earn well between 49-50 and be happy till the age of 70. He will perform religious functions during his last days.

CHART 143

In this case, Jupiter and Mars are **conjunct—The Master and the Commander-in-Chief** together are guarding the Treasure (Venus conjunct Ketu). Therefore, the native will have a job in which he will have full authority. The house of the mind Cancer is tenanted by the Sun and Mercury

Dh.		Sun Mer.	
Sat.		Ven. Dt.	
		Jupt. Mars	

and in the next house there are Venus and Ketu. **Saturn** is in Capricorn and the native has to see the treasury, Satum to enter Rahu's mouth in Aquarius and travel round upto Leo. The first contact indicates a low paid job (Rahu) and then by dint of hard labour he will get the necessary knowledge (the Sun Mercury) and get a job in a Government concern. He, later, will come to the Treasury under the direct supervision of the Minister.

The native gets employed at 20-21. He will rise slowly and at 28-30 he will attain a good position. As Venus is conjunct Ketu the native's wife will have piles. Next Jupiter-Mars conjunction indicates operation and freedom from piles. This happens some time after 36 when Jupiter completes his 3rd round and starts his 4th round, contacts Satum and Rahu (This will be at about 40-43).

The combination of Venus and Ketu, and Jupiter and Mars indicates two daughters and two sons. Two of them will win great fame and will be known for their high intellect.

Even the native will have an abdominal operation on account of his wind troubles between 43-44 age.

Between **46-48**, he will own a house. Next, he will become the head of a private firm started by himself and will have very good time after **62-63**. He will perform religious ceremonies at the age of 51, 54 and 61. He will live upto 75.

CHART I44

In this case, Mercury is in Cancer and **Satum** in Capricorn in opposition to him. Hence, the native will have a medium education. He will live by **the sale** of coconuts, vegetables and other juicy things. As Libra is tenanted by Venus, the Moon and **Mars**, the native cannot make a headway in the profession; but will face many oppositions. Satum has no planets behind

Dh.		Mer.	
Sat.		Sun Dt.	
		Ven. Mars Moon	Jupt.

him. Therefore, there is no way out. After 45, he will have a change with a little better status. After 46, he will grow in strength and gain some money by 48 and then live happily till 58-60 years of age with his wife and children. This is a mediocre case.

CHART 145

This is a case of an intelligent man who will have good experience of life, although his education will be of a medium level. He will be dogged by nature and will have a changing mind, almost vacant. His uncles and brothers will put him into shameful situations. He will earn money by hard labour; but it will be all taken away by his associates. This troublesome state will continue upto 26-27. Then he will suddenly come by some friends by Libra's help and will attain a good position.

Dh.			
Sat			Dt
	Ven. Mars Moon	Sun Mer.	Jupt

At 23-25, he will face trouble through a woman, and will get married at 28. He will make money as an agent or a middleman in some concern. Between 32-33, he will give up his old profession and take up a new job. At 37-39, he will be duped by his friends. He will pull through. His son will pass away at 32-33. This state of troubles will end when he comes to 44th year.

From 45 onwards, the management will expand and things will brighten up. Saturn, though placed in his own house, is in claws of Rahu crossing from Aquarius and there are no planets in the previous house (Sagittarius). **Saturn** has no planets in the 7th too. Therefore, things will remain uncertain.

Jupiter is in Virgo with Ketu in the previous house. The life line mounts to Jupiter mount and there is a fish sign in 3rd phalange of Jupiter finger. So all will end well. He will become more and more religious minded. He will have 5-6 children of which 3 or 4 will survive.

The partner in life will be a lover of mankind. She will like to help others in trouble. From the 48th year there will be a **bright** period for the native, as he will then start his own concern independently and one of his daughters will prove very lucky. Between 50 and 61-62 he will own a house and have financial stability. He will live upto 76 years. His wife also will be a lucky woman.

CHART 146

			Dt.
Dh. Sat. Ven.			
Sun Mer. Mars	Moon		Jupt.

Profession Lord Saturn is in his own sign Capricorn along with Venus and Rahu, while behind him are the Sun, Mars and Mercury. This indicates the native to be a low paid servant in the service of a king or government.

As Mercury is situated in enemy's camp along with Mars his enemy, and there is Rahu in the next house, the native will be a coarse type

of person and his manner of conversation will not be likeable.

Jupiter at first contacts the Moon in debilitation and the native will, therefore, be duped and he will never get what he legally should. His wife will also get into trouble. With Saturn in the 2nd to the Sun it can be assumed that the native wanted to dupe the **Government**.

He will have 3 brothers and 2 sisters. Only one of them will be fortunate.

Venus with Saturn and Rahu indicates earning of money by immoral ways.

He will be married by about 27-28. As Venus contacts Ketu after leaving Capricorn, the native will have a daughter at first and two sons later.

As Jupiter contacts the Moon first, the native will have to migrate from his native place and settle elsewhere. As Saturn contacts Ketu first, the native will enter service as a low paid official at first. Next Saturn contacts Jupiter, in Virgo, a trading centre. When the Moon meets the Sun, Mercury and Mars and alongwith them contacts Saturn and Rahu, who is with Saturn, will pounce on them. As a result the native will get some conveyances. He will also own a house and earn in many ways. During 52-53 he will meet with an accident while travelling and he will live upto 63-68 years.

CHART 147

The native will be an intelligent man full of discrimination. The father will be working as a teacher. The native will have an elder brother who also will be working in the educational field. He will have two marriages. Between 21-23, the native will get a job in a Government concern. Between 28-29 he

will get married. 2 sons and 2 daughters will be born to him. The number of children may be **5-6** in all. One of them will be highly discriminative and will become the head of the institution in which he will serve. Another will be a teacher or a doctor. Among the daughters one will become very rich while the other will lead an ordinary life.

Ven.			Dt
Sat			
Mars			
Sun			
Dh.			
Mer.	Moon		Jupt

The signifier of brothers Mars is conjunct with inimical Rahu. Therefore something will be wrong with a brother.

Between 38-40 he will own a house. From 44-45 he will improve his status steadily. The age of **45-46** will bring great fame for the native. At 49-50 he will have to face a down fall. After **50-51** he will again win fame, own a house and earn much money. In the 54th year, he will get a high post, and he will live happily between 55 and 58. He will have ill-health at 55 and his wife will suffer at 58-59. She will suffer from excess of bile in the system. He will live a happy life upto the 73rd year.

CHART 148

Mars		Moon	
Sun		Dt.	
Sat			
Mer.			
Ven.			
Dh.			
	Jupt.		

The native will be very intelligent person. He will belong to a noble family, will be highly educated and will have brothers and sisters. He will be happy and earn money from different sources. The wife will also be well educated, intelligent and may be employed as a lecturer; but both the husband and wife will not trust each other.

He will achieve in all his ventures by his discriminative ability. Several women will try to entice him and make advances to him; but they will fail in all their attempts. With Venus conjunct the Sun, and Mars in the next house, he will get a bad reputation and curses from women. As a result of this he will suffer a lot.

The Sun's contact with **Saturn** and Rahu too indicates that he will be employed in an operation unit. It will be taken over by Government and so

the native will quit the job at 32-33 age. At 44, 45 and 47 he will be facing troubles from enemies in his profession. He will fall ill at 47. He will own a **beautiful house**. He would have 2-3 children. At the age of 27, 33 and 37 he will have contacts with females bringing him infame. At 47 he will obtain a good job by changing his place. Though there will be some trouble, he will settle in a good position, and become proficient. From 51-58 he will have a favourable period and will hold influential jobs. He will live upto .70-75.

CHART 149

As Saturn is conjunct Venus, the Sun and **Rahu**, and Mars is in the next house, the native will live and have his livelihood eked out from various sources. His wife will be a rich woman. He will own a house and possess some machinery. The Moon in Cancer with ketu in the 7th to Venus indicates a number of female children. The last child will be a son born between 45 and 48. He will earn well from 45 upto 48. The wife will be very skilful and educated. He will live happily upto 70 years. The best period will be from 45 to 60.

Mars			Dt Moon
Dh. Mer. Sat. Ven. Sun			
		Jupt	

CHART 150

Mars Sun Mer.			Dt
Dh. Sat Ven.			
		Jupt	

In this case Jupiter in his rounds contacts **Saturn**, Rahu and Venus placed in Capricorn. Next to them are the Sun, Mars and Mercury in Aquarius. This indicates employment in an honourable position though in a subordinate position in a concern dealing with conveyances used by the rich. Rahu and Venus combination indicates knowledge of the occult. There will be obstructions in the

smooth running of the job on account of Mars in the second house to **Saturn-Venus** combination. But the native will overcome the troubles by his intellectual skill.

His wife will suffer from mental troubles and get relief from an operation. He will be adviser to low type people like *Sudras* serving *Rakashasas*. The combination of Mars with Mercury will cause breaks in education between **16-29** age. He will get some help from one of his younger brothers.

He will have unfavourable time upto 25-26. Then his lucky time will begin. Women folk will help him. At 27 and 33 he will have to face troubles (earning bad name). Between 37-39 he will own a house and have a change of place between 43-44. At **47-48** his financial position will improve. By **50-51** he will come to a new position through the blessings of a female deity. He will have some happy functions at home. From 48 onwards the improvement will be steady. Many happy functions will be performed up to the age of 64. One of his daughters will be very fortunate and happy.

CHART 151

In this case Jupiter is in Virgo exaltation point for Mercury and Mercury is in Aquarius with **Saturn** and **Venus**. The native will be very intelligent man, but his appearance will not show his capability. This is the result of **Saturn** contacting the Sun and Mars in Pisces, aspected by Jupiter from the opposite sign. He will be employed in a government concern dealing with machinery. The combination of Mercury and Venus with **Saturn** indicates earning through sale of articles of luxury. He will also gain through a religious institution as Jupiter aspects the Sun and Mars in Pisces. Though he may earn **well**, Mars an enemy of Venus next to him will reduce the income: The Sun also is an enemy. Even **Saturn** and Mercury will have to face the opposition of Mars. So his financial gains will be cut down considerably.

Sun			
Mars			
Mer.			Dt
Ven.			
Sat.			
Dh.			
			Jupt

Jupiter has no planets on either side (in Leo & Libra). At the age of 5, **16, 29, 53, 65** he will have troubles in regard to his health and he will suffer from nervous weakness and will have breakdowns in the years mentioned.

The Jupiter-Mars opposition generally denotes unhappy marriage and the native developing detachment in family life. He will find great

disharmony in family life.

Venus in 12th to Mars denotes delay in marriage and he will permit his younger brother to marry earlier than himself. All sisters and brothers will get married first and the native will marry last.

At 45-46, he will get help from Government organisations. His father would be possessing lands and the native will own an old house. Mars and the Sun in a watery sign indicate a well in the house. The native will never live in it; but his brothers and sisters will use the house. His wife may be benefitted by the house at his 48th year. He will live upto 60 years.

CHART 152

Sun Mars			
Mer. Ven. Sat.			Dt.
Dh.			
			Jupt.

In this chart Venus is well placed (though with **Saturn**) in Aquarius, as he gets exalted in the **next** house. Pisces is occupied by the Sun and Mercury and they are aspected by Jupiter. Hence, the native will have full faith in God and will be patient and charitable. As **Saturn** is conjunct Venus and the Moon, the native will have financial gains through the sale of drinks and

tasty things. As Mercury and Jupiter have exchange of places he will earn good profits from his business. As Jupiter gets the power of his own house by the exchange of places he blesses the native with long life.

As Jupiter is retrograde, on his entering Leo, he will aspect Saturn, Venus and the Moon. Jupiter already aspects **the Sun** and Mars. Consequently, two sisters and five brothers of the native will obtain rich positions in life.

Saturn's conjunction with the Moon indicates employment in a far off place and the conjunction of Mars and the Sun denotes good finances. The brothers also will make money in many places. They will be employees of Government. One brother will own houses.

The combination of the Moon, **Saturn** and Venus indicates health troubles to the wife. Venus has Rahu behind Mm in Capricorn. The wife will get relief by undergoing operation.

CHART 153

The conjunction of Mercury, Venus and Ketu in Cancer, will make the native a great intellectual. He will be able to make **friends** with any one.

Saturn is in Aquarius on **one** side of the Rahu-Ketu axis and Jupiter is on the other side. This shows that the native was employed in a place far away from his native place. He will have brothers and sisters, but he will have to depend on his own efforts for earning his livelihood. He begins to earn from 22-23. Between 26-28, he **will** rise **and** get a Government job. Before 26-28, he gets married. He will have children soon after. At his 33rd year, he will face trouble in his job and get a change. He will face trouble at the age of 40-45 during the Saturn's transit in Cancer and Leo. There will be no harmony in family life. Mars cannot have access to Venus as Mercury, his worst enemy, is conjunct Venus. Even the placement of Venus in Cancer does not promote family happiness. He **will** have no peace of mind till **45**. **Thereafter**, his **family** members will enjoy happiness and he will get some promotion. He will win **fame** upto 50 and also earn **well** and live happily. On account of heat in the system, he will suffer occasionally.

From his 46th to his 60th year, he will have a favourable period, but he will live a mediocre life. He will **serve** in a concern manufacturing sweet drinks (Venus and Ketu in Cancer) which he will start from his early age **of 22**.

CHART 154

Sat.		Dt. Mars Ven. Mer.	
Dh.		Sun	
.		Jupt.	

Saturn in his rounds first contacts Mars, Ketu and Venus in Cancer. So, the native will take up a job in the Engineering Department of Government. The Sun placed next to Venus in Leo also indicates this. Later, **Saturn** contacts Jupiter. He will get his first job at 26, and then goes on improving till his 48th year. **His** 31st year **will** be peak point of eminence and be will get

employment in a new place. His sons will have an excellent time. He will live upto 65 years.

CHART 155

This native will benefit a great deal by dealing in machine made articles. **Saturn** contacts Ketu, Mars and Jupiter first in his rounds. He will benefit by taking up a business career. The Sun's position in a watery sign indicates that he will have troubles in having issues. **But**, he will have a daughter between 44-45 after the wife undergoes a *caesarian* operation. Thereafter the native will have good times.

Sat.			Dt.
Dh. Sun Ven. Mer.			
		Jupt.	Mars

His wife will be of **Tamoguna** (Vicious type). So, he will be unable to trust her. Jupiter has Mars behind him; but no planets in the next two houses to his own position. About his middle age, he will have a mediocre life. He may witness bad times at 47-48; but later the circumstances will change and he will be better off.

CHART 156

Sat.			Dt.
Mer. Sun Ven. Dh.			
		Jupt.	Mars

This native's brother will be a noble man, highly ambitious and will want to show off his wealth. His education will be broken in the middle; but will be made up later and he will obtain a good position. He will begin to earn in various ways by illegal means and ultimately get imprisonment. As Mars and Venus exchange places, when Saturn contacts the Sun, Rahu and Mars' be should be extremely

careful, but, he will be able to overcome all troubles by some means or other. He will get three sons and live upto the age of 61.

CHART 157

The native of chart No 157 has the Sun with Venus and **Saturn**. So the native will be lucky for his father from his birth immediately and his father may gain another lot of fortunes from the 9th year of the native. The native may engage himself in some profession of luxurious items made from the metals and that too concerned with an educational institution. The native will be lucky in whatever pursuit he deals. The native's father may have dictating habits but at the same time will keep care of family members.

Sat. Mer. Ven. Sun			Dt
Dh.			
	Jupt Mars		

CHART 158

Ven.			
Sun			
Sat.			Dt
Mer.			
Dh.			
	Jupt	Mars	

prospects again at 34, Venus is on one side of Rahu; and Ketu and Mars are on the other side. Further, next to Mars there is Jupiter, a staunch enemy of Venus and so Mars has to wait and overcome several difficulties before reaching Venus. There will be some trouble when Saturn transits Virgo and is aspected by Venus in Pisces around his 18th year. Turning point comes at 39 and from **43-44**, he will steadily improve and have excellent prospects from 46-47, Gadgets and machinery trade will yield him good income and he will live a happy life upto 72.

CHART 159

In this case the Lord of profession, Saturn, is conjunct Mercury and is posited in Aquarius, his own house. The **native** will acquire only that knowledge which will help him to earn his livelihood i.e., he gains only professional skill. With the Sun in the second to **Saturn**, he will be sure to get

Sun	Ven.		
Mer. Sat.			Dt.
Dh.			
Moon		Jupt.	Mars

employed in the Government. The Sun has Venus next to him, and Mars aspects him from Virgo the 7th to his placement. Therefore, he will start life as an accountant and correspondent in a Government concern. (It may be a village accountant's position). Even, his father served as a low paid servant under a group

Jupiter has Mars in the previous house aspected by the Sun in Pisces, and the Sun has **Saturn-Mercury** in the 12th house to him. Hence, including the native there will be five sons born to his father, and as Jupiter is aspected by Venus and there is the Moon in the 3rd to Venus, the native will have two sisters too.

CHART 160

The native would have worked as a salesman and will have 3-4 brothers and sisters. His wife **will** be working as a teacher. The native will take up service under a doctor, as compounder at the age of 32. He will be married between 32-33. He will take a loan through his wife's **help*and** build his own house in his 44th year. One of his sons will suffer from Polio. The native **will** have two sons and one daughter. He will open a chemist shop to help his son with Polio and will make progress in it and will live happily till 72 years.

Sun Mer.	Ven.		
Sat.			Dt.
Dh.			
		Jupt.	Mars

CHART 161

	Sun	Mer.	Ven. Moon
Sat.			Dt.
Dh.			
		Jupt.	Mars

The native will be an intelligent person; but will have only medium education. He will have abundant faith in God and will be respectful to elderly persons. He **will be oversexed**. He will have four sons and three daughters. He will have an elder brother. He will go away from home, come back and then secure a good position in life. He will

prove a good businessman; but he will be highly extravagant. He will plod for women **folk**. He will not live with his mother under happy conditions. He will be an independent type. He will wander about till his 25th year. Then he will start his own concern. He will begin to deal in clothes, and also take up tailoring. After 28-29, he will begin to earn by several ways. He will get a bad name at 23, 26, 30 and 31 through his female acquaintances. He will get married at **26**. There will not be peace in his family life. Between 41-43, he will come across one woman whom he will marry (2nd marriage) and she will bring in a chain of troubles. He will have legal troubles, waste money in litigation, be duped by other friends and lose all his earnings.

He will abandon the 2nd wife and come back to his first wife. Thereafter, too, he will have troubles from enemies at **46-47** and stomach trouble between 47-49, for which he will have to undergo an operation. If he is able to overcome the trouble he will live upto the age of 69-70. He will have sons and daughters from his first wife. The sons will be more in number. Some persons will take money from him for arranging the sons' marriages. The last one to give him trouble will be a woman. He will have ill fame, loss of money and plenty of troubles through her associations. His whole life is one of earnings and spendings.

CHART 162

			Dt.
Sat.		Moon Ven. Mer. Sun	
Dh.	Mars Jupt		

The Sun, Venus and Mercury in Leo offered the native **only** medium education. *Bud ha* (Mercury) comes across Mars in his rounds and so there will be a break in education. The **native** will always be very strict and definite in his opinions and very straight forward in all dealings. Mars and Jupiter are in the same house. Hence he

is always upright. Venus is just midway between the Sun and Moon in Leo. Mars has to face his enemies **Saturn** and Rahu a few houses ahead. So until 43 he will not be settled in life. He will get married when Jupiter transits his exaltation point during his 4th **round**, i.e., between 44-45. Jupiter is in enemy camp and conjunct Mars full of valour and ego. He will not have full measure of happiness. There are no planets in the seventh to him, hence he will have to depend on himself. He will be employed in a Royal concern as the Moon is the 7th from Saturn, **Saturn** has Rahu-Ketu on either side, hence, the native is a servant. Ketu has Jupiter in fifth to him. Hence, he will visit holy places. He will live upto seventy years.

CHART 163

The native has Mercury, Ketu and the Sun in Gemini and will be very intelligent. When Mercury comes across Venus and the **Moon in Leo** and Mars in Virgo during the course of his rounds, the native will begin trading in sweet things. As **Saturn** is aspected by both Venus and the Moon his employment will be in a Royal Court. Unfortunately the Sun has no planets in the

12th and 2nd to his place in Gemini. Hence, the native will not make any headway in his profession; but will plod on (**Saturn** in 5th to Jupiter). The native **will**, however, gain considerably when **Saturn** in his second round between **38-40** **will** come to his help when he contacts Venus who has Mars in the 2nd to him with the nodical Saturns' aspect from seventh. He will then acquire considerable influence in Royal circles. When **Saturn** comes to Capricorn and Aquarius, aspect from the Moon makes the native have a change of place and he **will** come home even while he carries on his trading business. Further, Jupiter at birth was retrograde and so he was born in one place; but went away to eke out his livelihood to another place.

The Moon's placement with Venus gives a downward trend to Venus **Yoga**. There is also the argument that the Moon is not strong as **Saturn** aspects him and there is Mars in the 2nd house to him.

One disciple questions why the native did not deal in silks as **Saturn** contacts the Sun, Mercury and Ketu in Gemini as trading sign.

The Master answers that he may have trading in silks as a subsidiary occupation; but as **Saturn** aspected by Venus and the Moon directly his major trade is in drinks. Further, Mars in the second, Jupiter in the 3rd (retrograde) have given access to royal conveyances and court favour. He will win fame and money.

Another disciple doubts if Mars in 8th to **Saturn** does not dwindle away the income.

The Master answers that Mars placed in the Mercury sign is very weak, and with the Moon in 12th to sign at the age of 32-33 when **Saturn** transits Pisces the native will take to illegal ways through his servant, and when **Saturn** comes to Cancer and Virgo, the native **will** be drowned in debts. But he will come out of it unscathed. Jupiter placed in the house of Venus and being

			Sun Mer. Dt.
Sat.			
			Ven. Moon
Dh.		Jupt.	Mars

retrograde aspects Mars in Virgo and so by the help of a friend he will overcome all troubles. **Saturn** brings trouble between 42-47 when transiting Virgo. The native after all these troubles will take to resignation to the Lord (Jupiter retrograde) and when Jupiter contacts Rahu in one of his rounds his life will come to an end. He will not become a *Sanyasi* as Jupiter is in the ninth (*Bhagya*) to **Saturn**, and has Venus lord of the house. Jupiter is placed at birth in eleventh to his place (Libra). Hence, there is no question of the native—**becoming** a pauper.

A disciple asks whether the **Moon-Venus** combination does not deny the native the happiness of married life. The answer he gets is that Jupiter's placement in the house of Venus plays a trick and probably he will have to face **infame** through a female, at the age of 33-34 and 37. But, Jupiter is placed in the second to Mars and Jupiter after overcoming Rahu will contact **Saturn** in Aquarius. Venus conjunct Moon in Royal Leo, offers the native every type of happiness in life. He will have to face trouble from both his wives as they will be of an obstinate nature and revengeful. Mars in 2nd to Venus, Jupiter in 3rd and **Saturn** in 7th indicate the birth of 3 sons. As Rahu is in Jupiter's sign Sagittarius, the native will enjoy life upto 62. When Jupiter in his 6th round contacts Rahu, terrestrial existence of the native will come to an end. His two sons will come up very well and live happily. One wife **will** pass away before the native's death and the other will outlive him as a widow.

CHART 164

			Dt
Sat.			
Mars Dh.	Jupt Mer. Sun	Ven.	

In this case, Satum contacts Ketu first in his rounds and Venus next in his own house Libra, which is exaltation point for Saturn. So the native will have employment in a very remunerative firm and earn plenty of money and will ultimately become the head of the institution. He will have 3-4 sources of income. He will have a happy family with four children.

CHART 165

Mercury has Mars next to him. Hence, break in education is seen. The native will **be trustworthy** and will come from a good family. He will ran an independent concern and will take in a few associates. He will have to travel a lot to earn. But, his own relatives will dupe him between 38 and 40. He will

			Dt
Sat.			
Mars			
Mer. Dh. Sun	Jupt	Ven.	

have to work hard and undergo difficulties in getting his paternal property. At 44, he will start a new business. He will perform some holy functions at 45, and own a house between 48-50. He will earn well and have gains in business. He will have 4-5 children between 50-51. He will gain by conveyances, machinery, commission agency and **improve** his status. Between 59-63, his wife will suffer from health **troubles**. He will live happily till 69-70.

CHART 166

Venus and Jupiter have Rahu in the next house. But, the Sun's position in the same house with Rahu will save the native from several calamities. The next two houses are occupied by Mercury, Mars and Saturn respectively and there are no planets thereafter to **help**. Mercury and Mars in adjoining houses have made Mars weak. As a result the native will have no brothers. Jupiter has Venus alongwith him; hence, the native will have sisters. Only one of them **will** be above want while others will suffer poverty. Jupiter alongwith Venus offers him only one son. The other children will pass away. Saturn-Mars conjunction on one side and Venus-Jupiter in the same house on the other side of Rahu-Ketu axis will involve the native in a great calamity at 49 when **Saturn** enters Scorpio/Sagittarius **in** his 5th round beginning.

Moon			Dt
Sat.			
Mars			
Mer.			
Sun	Jupt		
Dh.	Ven.		

When Jupiter transits Aquarius and Leo **the native** will have gains and promotions in service. Venus has to cross Rahu before he reaches **Saturn**. As Rahu is with the fiery Sun, the native will not be happy inspite of good earnings. All money will fritter away.

Saturn aspects Leo and its Lord **the Sun** is **in 11th place** to **Saturn**. Hence, employment will be in a Government concern. As Mercury has **Saturn** and Mars next to him, he will gain also by commission agency and acting as

a mediator.

Conjunction of Saturn-Mars on one side and Venus-Jupiter on the other side will make the native very weak. He will suffer from anaemia and will have a lean and lanky body. He will, however, live upto 67 years.

CHART 167

Mars			Moon Dt.'
Sat			
Sun			
Mer.			
Ven.			
Dh.	Jupt		

This native has Ketu-Moon conjunction in Gemini.

Therefore, he will be employed in a tailoring concern. He has the Sun conjunct **Saturn** with **Mercury-Venus** in the 12th to them. As a consequence his father's relations and his own brothers will dupe him and take away his paternal properties. He will, therefore, have to live as a subordinate to others. Jupiter and Mars have exchange of places and are trine to each other.

Hence, the father will be of a devotional type and always charitable in nature as a result of Satum getting into contact with Mars in 2nd and then Ketu in the 5th to himself. He **will** also contact Ketu and the Moon in his rounds. Thus clothes and, dresses of beauty will be of the source of income for, the **native**. He will have two daughters and two sons and will live happily. From 44 onwards upto the age of 70, he will live peacefully. The native's sister will be a fortunate girl. Even, the children will be lucky. The little legacy he will get will be helpful to him. Between 50-53, he will face some difficulties and will have change in his source of income.

CHART 168

This native will be of a polite nature. He will have medium education; but will be intelligent. He will have a knowledge of ancient texts. He will follow his family **traditions**, will go away from his native place and settle down in another place. He **will** be very calculative. He will have brothers and sisters. About **24-26**, he will be married. The native will get moderate education. His son will be no better. These circumstances will continue upto 43. His wife will be a lucky **woman**, but will suffer from wind troubles, and piles. Medication and propitiation of Ketu and the **Moon**, will give her relief.

Propitiation of some goddess will offer him relief from 44 onwards. Finances will improve, and he will acquire some lands and between 44-45 will acquire a house of his own. These good things will happen when **Saturn** transits his exaltation sign Libra. From 46-48 he will grow rich and have a decent bank balance. The partner will be a worshipper of gods. Two of his daughters will become very fortunate.

The last child will become very rich but suffer from wind troubles. By 64 all children will get settled and he will have peace of mind. The wife will manage all household affairs in a proper way. He will live happily upto 73-76. One of his daughters will marry one from a different caste. With no planets on either side or in the 7th, **Saturn** has made the native to be dependent on others.

		Mer. Mars Ven. Sun	Dt.
Sat.			
Dh.	Jupt.		

CHART 169

			Mer. Dt. Mars Moon
Sat.			Sun Ven.
Dh.	Jupt.		

In this case, Mercury's conjunction with Mars indicates troubles in education. Venus is in Cancer. As a result his finances will be poor. His partner will bring sorrow to him. He will get blame through women. The Sun's portion with Venus shows a life at the lowest level. His children will, however, be very lucky and will bring him peace and happiness, and his good

period **will** come between the 48th and 50th year. He **will**, however, be looked upon with reverence as Jupiter is placed in Scorpio.

CHART 170

The native has **Mercury-Venus** combination in Leo. He will be an extraordinarily intelligent person. The Sun's conjunction with Mars indicates reddish eyes. Moon is placed next to Saturn. So, he has eye troubles. The Sun has **Mercury-Venus** next to him. Thus, the native's father will be favoured by government and will have landed property, name and fame in his time. Saturn's aspect on Venus got him a decent job in government with many

Moon			Dt
Sat.		Sun	
		Mars	
Dh.	Jupt	Mer.	Ven.

the native will have another companion even then. He will have 2-3 daughters and a son.

In this case Jupiter has Rahu in the second house to him. **Saturn** is in the 4th and the Moon in the 5th. So, the native will suffer from excessive urination, diabetes and wind troubles from his 48th year onwards. **38, 60, 63** will be fortunate years for the native as he will be having the blessing of Mars. The native will have brothers and sisters. He will live upto 63 years.

CHART 171

This native will be intelligent, well educated and will be extremely rich as Venus and Mercury are in 7th from Saturn. Saturn's contact with Ketu first, the Sun and Mars next and the disposition of Venus and Mercury in Leo, all offer him a decent job, plenty of earnings and name and fame. All this will start from his 26th and 28th years and at the same time, he will get married. The partner will be rich and intelligent. 27, 32 and 44th years will witness promotions and betterment of position and at 33, 40, 45, he will be in a position to own good conveyances, a house of his own and all round improvement in his prospects, which will continue upto 58. Between 59-60, ill health will upset him. At 51-52, he will perform religious functions at home and he will live upto 68-69. As Mars is having Ketu in the 12th to him and Mercury in the second to him, and the Sun has **Saturn** in the 8th to him, the native will have no likelihood of having brothers. His father will be short-lived and pass away while the native will be just a boy of ten.

			Dt
Sat		Sun	
		Mars	
Dh.	Jupt	Ven.	Mer.

CHART 172

In this case Venus-Mercury combination in Virgo indicates an intelligent person with brothers and sisters. The Sun in Leo and **Saturn** in Aquarius indicate the father leading a life of drudgery. He will have landed property and earnings through a co-operative society. The native will make money by sale of tractors etc., (Jupiter meets first **Rahu** and then **Saturn**). He will earn through Government concerns, as well as trading in vehicles from his 28th year onwards. Between 45-50, he will have his best period of prosperity. He will perform happy religious ceremonies around 45-46. Though, he will be a mediocre he will be happy and have great faith in God.

			Dt.
Sat.			Mars
			Sun
Dh.	Jupt.		Ven. Mer.

CHART 173

			Dt
Sat.			Mars
			Sun
Dh.	Jupt.		Ven. Mer.

Mercury is exalted, **conjunction** Venus, Jupiter is placed in the house of his friend (Scorpio). The native will gain highest educational qualifications. Saturn contacts Ketu, Mars and the Sun followed by Venus and Mercury in Virgo. Hence, the native will be employed in a Government concern. He may also carry on trade privately. He will enter service when Jupiter enters Taurus at 19. At 28,

when Jupiter comes to Pisces in his 3rd round, he will be promoted to a high post and will also get married. At 32, when Jupiter transits Ketu in Gemini, he will have change of place. The placement of Mars in Cancer and the Sun in the sign Leo, will give him promotion at 34 and he will have conveyances. He will have great harmony in the family life and will have children. From 38 to 57 he will have achieved all the good things of life. After 57, he will earn great name and fame. He will have 3-4 children. Two of them will achieve great glory and bring name and fame to the family. The native will live upto **69-70** years of age. By that time he will have established some institutions for the spreading of knowledge. He will make

money through various ways from 44-45 onwards. He will have a happy and prosperous life.

CHART 174

By the time the native is born, the father would have come to the end of a glorious period as indicated by the Sun nearing his debilitation point. The Sun's combination with Mercury in exaltation indicates that the native will be a great intellectual. Father was of a jovial temperament and a great artist. The native will rise to become a great man. Though his childhood will be beset with difficulties, his prospects will improve from 34. He will have favourable and auspicious *Yogas*. At 30-31, and again from 34-36, he will complete his higher education (Jupiter's transit in Taurus and Gemini and Virgo and Libra). He will be married at 36. His wife will be well educated and she, too, will serve in an educational institute. At first, the native will teach low caste persons in a Government institution. Saturn's transit in the sign of Venus and Jupiter will give him high promotion between 35-36 and again at 44-45, he will have more chances of elevation. He will build his own house and complete it before 48. He will have 2 sons and 3 daughters. He will live a peaceful and happy life upto 72. He will at times be obstinate and unswerving as Mars is placed in Leo. At 48, he will have wind troubles. Between 52-53, he will get rid of the troubles through use of herbal medicines. Two of his children will rise to very high positions, hold good posts and earn well. His father will have two marriages. At 51, the native will become the Head of a great institution and he will live upto 80 years of age.

			Dt
Sat.			Mars
Dh.	Jupt.	Ven.	Sun Mer.

CHART 175

In this chart, the Sun is in Sagittarius with Mercury, Rahu and Jupiter. The native's father was an employee in a Royal house dedicated to service and holding a very responsible post having great authority.

Saturn in Aquarius, Ketu in Gemini and Mars in Virgo indicate a subordinate job for the native in rich person's concern. The native will earn by way of commission for services rendered. His 44th, 48th and 55th years

will be very fortunate. He will live upto 70, but will lead only a mediocre life. The native's wife will be lean and lanky and will acquire rheumatic complaints off & on. The native will sound logically with a piercing intellect.

			Dt.
Sat.			
Ven.			
Dh. Jupt. Mer. Sun			Mars

CHART 176

Ven.		Dt.	
Sat.			Moon
Sun			
Jupt. Mer.	Dh.	Mars	

In this case, Jupiter and Mercury are in Sagittarius and the Sun is in the exaltation house of Mars. The native will have medium education in mechanical engineering. Saturn is in Aquarius with Venus in exaltation in the next house. This indicates the native having good times after marriage. He will be employed in an Institution carrying on trade in expensive articles. Though, Venus is in exaltation,

he does not help the native to hold a high place as Venus contacts only Ketu first and Moon next who will prove more obstructive than helpful. The position of Mars in 8th to Venus and to Rahu in the 2nd to him indicates employment in an engineering concern dealing with movement of articles.

A brother of the native will also be employed in a similar concern.

As Venus contacts Ketu and *Chandra* in the 3rd and the 5th houses from his place, the native's wife will have abortions and at the age of 44-45, he may get a child. His 42nd and 43rd years will be troublesome.

He may have a change of place. 44th year will bring him some fortune. Before 46, he will earn plenty of money. Till 26, he will have hard **times**. He will be married at 27 and have better times upto 32. In 33-34, he will have a transfer to a new place and then his best time will begin with steady improvement in finances. He will start his own concern thereafter and be will enjoy good times upto 72. His good times start from **35-40** and at 44 he will have a very elevated position. He will have to propitiate Mars and Rahu and that

will safeguard him from all troubles, and assure him success in all spheres.

CHART 177

The native will live serving under others and having several sources of income. He will not save anything but will spend away all his earnings by taking hasty and unwise decisions. The first setback will come at 26, but he will improve his position from the 30th year onwards. Again, he will face trouble around 40-41. He will take up some independent work; but will fail in that venture. At 43, he will change his place and start a new job and do well in it. He will have five children of which three will come up very well. How much he may earn he will not be able to save as the Sun is in 12th to Venus who is all alone. He will live upto the 68th year.

Ven.		Dt.	
Sat. Sun			
Mer.			
Jupt.	Dh.	Mars	

CHART 178

Ven.		Dt.	
Sat. Sun Mer.			
Jupt.	Dh.	Mars	

As we have explained in the previous chart.

Satum 'with the Sun—The native's father's position will not be sound at the time of the native's birth. From the second year, father's position will improve and he will do well, yet he will not be able to save anything.

CHART 179

Satum and Venus are in Pisces (*Meena*) and the Moon is in Virgo. The native will earn much wealth; but he will frequently suffer losses by speculation and he will have to face difficulties from his extramarital connections.

CHART 180

The native will have one brother and one sister and he will come from the North. He will be married in his 17th or 18th year. He will serve in a concern, dealing with vehicles owned by big businessmen. He will have little education. He will not be proud. About his middle age he will have some losses. From 24-33, he will make money. There will be stagnation between

Mer. Sat Sun	Yen.	Dt.	
Jupt.	Dh. Mars		Moon

34 and 43. From 44 upto about 60, he will once again begin to earn well. His children will have a favourable period at his 44-45th years. They will be married during that time. One son will become prosperous and will get employed in a concern **dealing** with conveyances. The other will take up some service. His wife will come from a middle class family. He will live upto 68-70 years.

CHART 181

This individual will be an educated intellectual. He will come from a rich family of fame. He will earn by his intellectual ability. He will be engaged in education till 23-24. He will get married at 24-25. He will start his own business and will do well. He will be stubborn in nature. From the 24th year onwards he will be earning well and will achieve name, fame and wealth upto 26-27. He will have two brothers who will die early. Between 33-35, he will **face** many troubles. He will have enemies. He will serve in a religious institution and earn well. 35-36 will **bring** a turning point. He will begin to earn by adopting different professions. From **40-41 to 56-57** he will go on improving his status. He will have 3-4 sons, 2-3 daughters. At 44-45, he will earn and make name in a Government Institution. He will then acquire his own conveyances and live in comfort.'

Sat.	Sun Ven.	Mer. Dt.	
Jupt.	Dh. Mars		

Between 43 and 53 he will have heart trouble. One son will become a proficient Doctor and another will become a good Mechanical Engineer and both will earn name and fame. The native will live upto 68-70, a happy and luminous life. His brother will die suddenly in an accident.

CHART 182

This native will be of mild temperament as Venus is in exaltation with **Saturn**. He will be rich too. He will reach a glorious height in the knowledge

of law (the Sun-Mercury in Aries with Jupiter in Sagittarius). As the Moon is in Mercury's place, he will earn by trade also. The Sun in exaltation will give him great riches and with Ketu in the next house, he **will** make money through 3-4 sources. He will have brothers and **sisters**. One brother will be dogged in nature and a bad character. Upto 27th year, there is no *Yoga*. He will get married at 26-28 and things will begin to improve. He will also get riches from his wife. He will have to migrate to a new city and establish himself there. (Jupiter's transit in Pisces will bring this great change). 29th year is good and before 32-33 he will own a house and conveyances. His own brother will be inimical towards him and will get involved in politics. This happens between 33-37 and **46-47**. He will build a house between **41-44** and make improvements in a machine shop between **44-45**. He may win some Government appreciation for his achievements. He will have to face trouble through accidents in journeys between 47-49. He will have three sons and three daughters. He will live upto a good age of 64.

CHART 183

Sat.		Dt	Ven.
			Sun
			Mer.
Jupt	Mars Moon Dh.		

The Master says, "This native, though not well educated, will be very intelligent"

The disciple questions, "How could that be"?

The Master **answers**—Mercury is at the end of Leo and very soon he moves to his exaltation sign Virgo. Hence, the native will have great intellectual ability. Unfortunately, he has

Rahu-Mars combination in Scorpio. Therefore, his educational **career** will be interrupted.

The Sun (father) is in Cancer with Mercury in the second to him. The father, therefore, will be a mild person. With Venus behind the Sun and Mercury in the next **house**, the father will be a Government servant and also

Sat. Ven.	Sun Mer,	Dt	Moon
Jupt	Mars Dh.		

do some money lending business. The disposition of Jupiter in Sagittarius opposed by Venus in Gemini with Rahu and Mars in the **12th**, shows that the father's father was involved in an illicit relation with a woman and had come to grief. The grand father came into possession of houses and lands as a result of the tangle. Very little out of it was left for the **native**. Most of it fell into the hands of others.

With Venus behind the Sun and Mercury in the 2nd to him the father himself was a timid man and banded over all management of the house-hold to a brother.

The native himself had 4-7 brothers and sisters. At least two of the sisters will survive.

When **Saturn** contacts Ketu in Taurus, the native will get an ordinary job at a distant place. As Mars and Rahu oppose Ketu the native will lose this job. Later **Saturn** contacts Venus in Mercury's house and the Sun in Cancer. Then **he** will start business in fruit juices and drinks and will soon get married. He will become clever in saving money after Saturn's Venus contact. He will have wind troubles and pile (Ketu in Scorpio). He will undergo an operation between 47-48. He will have 2-3 children.

If the native is a woman the results are as follows:

As Venus is having the aspect of Jupiter, she will have high educational qualifications. As there is **the-Sun** in the second **house** to Venus, she **will** inherit some money from her father.

The native will not live in the house he was born in. The reason is that retrograde Jupiter is aspected by Venus. Between 47-49, his wife will have a very dangerous **time**—**But** the aspect of Jupiter on Venus will help her to safely come out of the danger. Between 56-57, he will have a break in career and have trying times. **His** children will come up well Between **40-44**, he will earn and acquire plenty Of money. When **Satum** transits Scorpio, he will have an accident while travelling with some machinery. This incident will do financial loss, not do **any physical** harm to him. He will live upto 73-75 years of age.

CHART 184

This native will be fickle minded (Mercury **exalted**). Mars with Rahu makes the native interruption in education and of dogged nature. He will deal with by-products of sewage water (the Moon in Pisces with Saturn). From 23

Sat Moon		Dt	
			Ven.
			Sun i
Jupt	Dh. Mars		Mer.

onwards, he will begin to earn well. He will be married between 28-29. The wife **will** also be of a dogged type; but devotional in nature and will believe others easily. After **30** and between **34-35**, he will own a house, make money and own conveyances. The native will be duped by females. The native will have a quarrel with his wife between 37-38 and will get separated from her till 42-43 age. Then a turning point will come. He will earn plenty of money. He will own a house between **40-41**. He will have an accident in his 43rd year. He will have 6 brothers and 2 sisters. He has a curse and will overcome its effects by propitiating gods.

CHART 185

The native will be an intelligent man. His father will own some landed property. He will take up medical service from the 14th year onwards. But, he will not get even half benefit from his earnings. He will be married between **23-24** years. Although, the total of his brothers and sisters is about 8, only 2 brothers and a sister will survive. Between 40th and 44th years, he will come to own good wealth.

Sat.		Dt	
			Ven.
			Sun
Jupt	Mars Dh.		Mer.

CHART 186

The native will be soft **spoken**. He will be persistent and will have only medium education. He will be interested in arts. As Mars the lord of the 2nd house from **Saturn** is in conjunction with Rahu, he will be employed in an Intelligence Bureau and play an important role by his intellectual ability (Mercury exalted and aspected by **Satum**). He will have one elder brother and two sisters. The elder brother will have to pull on his life in poor circumstances. The native will be **married** between 25-28 after getting a Government job in his 25th year. At **51**, he will have a change of place. He will then win name and fame. Between **48-51** there will be many happy religious

functions in his house. The sisters will have to live a mediocre life as Venus is placed in Cancer where he is not strong. The native will have stomach troubles. He will live upto 68-70 years of age. He will have one son and two daughters.

Sat		Dt	
			Ven.
			Sun Moon
Jupt	Mars Dh.		Mer.

CHART 187

Sat.	Moon	Dt	
			Ven. Mer.
Jupt Mars	Dh.		Sun

The native will be slow in taking decisions. As the Sun is posited in Virgo (Mercury's sign) in 7th to Saturn the native will be employed in a commercial concern of the Government. The native will be intelligent. Venus and Mercury are in Leo. On account of the exchange of places between Mercury and the Sun, Venus loses his power. On account of this whatever job he will take up, will not

bring him peace of mind and he will have financial losses. Upto the age 39-40, he will serve in various Government concerns and also start his own enterprises, but none of them will be successful. By 42 he will get vexed and revert to his first position and thereafter things will take a good turn and he will go on happily till his 60th year. He may not derive great happiness through his wife or children. He can be free from all troubles by propitiating Lord Siva by *Rudrabhishek* ceremony. As Saturn contacts in his rounds the Moon, Ketu, Mercury and Venus, he will be well versed in sacred ancient texts.

CHART 188

This native's father will have won name, fame and honours from the Royalty. The native will be happy with his mother and brothers. He will not have much affinity with his father. The native will be a trustworthy person (Jupiter-Mars contact) and be will have a clean and chaste heart and mind.

Saturn has the Moon and Ketu in the succeeding houses and Mercury in

the 7th. Hence, the native will be very intelligent. He will take up medical and a preacher's career and wander about all over the country. At about 30-31 he will get married. His wandering life will continue upto his 40th year. He will have good time from 44 onwards. Again, at the age of **47-48**, he will resume his wandering. He will finally return to his native place and live upto 80 years of age. He will have three children and will live happily with them.

Sat.	Moon	Dt	
Mars Jupt	Dh.	Sun	Ven. Mer.

CHART 189

Sat.	Moon	Dt	
Jupt Mars	Dh.	Sun	Ven. Mer.

his job. From 25th year, he will take **up MantraYoga** and will gain considerably at 26. Between **27-32** he will improve his position to a great extent. He may be married between 27-30. With Rahu behind Mars and **Satum** in the 4th and Ketu in the 6th from him he will not have much happiness in married life. He may not have any daughters. This can be warded off by propitiating **Kanyaka parameshwarL** From 33 to 39-40, he will be in unfavourable circumstances. From 41 up to 56, he will have quite favourable environment and his financial position will improve. He will live upto 59-60 by his own intellectual ability. For some time, he will earn from an engineering concern.

Saturn has Mercury in 7th. The native will be of mild type. But Rahu near Jupiter makes him a bit dogged too. Saturn's opposition to Mercury brings breaks in education.

With Moon in the 2nd to **Saturn**, he gets a job in a foreign place. He gets an agent's place in a commercial **concern** (Venus Mercury in 7th to Satum). At 23, he will have to leave

CHART 190

This native has Mars in the second house to the **Sun**. The native will have a tempestuous temperament being always in a hurry to get things done. This will bring trouble to him. He will however, be helpful to others.

Mercury is with Venus. Therefore, he will have good education. Mercury has Mars in the third house to him. His companion Venus has the Sun and Jupiter in the second to him. These dispositions **will** cause impediments in his educational career. Thus until **he** is 34-35, he will have to pull on life in difficulty with few comforts. He will have trust in a female friend. He will get an employment in a concern dealing with wines and drinks and will start a new technique of his own **at** 39-40. He will acquire some machinery for the same. He will make steady progress for some years and will stabilise his position when he will be 44. He will begin to earn through 2-3 sources and will own his own house and have a good bank balance by 46. Between 47-48, one of his sons will be able to occupy a good position in life and his family life **will** become happy. Actually his whole family **will** have **life full** of harmony. **The** favourable days which started from 40-41 will continue to yield good results until the native is* aged 70 years. He will have 4-5 children.

Sat.		Dt	
Mars			
Sun Jupt			
Ven. Mer.	Dh.		

CHART 191

Sat.	Sun Mer. Ven.	Dt Mars	
Jupt			
Moon	Dh.		

This native will be having tremendous faith in *Vedic* lore. He will be helpful to the public. He will be under parental care and will be more inclined towards his father. He will follow his father's profession. He will have six brothers and five sisters forming a happy group. Three of his brothers will gain eminence. At the end of his 24th year, the native will get into his father's profession; but he will change it a few years later. Two of his sisters will become very rich and one will get splendid education. At one stage, he will be employed in Government Treasury (the Sun with Venus and Mercury, all in the second house to **Satum**).

As the Sun and Venus are enemies, he will lose his job; but Mercury being Sun's friend, will get the native a good and decent job in a commercial concern. Unfortunately as the next house is occupied by Mars and Ketu in Taurus, the exaltation sign for the Moon, the native will have some difficulties.

As Venus is in the 12th to **Mars**, and Ketu is conjunct Mars and the Moon is placed in 8th to Mars the marriage of the native will be delayed and will take place near about 41-42.

When **Satum** transits Virgo and Jupiter transits Libra, the native will have an excellent time and this will happen at about 32-33. At 38, he will go out on a foreign tour. Good period will begin again at 42. In between, he would have narrow escapes from accidents in travel. From 43rd to 53rd year, he will achieve great eminence and will have all comforts of life. He will have two daughters and one son and will live upto 75 years of age.

CHART 192

In this case, Mars is conjunct Venus and the 2nd house to them has a commercial sign. He will be married to one coming from a family of tailors and traders in fine dresses. But this will bring only trials and tribulations and financial losses **for** the native. By **40-41**, he will start a new job. Upto 36-37, the native will have legal troubles and when he will be free of all these difficulties and troubles, the native will be employed in an Engineering concern, and have good progress steadily thereafter. He will have three to four children. They will all be very lucky. He will live upto a good age of seventy years.

Sat.	Sun Mer.	Ven. Mars Dt.	
Jupt			
	Dh.		

CHART 193

In this case, Jupiter has **Satum** in the second house to him. Mercury is in the second to **Saturn**. Further, Mercury has Venus and Mars in the second to him. The native will consequently have to take up manufacture of **medi-**

-cines from drugs and chemicals and earn his livelihood from this profession. Further, the native will gain wealth through his wife. He will become lucky from 25th year and he will get married about that time. His fortunes will increase steadily upto 40th year. Till **51**, there will be further increase in his wealth and he will live upto 76. He will earn money through 2-3 sources **and** even by dealing in conveyances from his 44th year. His son will also take up a business career and, will earn a good fortune. The other children will be of average type. He will have some troubles from his son-in-law and a few friends.

Sat.	Met.	Sun Dt.	Mars Ven.
Jupt			
	Dh.		

CHART 194

Sat	Mer.	Dt. Sun	Mars Ven.
Jupt			Moon

The native will be a patient person, and will trust all alike. He will have brothers and sisters. As the Sun is conjunct Ketu, the father will be employed in Government. As there is Venus in the second to Ketu and the Moon in 3rd, the father will be employed in a position where he will work for the salvation of souls through the recitation of *Mantras* of the Sun. Having Mars in the second shows the

father to be owning some landed property.

With Mercury in the second to **Saturn**, trade is the source of livelihood for the native. It may be related to Government as the Sun is placed in the second to Mercury. Mercury has change of places with Mars. This will constitute a conjunction of Mercury and Venus in Gemini and so the father would be the head of an institution and will also conduct money lending etc.

The native will have breaks in his education on account of Mercury-Mars exchange of houses. **Saturn** and Jupiter have also exchanged places and so the native **will** be deeply devotional in nature. The native will have employment in Government. He will also have financial gains through **his** brothers. (Mercury-Mars exchanges). The native will suffer from some defects in breathing. The native will be married in his 27th-28th year and he

will get the employment in Government before marriage. The wife will be of excellent character and also a learned woman. She will suffer from colds from 28th year onwards. He will have elevation in his job. Before 40-41 he will have two children. In all, he will have two sons and two daughters. The native will move away from his birth place and settle down elsewhere. Later, in life, he will have conveyance and will also suffer from wind troubles. From 54th year onwards till 58th year, he will have a very good time. The children will come up very well. He will live upto a good age of 74-75.

CHART 195

Sat.		Sun Mer. Dt.	Mars Ven.
Jupt			
.			
	Dh.		

The native's father served as a village accountant, attended to the lands and performed the religious rites in the houses of the villagers as a priest. (See the combination of the Sun and Mercury and Ketu in Taurus and the position of Mars in Gemini.) The father will pass away between 28th and 32nd year of the native. The exchange of places between Venus and Mercury indicates *Purohita*. The

disposition of Mars in the 2nd to Mercury gave breaks in education. **Satum** in Jupiter's house Pisces with the above combination of planets in Taurus and Gemini gave him a job in a mechanical engineering department of the Government. Venus and Mars have Cancer as the next sign—the sign of Moon. Venus and the Moon are inimical and Mars is debilitated in this house. Hence, there will be a break in the job and the native will live a very ordinary life. His children will come up very well.

CHART 196

In this case, the combination of the Sun, Mercury and Mars shows the father possessing some landed property. Venus placed in the next house in the Moon's sign shows the father to be interested in Arts. Jupiter in Aquarius is retrograde and getting the *amsa* of previous sign. The sign Capricorn falls 7th to Venus and so the father of the native will also be one learned in

Sat	Moon	Dt	Sun Mars Mer.
Jupt			Ven.
	Dh.		

Vedic literature and he will hold a high position in that sphere.

Jupiter, Master of life forces, is in Aquarius. The native will have an attractive body perfect in shape and his complexion will be fair. Saturn is placed in Pisces. There is exchange of places between Saturn and Jupiter. Therefore, the native will be interested in doing noble deeds (*satwic karma*) both religious and cultural. Saturn has the Moon in the next house and Ketu in 3rd to **him**. As a consequence the native will acquire knowledge of several subjects which have remained secret for many decades. The Moon's place in the second to **Saturn** also indicates wanderings in many places during his younger days. He will experience many difficulties as a result of the presence of Ketu in third house to **Saturn**. Thus all wandering will end in no gains.

The signifier of education Mercury, though in his own place in Gemini, is associated with **Mars—his** bitter enemy. Therefore, the native will have impediments in his educational career. The saving grace is to the presence of Venus all alone in **the** second place to Mercury. This makes the native greatly interested in arts and music. **Saturn** next contacts Rahu in Scorpio which bestows the native a knowledge of magic and finally at **the** end of his first round he meets Jupiter in Aquarius. This gives glimpses of *Vedic* knowledge. Coming to Mercury, he first meets his friend Venus in the second house and then Rahu, who creates impediments, and then Jupiter his enemy before meeting **Saturn** his friend in Pisces. So, the native will be a learned man; but will lack profundity because Venus is in enemy camp, and there are no planets in three houses thereafter. So there will be few females in his family. He **will** however, have sisters. That is because the Sun, Mercury and Mars are in Gemini. One of the brothers (Mars having Venus in the next bouse in enemy camp) will dupe his sisters and will usurp their properties. The native will have to undergo humiliations (on account of the presence of Venus in Cancer) through feminine connections. The native may have two sisters, but the next planet is Rahu in Scorpio. Hence the sisters will be destined to be widows and will be bereft of domestic happiness.

As regards the native's married life, the presence of Venus in enemy camp in Moon's house (Mental qualities) indicates mental aberrations troubling the wife.

The disciple questions, "Master, with reference to sisters you stated that they would have lost their husbands because of the placement of Venus and Rahu. In the case of the native's wife may it not be predicted **similarly**?"

The Master answers:

We are dealing with a **male** chart. In this case, Mars representing male has Venus next to him and Rahu is placed in the sign of Mars himself. So, Rahu does not do any harm to the native. The native will have little happiness from his wife as Venus in **enemy** camp yields very little happiness to the native. The brothers will be getting all the benefits. The native will not have any attraction for *Stree Dhana* (money coming from the wife's side) and will discard it.

The disciple questions, "Is the native then a hermit or *Sanyasi*"?

The Master answers:

The peculiarity in the case of this native is an exchange of places between Satum and Jupiter giving him the capacity for work based on moral principles enunciated in *Vedic* Texts. As both these planets meet Ketu, the planet which grants knowledge of salvation, the native will be highly religious minded. While he will be in bed with his wife he will be feeling only as enjoying the ecstatic bliss of contemplation of the Great Reality. As the Sun, Mars and Mercury are outside **Ketu**'s movement, the native will always remain untouched by the winds of **Karmic** Law. When Jupiter contacts the sensitive point held by Ketu at birth, the native will marry a third wife. The native will have no happiness until Satum goes beyond Gemini in his second round. This will be at about 37-38. When **Satum** contacts Venus in Cancer after his 37th year, he will get into touch with Government and have a job involving **art**, music, dancing and drama and other kinds of public entertainments. Next, **Satum** enters' Leo, the sign of Royalty, indicating good help from Government. When Satum will be about to leave Leo, he will win great favour from Government and also win fame between **41-43**, when **Satum** enters Virgo the adjoining house which is owned by Venus (Finances) great financial gains are indicated.

Whenever Jupiter transits Cancer on account of the presence of his enemy Venus there, the native will experience great humiliation in life through women. But, the presence of planets in all the houses from Aquarius to Cancer gives the native an opportunity to delve into the secrets of many hidden texts and bringing them to light by publication of several books. This chain of planets will also cause health troubles. He will suffer from Phlegm, and wind. This will also take him round to many places and enable him to gain name and fame and live upto the age of 76.

When Venus comes to the sensitive point representing 'wife', the native will marry a second woman. As Venus contacts Jupiter and **Satum**

before coming in conjunction with the Moon, he will have two issues through his second wife and the Moon's contact will end that chapter. Then comes Ketu's contact stationed in the house of Venus (Taurus). He will then marry his third wife. Ketu has three planets in the second house. Therefore, the third wife will have three children.

On account of his constant devotion and worship of God he will help several persons when **Saturn** starts his second round and reaches Leo. Thereafter, the native will live with abundant peace of mind for the rest of his life,

CHART 197

Sat		Dt	Sun Mer. Mars
Jupt			Ven.
		.	
	Dh.		

If the native is a male, he will have two marriages. He will eke out livelihood by trade or be employed in a treasury. He will have 4-5 brothers and sisters. The sisters will not be very lucky. During early years, the native will have many disappointments in his efforts to earn money. This will continue upto 38-40. Thereafter, he will have good times, own a house and earn name and fame. His family life

will not be happy. A good change will come at **40-41**. At 50 he will perform some religious ceremonies. This good time will continue upto 65. He will have five children. Among them one son and one daughter will be fortunate. The native will be devoted to and have full faith in God. He will live upto the age of 76.

If the native be a woman, she will be fating the separation of her husband for long periods, as he will be having relations with another woman. There will be no happiness in family life. She will always have plenty of worry. Some sunshine will come into her life sometime about 41. She will continue to be happy thereafter. ✓

CHART 198

This native will be **patient**, obedient and trustworthy. He will hold a dignified post although he will have only medium education. His education will be completed by 24-25, and he will get employment in a Medical or Educational **institution**! There is exchange of places between Jupiter and Saturn and Jupiter has the aspect of Venus from Leo. This will enable him to hold a Government post. He will get married at 28 and have promotion at

30-31. The parents of wife being well placed, will help the native to own a house. From 30-37, the times will be rather bad and may involve the native in monetary losses. From 40 onwards he will have gains from two sources. He may then own some lands and get profit from them. Until 50th year all will go well and he may perform some function at home (such as marriage etc.). He will have a change of place at 51 with a promotion and continue in service till 57. The children will come up well by this time. He will have three brothers and four sisters. His landed and house property will increase. He will have four children of whom one will be a son of good intellect who will get good education. The other son will be rather dull. But, both of them will live happily. The native will live upto 69-70.

The native will be an analytical minded person and by patience he will become proficient in his work and achieve success in all his efforts. He will be helped a great deal by his wife.

CHART 199

Sat.	Moon	Dt.	
Jupt			Sun Mars
			Mer. Ven.
		Dh.	

This native will be of an extraordinary intellect. The placement of Rahu in Libra will cause impediments in his educational career. But, he will earn well and make a name. One of the brothers of the native will go out to foreign countries. He will get employment in the financial section of a trading concern owned by Government.

Mars is in debilitation and Venus is conjunct Mercury, an enemy. Jupiter contacts Saturn first and then Ketu. It appears as though there is *Sanyas (renunciation)Yoga*. But before Jupiter transits Leo, the native will get married. One of the members of the native's family will have great sorrow. Between 41-44, the native will acquire a house, own conveyances and also get promotion/He may also have foreign travel. One person who would be of no use to any one in the

Sat		Dt	Sun
Jupt			Mars Mer.
Moon			Ven.
	Dh.		

beginning will suddenly come into time light.

Though his partner will be of stubborn nature she will be of a helping nature. He will begin to earn in 2-3 ways after 41st year. From 41 to 60, he will have a bright period and he will live upto the age of 75.

By propitiating god **Skanda**, and doing **Pooja** of Lord **Siva**, the native can overcome the troubles caused by his wife being of an obstinate nature.

CHART 200

Sat.	Dt. .		
Jupt.		Mars	
		Sun Mer.	
	Dh.	Ven.	

This native will be educated and be of a patient temperament. He will have brothers and sisters.

This native has the Sun and Mercury in Leo aspecting Jupiter. Jupiter has exchange of places with **Saturn**. These dispositions will enable the native to occupy as an instructor a high place in an Engineering concern. Saturn contacting Mars, Mercury, Venus and Rahu in order without a break confirms this. The posts will be created temporarily for short periods; but will carry good pay. The conjunction of Mars with the Moon in Cancer is a detrimental factor. The partner will suffer from certain defects.

The placement of Rahu in Libra gives chances for long travels and learning many talents. From **40-41**, he will have great improvement in status and he will earn name and fame. Between **40-50**, he will visit foreign countries and will be able to own a beautiful house. He will have 2-5 children and will live upto a good old age of 76 years.

CHART 201

In this chart, the Sun in Virgo has exchange of places with Mercury in Leo. Mercury is with Mars and the Moon. As a result the native's father was employed in Government service as an accountant.

As for the **native**, Mars and Mercury will cut down his educational career, but the exchange of places between the Sun and Mercury will give the native another chance for completing his education.

Female native will have some trouble in married life on account of the **Moon-Mercury** combination. Moreover, Mars is inimical to Mercury. Hence, her relationship with her husband will not be happy, as it is possible for the husband to be having love affairs with another woman. This is further confirmed by **Rahu-Venus** conjunction indicating secret love affairs. Jupiter's exchange of places with **Saturn** and because of the aspect of Jupiter on Mars-Mercury, the husband will definitely own two houses.

Jupiter has to pass over Satum, Ketu, the Moon, Mars, Mercury and the Sun before coming into contact with Venus. All this clearly indicates unhappy married life full of disappointments. This chain of planets may offer him a chance for being a teacher and getting some peace of mind in the avocation. The native will live "upto 75 years.

The partner will hold a high position and will be fairly rich. The placement of Mars and the Moon in the 7th to Jupiter is always harmful for married life.

CHART 202

Sat.	Dt		
Jupt.			
	Sun Ven. Mer.	Dh.	Mars Moon

The Master of Life force Jupiter is in Aquarius. He is the very semblance of '**Dakshinamurthy**', 'the Lord of silence facing South'. Next to him in Pisces is Satum and Ketu in Aries (The tail symbol of *Nandikeswara*). The seventh from Saturn is occupied by Mars ready for action. The Sun, Mercury and Venus are all in Scorpio a meditative and introvert sign. Mars strikes an arrow at **Saturn**;

but very soon he is swallowed up by Rahu (in the next house to Mars) who represents the **Kalapurusa** (The reckoner.)

All these dispositions have made the native a very devotional person, very helpful to his father (the Sun), a man of great learning, a good musician

Sat	Dt		
Jupt			
			Mer. Mars Moon
		Dh. Ven.	Sun

(the Sun Conjunct Mercury and Venus), but the father will have no happiness in family life.

If the Moon be placed between Taurus and Virgo the father of the native may have two **marriages--but**, if the Moon is placed in Virgo, it is certain that the father will have two marriages. The first wife will have left one son and one daughter and died. The second wife had a low cast companion (secret love affair) and the lover dieu at the time of marriage by taking poison (Mars contact Rahu).

The disciple wanted to know the reasons for the above argument. The explanation given was that in this case, Mercury Lord of Virgo left it and escaped Rahu, went to Scorpio where he stayed in the company of the Sun and **Venus**. On account of the Mars-Moon conjunction, the first wife gave birth to a son and a daughter and died when Mercury contacted Rahu. As there is exchange of places between Jupiter and **Saturn**, there will be Jupiter's aspect on Mars and the Moon. The first marriage came off between 30-33 leaving two issues.

The second marriage is signified by the second house to Mars viz, Libra. Venus Lord of that sign is in Scorpio and Rahu a *Chandala* (a low caste man) occupies Libra. The conjunction of Venus with the Sun and Mercury indicates second wife living in her father's house (the Sun) with her brother (Mercury). Libra is the entrance to Scorpio. It is occupied by Rahu. Mars in Virgo is guarding the home. As he is aspected by Satum Mars' had some trouble entering into Libra, and finding his companion getting married (Venus with" Mercury who though effiminate became virile by being stationed in Mars' house and being in contact with the Sun), took poison Saturn's aspect to the Moon (Water) and Mars and died out of disappointment.

The disciple wanted to know why the time of death is fixed as the time of marriage..

The Master explains:

'*Jiva Karaka*' Jupiter is in Aquarius, *Saturn Kama karaka* is in Pisces. Next to him is Ketu in Aries, all in a tine. Mars aspects Saturn. So, the native will have some defect in ankles.

As Satum contacts Ketu first the native will have been wandering here and there at first as a **Sanyasi**. His education has been broken as Mercury is in Mars' house and has exchange of places with him. But,Mercury anu Venus contact Jupiter first in their rounds. Hence, though the educational career will

be broken the native will be very well versed in arts. All the same he will wander about till 43-44 when **Saturn** transits Virgo in his second round.

With Jupiter in the **12th to Saturn** and Ketu in the 2nd to him the native will be religious minded and learned in *Sastras* (religious texts) to some **extent**. For some time, he would **have** worked in a commercial concern maintaining accounts (Mars in Mercury's house). So, when **Satum** transits Virgo (having exchange of place with Jupiter Satum gives the native a high post)~the native will get employed in a good position. But, the combination of Mars-Moon will foil the scheme. At **44-45**, when **Satum** enters Virgo things will get settled and the native will get fixed up in a cinema concern in a good post with the help of friends. He will thereafter live happily till 60th year.

It could not be unalloyed peace. His two children by first wife were not accepted by the second wife and so he had troubles. Therefore, the children migrated to their grand father's house (mother's father). The children, will however, become happy after their 18th years.

Both the children will have some trouble or other as there is **Saturn** in the 5th to Venus.

Venus has Rahu in the 12th and Mars in **11th**. Hence, the second wife hits hard her husband on the head on two occasions. Thus the native has no happiness through her.

He will have a total of five issues and will live upto 60 years. The period from 45th to 60th will be the brightest part of his life. When Satum transits Virgo and Libra, he will have his best times and earn much. But, the earning will all be shared by the relations of the second wife to a great extent and only a meagre part will be left to the native.

CHART 203

Sat.	Dt. Moon		
Jupt.			
Mer.	Sun	Dh. Ven. Mars	

This native's father will be an employee in an ordinary concern as an accountant (the Sun in Mars' house). As the 7th Lord from the Sun, Venus owns also the house 12th to the Sun (Libra) and is posited in Libra alongwith Rahu and Mars, the father had two wives. **Even** in the case of the **native**, there will be no harmony between **him** and his wife. There will be

some defect in her. **Saturn-Jupiter** exchange, with Ketu in the 2nd to **Saturn**, indicates employment in an institution of learned men (*Pandits*). As there are no planets in 12th to Jupiter and as he has **Saturn** in the 2nd and Ketu in the 3rd, the native will have one brother and one sister. His step mother (father's second wife) will have 6-7 issues (Jupiter, the Moon and Ketu aspect Venus and Mars and Rahu in Libra).

The native will have a good time after 32nd year from where Saturn enters Aries in his second round. From 44 onwards, he will have fortune a little above average. He will have both sons and daughters born to him and will live upto 73 years of age.

CHART 204

This is a chart of a man of ordinary educational qualification, but one who will be highly intellectual because of the conjunction of Venus and Mercury and exchange of Venus and Mars in Scorpio and Libra.

Mars-Rahu combination always leads a man to duplicity. Exchange of Mars and Venus will give the native an extremely attractive personality and people will throng to him even at the cost of losing their money, houses and above all their good name. **The Sun** in Sagittarius with Venus on one side and Jupiter on the other, both of ministerial level, will safeguard the native and he will escape all legal **troubles**, if they arise. **Saturn**, who provides means of livelihood, is in Pisces, the house of Jupiter. Next to Saturn is Ketu, one who wanders without any desires (*Sanyasi*). So, the native will disclaim all things at first, but later when **Saturn contacts** Rahu in Libra, he will entice people with art, money and himself live lavishly. His brothers and sisters will also be very intelligent (Mars and Venus exchange) and will live happily. Even the **father** of the native will enjoy life fully and then will take to renunciation. See how the Sun transits in Libra, his debilitation point, goes through the mouth of Rahu, then contacts Venus and Mercury and enjoys life and thereafter lives in Sagittarius all alone with no planet in the second and Jupiter in 3rd to his residence will therefore occupy a high place in life in the later part of life. When **Saturn** contacts Ketu, the father will withdraw from all wordly pleasures and comforts.

Sat.	Dt		
Jupt			
Sun	Ven. Mer.	Dh. Mars	

The native himself will come to be the head of an institution in his 48th year. **But;** he will be busy with many things between 45-46 and 47th years. The native will **never** hesitate to do anything even if it is unbecoming for a human being. He may live upto 67 and if he gets a further lease of life he will shuttle off his mortal coil at 78. During the last part of his life, he will become the head of a religious institution.

CHART 205

Sat	Dt		
Jupt			
Sun Mer.	Ven.	Dh. Mars	

As the Sun is placed in the Jupiter's house with Mercury and Jupiter in the 3rd to him, the **native's** father **will** be deeply interested in the **welfare** of all. The native will have brothers and sisters; but the number will be small.

The native will be well teamed in religious doctrines. He will be employed in a machinery concern and hold a high post (Mars-Rahu conjunction in the sign of Venus and Venus in the next house having exchange of houses with Mars).

He will be married between 26-28 age. Between 31-33, his wife will have a very critical time. Thereafter, he will have 3-5 issues. One son and one **daughter**, **out** of these children will come to limelight. His good days will start from 41st year onwards. At 44, he will have a house of his own. These good times will continue upto his 74th year.

He will win fame and will get some **landed** property earned by his father. As the Sun has Venus in the 12th and no planet in the second, the profit arising out of paternal property will be very meagre.

CHART 206

As Jupiter and **Saturn** have exchanged places, the native will live an independent life. Ketu next to **Saturn** placed in Aries and no planet upto Libra which is occupied by Rahu (Mouth), Mars in Scorpio and Venus in Sagittarius (**taste** sweet) denote drinks for daily use prepared from juices by a machinery preparing sweet drinks for daily use. As Mercurv is in the **11th** to **Saturn** trading profits are indicated.

Venus representing wife is in the **11th to Jupiter** in Aquarius. It is in **the**

Sat.	Dt.		
Sun			
Jupt			
Mer.,			

Ven.	Mars	Dh.	
------	------	-----	--

exception of 53-54, his good days extend upto 65th year.

The Sun is conjunct Jupiter and has **Saturn** next to him in Pisces. So, tiv issues will suffer slightly but they will all come up well (**Jupiter-Saturn exchange**). He will live upto the good old age of 78. **Saturn** in Taurus in the second round will give ownership of some lands. When he transits Gemini, much profit will accrue from wife (aspect from Venus). When transiting Virgo he will give name and fame to the native and **he** will earn in plenty. So, the native will live a happy peaceful life in a luxurious manner. Saturn's placement in second to the Sun indicates some health troubles like wind and heat (fever etc.).

CHART 207

The Moon-Mercury conjunction in Sagittarius, gave impediments in the educational career of the native. Further, Jupiter and **Saturn** have exchange of places. This also supports the failure in educational career. Mars conjunct Rahu indicates loss of some brother. The native will be of a good character and morals on account of Jupiter being in the second to the Sun. Venus in the second to Mars indicates the native having a sister. The presence of Venus in between Mars and Mercury and the Moon in the 2nd to Venus indicates the sister as not having a very happy and harmonious life. The brother of the native at first, starts a concern of his own on a small scale, when **Saturn** transits the Moon-Mercury in Sagittarius. But, Saturn's contact with the Sun brings an offer of a job in

Sat.	Dt.		
Jupt			
Sun			
Moon	Ven.	" Mars	
Mer.		Dh.	

Government. Later on, the Moon's conjunction with Mercury makes the brother a devotional person and learned in religious texts. Venus in the 12th to Mercury with the Moon in 2nd to Venus indicates that the female children of the brothers will not flourish in life. Mars is in the 11th to Mercury and Venus is in the 12th, Mars and Venus have exchange of places. Though good, the conjunction of the Moon with Mercury spoils the whole life of the native as Venus, the Lord of **finances**, is in the 2nd house to Rahu. This does not augur well for financial gains.

When **Saturn** transits Leo in his 2nd round, there will be some relief. The placement of artistic Moon-Mercury in the 2nd to Venus is a pleasant combination for a lover of arts and when Saturn transits Libra, the native will amass some money i.e., (at about the end of the 45th year. That, too, will come through his wife. A brother in trouble will come out unscathed at this time. The Moon's presence in 2nd to Venus denies the native female issues. The Sun, Jupiter, and **Saturn** will later bless him with four sons.

CHART 208

In this chart life giver Jupiter is conjunct Sun in Aquarius, the native will belong to a family of *Savites* living in a capital of a State. The Sun representing father being conjunct with Jupiter and both aspecting Leo the Royal house of the Sun indicates that the father was to be benefitted by living near the capital. Even the native will be benefitted by this combination.

Sat.			
Mer.	Dt.		
Jupt. Sun			
Ven.			
Mars		Dh. Moon	

Saturn is conjunct Mercury in **Jupiter**'s house. Pisces and Ketu is in Aries the next house aspected by the Moon in the 7th to Ketu. The native will, therefore, be learned in the *Mantra Vidya*, particularly propitiating female deities (*Devi Upasana*). Ketu in the house of Mars is an impediment for **Saturn**; but it is all overcome by the conjunction of Mercury with Saturn.

As Jupiter is conjunct the Sun, the native will be employed in a Government concern. With Mercury in the second to the Sun and Ketu in third, the native will become a *Vedic* scholar well versed in all branches of the subject. Until **Saturn** completes his transit of Sagittarius things do not appear to be harmonic (Mars in Sagittarius is an **enemy** of Saturn), so after

24-25 there will be better times. When Saturn transits Capricorn his conjunction with Venus will bring about the marriage of the native. About 44-45 he will possess a house in a place away from his native place. He will have 2-3 sources of income after 44th year and his good times will continue. Before 60, he will have four issues. *Vedic knowledge* will help him all through. He will live upto a good old age of 74-75.

CHART 209

Jupt. Sun Sat Mer.	Dt		
Ven.			
Mars		Dh.	

•Here Jupiter and **Saturn** in Pisces and Ketu in the next house (Aries) indicate an independent profession in a place away from the native place. The native will deal in articles of yellow, red and green colours, which will be required by one and all. As Venus is waiting for movement into his exaltation Sign Pisces, the native will have female partners. But his good days will not begin till

his 30th year. About the end of 29th year, he will start an independent concern with the help of his sisters and a few reliable friends. After 30, he has *Raja Yoga* He will be well off upon the 37th year and will own conveyances. From 38 to 41-42 he will have depression in his business. Income will go down. Ill health will trouble the family. From 43rd year onwards things will improve and finances will also be better. He will have some subsidiary occupations which will pay him well and the good fortune upto the age of 60 will fetch him lakhs of rupees. During 44-45-46 he will acquire new machinery for the occupational premises and he will acquire house-hold property. Between 41-42, he may have contacts with another woman. Good times will go on till 60-65. The new companion will fetch him good fortune just for two years.

CHART 210

This native will have only medium education. Ketu is just behind Sun and Jupiter is with **Saturn** in Pisces. So the native will shine in the Medical profession under Government supervision. Venus has Jupiter, his enemy in the second and the Sun also an enemy in third. Thus the native will have only mediocre happiness in life. He will have a legal wife and a mistress too. In

about his 45 years, he will own a house. His children will come up well. He will live long. His father was employed in a Government concern.

Sat. Jupt. Mer.	Sun Dt.		
Ven. Moon			
Mars		Dh.	

CHART 211

Jupt.	Sat. Ven. Dt.	Sun Mer.	
Mars			
		Dh. Moon	

The native will have two brothers and four sisters. He will have reverence for elders and teamed persons. He will come to own riches. He will have one son and one daughter.

The Sun is conjunct Mercury in Taurus and there are no planets thereafter in four houses. So, the father will be a teacher and later on take to oil marketing. The native will be married

between 18-21 years of age. Mars representing the husband of the native is in exaltation and **Satum** is in Aries and so they have exchanged places. Therefore, the native will get a partner who will become rich after marriage. The native **will** own a house between **40-45** years and happy functions will be celebrated at home. When the native is 39-40, the husband will come to own lands and have own house between 43-44. They will then have several sources of income. She will suffer from wind trouble between 47-49. Between **50-51**, some religious function will take place in the house. Good days extend upto 68-71 years of age. The native's daughter will become a doctor and the son a Mechanical Engineer.

CHART 212

The Mars line in the hand of this native has assumed the form of a serpent. Next on the Mount of Moon there is serpent line visible. So, we have to conclude that the native will have both Mars and Cancer being influenced by Rahu and Ketu.

In the chart, Jupiter is in Pisces, **Saturn** is with Ketu in Aries *Siva* with *data* (matted hair) and so we conclude that the native did much *Tapasya* and worshipped *Siva* and gained **this birth**. Therefore, the native is deeply contemplative in his nature (Saturn-Ketu) and all his work in this world will be based upon **Dharma** of *Vedic* texts prescribing 'how a man should live observing rules and regulations for all actions done by man. The native will also be persistent in his actions as Mars is in Capricorn. Mars and **Saturn** have exchanged their places. As Mars is exalted and is all alone, the native will obtain great fame in the country by his moral actions and will always be guided by *Vedic* injunctions. When Saturn returns to his natal place after the first round~(about 30) things will take a sudden bright turn in the life of the native. From 31 onwards he will become highly intuitive and begin to know before hand all the coming events. All this will be because Ketu influences Jupiter, **Satum** and Mars. He will get donations from Government and the public and re-establish the old traditional religious institution in his place. His intuitive guidance to people will be extremely helpful to them and so his popularity will grow from **day** to day. From his 36th to **41st** year, he will reach the height of his glory. He will never become a prey to pride and shun all superiority and monetary gains. Venus a dear friend of **Saturn** is in the very next house to him and it happens to be the house of Venus (Taurus). Therefore, money, gold and silver will flow to him without his hankering after them. The native will be absolutely detached (Saturn-Ketu conjunction and exchange of places between Mars and **Saturn** and the result being influenced by Jupiter on one side and Ketu in the same house). There will not be a trace of selfishness in him. In his 45th year, the native's fame will reach the peak point when Royal favours will be bestowed on him. He will remain a bachelor till 40 years of age. He will become rich and get married between 41-42 years. He will convert his wife also into his own line of approach to life, build up several religious institutions and perform many holy religious ceremonies.

He will suffer from wind troubles (Jupiter and **Saturn** in adjoining houses) as well as from piles or stomach trouble and have an operation in his 48th year or before 50th year. He will live upto 76 years.

This native will be a **oorn** helper of humanity coming into this world

Jupt	Sat Dt,	Ven.	Sun Mer.
Mars			
		Dh.	

with the blessing of gods.

He will have five children. His brothers will be employed in a far off place (Mars in exaltation all alone without contact with the other planets).

CHART 213

Here Jupiter is in **Pisces**, Saturn and Ketu together are in Aries, and the Sun and Venus in Gemini. This shows that the native will be a great *Pandit* who could occupy the top most rank (Two great *Acharyas* on either side and Ketu conjunct Saturn). The native will also deal in rich fabrics denoted by Venus and gain plenty of wealth. Mercury placed alone in Cancer is ready to encourage trading. But Mars in exaltation in the opposite sign to Mercury foils all calculations and indicates loss of finances, discredit and ignominy. As Mars is retrograde he influences the Sun from Sagittarius (opposition). This disappointing condition will prevail until Jupiter passes over Libra. A good change will begin when Jupiter transits Leo by *Guru's* grace. Before, Jupiter leaves Libra, the native will have changed both his place and position and migrated to a new place. A brother will help him at this time.

Jupt	Sat Dt		Ven. Sun
			Mer.
Mars			
		Dh.	

When Jupiter transits Sagittarius the native will lose both his parents. He will stay with his mother's relations for some time and by the time Jupiter enters Capricorn, he will acquire a house which will involve him in legal troubles. Later, he will find a place in a religious institution and he will have to spend several years there. He will get married between 38 and 41 years or at 44. By propitiating the gods for a period of 21 days, the native may be able to solve all problems giving trouble to him and his family. Thereafter, he will have a happy life with success attending all his efforts.

CHART 214

The native will be an intellectual and he will win fame. During the fifth and eighth year, he will face health troubles. Between 14-15, there will be marriage negotiations ending in failure. At 25, he will begin to wander about. When 27-29, he will face a failure in his amorous approach and he will get married at 31. He will get name and fame after marriage. The Government

will recognise his merit. But, he will have many enemies who will disturb his smooth life and peace of mind. By 34, he would have come to a point of exhaustion. This state will continue till 40th year. During 41st year, he will change his place, get Government encouragement and begin to make a headway. He will win name and fame. After 44-45, he will earn lakhs of rupees. This exalted state of success and harmony will run upto the 60th year. His whole life after 45 will be of growing prosperity. He will beget one son and one daughter. He will finally shuffle off his mortal coil at 68.

Jupt.	Sat. Moon Dt.		Sun Ven.,
			Mer.
Mars			
		Dh.	-

CHART 215

Jupt	Sat. Dt		
		Ven. Mer.	
Mars			Sun
	Dh.	Moon	

Venus and Mercury are placed in Cancer owned by Moon who controls mind. The native will therefore, be extraordinary intelligent. Saturn with Ketu has Venus-Mercury in the 4th with no planets in between. So, the native will deal in the sale of grains (water products).

The disciple wondered why in similar combination already discussed

the native was said to be a doctor (dealing in chemicals and drugs) or a tutor in the educational department, while here it is said that the native is a trader in grains.

The Master answers:

The fact is that the Moon, lord of Cancer, is in Virgo. As there is exchange of place between Mercury and the Moon, Mercury comes by the power of exaltation in Virgo and so trading in grains or fish (which are reared in water) is to be predicted. Further, Saturn and Mars have exchange of places. The native will, therefore, also earn by the use of machines. Mercury's conjunction with Venus aspected by Mars indicates dealing in conveyances (cycle, auto or cars). As Jupiter is in his own house in the 12th to Saturn, the native will hold a key position in his trading concern. But, the

good period begins from 28 and extends upto 35. Between **36-40**, the profits will not be good. A sudden depression will occur. **About 41**, when Jupiter transits Cancer, good period **will** begin again. **Thereafter**, the native will have a period of good luck and **will** own a house and conveyances. He will achieve name and fame and will have abundant financial gains. He will have two sons and two daughters. One son and one daughter will come to limelight.

CHART 216

Here Rahu and Ketu form the bow. The archer is ready with an arrow situated in between the two. Up above is Jupiter with **Saturn** and Ketu in the next house. The native will, therefore, have the name of a combination of *Vishnu* (Jupiter) and *Iswara* (**Satum**) or that of a devotee by a river side with *Hanuman*'s idol nearby. The native will have two names and there is exchange of places between Mars and **Saturn**.

Jupt.	Sat. Dt!		
			Ven. Mer.
Mars			Sun
		Dh.	

Saturn's contact in order is (1) Ketu (2) Mercury and Venus (3) the Sun in Leo, indicating the sources of livelihood as (1) work which leads to liberation (2) secret lore or Medicine and (3) Government service.

Mars indicator of marriage has Venus posited in Cancer (a debilitation sign for Mars) and Venus is in conjunction with Mercury (an enemy of Mars) endow education and the Sun in the second to Venus in his own house, offers a low post where one has to make use of his intellect. Thus, the wife is likely to be employed in an educational institution in the lowest cadre.

Further, Mars representing husband is exalted in Capricorn and Venus in Cancer receives his aspect and causes troubles (being an enemy). But, **Saturn** in Aries has exchanged places with Mars in Capricorn. Therefore, Saturn's influence in Capricorn together with his aspect on Venus and Mercury (both friends) in Cancer denotes good income through marriage. The native will possess a house and earn money. So, this is like a tasty **dish** prepared in a dirty vessel being forced upon one to be eaten. The native will have two sons and two daughters. Husband and wife will live happily for 10 years and then get separated, sharing the money earned during the decade equally between them.

CHART 217

Jupiter and the Moon are posited in Pisces. The native (female) must have given trouble to her mother at the time of birth. (**Satum** and Ketu are in conjunction in the 2nd house to Jupiter-Moon). The native will suffer from colds (the Moon in Pisces) and wind (**Satum**) even from childhood. One brother will own riches and get name and fame in a foreign country (Exchange of places between Mars lord of Aries with Satum lord of Capricorn). In between Mars and **Saturn**, there is watery Pisces. Hence, a foreign country is indicated. When Mars **influences** Aries, he gets the aspect of the Sun, Mercury and Venus from Libra, the 7th house. This is the cause for the brother having a glorious position in a foreign country.

Jupt Moon	Sat Dt		
Mars			
		Dh. Sun Ven. Mer.	

Mars aspects Cancer and the Moon its Lord is in another watery sign. Mars is also influenced by Venus in 7th to Aries. Therefore, the husband of the native will have two wives.

Mars exalted all alone (indicator of husband) shows that the husband will be employed in an Engineering concern and profit through vehicles. By exchange, when Mars is in Aries, he is aspected by **Venus**, Mercury, the Sun and Rahu. This shows that the husband will start an institution dealing in vehicles where he will have the highest post, and also will have his own business. He will earn well. But, marital happiness is denied to her as Venus is conjunct Rahu and the Sun, both enemies. As Venus is in **his** own house and Mars is exalted, she will have, however, all other things that give happiness in **life** as fine **dresses**, a good house etc.

CHART 218

The native will be an intellectual person having **love** and affection for elders and reverence for learned people as Jupiter is in his own house Pisces and has **Saturn**, Ketu in the next house (Aries). Mars is in Aquarius ready to render service to the *Guru* (Jupiter). So, the native will live a very ordinary life just earning and spending it **all** in good cause. These conditions will prevail upto his 41 years of age. Some tight may dawn thereafter. There **will** be no peace even in domestic sphere.

'Jupt	Sat. Dt.		
Mars			
	Ven. Mer.	Sun Dh.	

When Saturn transits Virgo in his second round things will brighten up and a steady income will give satisfaction. But, when **Saturn** enters Virgo, the native's father will pass away. As the Sun is conjunct Rahu in Libra some propitiation is necessary to alleviate the troubles. The father will be employed in a Government concern and will hold a post of giving moral advice. He may be an Astrologer too. The native will have good times from 44th year onwards. He will own a house and win fame. He will live upto a good age of 76 years.

CHART 219

This native will come from a noble family. He will have sisters and brothers. He will be an endearing type. But he will always have some problems. He will have breaks in his education. The bad times will continue upto his 27th year. There will be loss of money, great humiliation and failures in all undertakings. His marriage will take place at 26. But, as the income will be uncertain, there will be no peace in domestic life, though he will have some family property. Things will, however, change from his 40th year. Between 44-45, his finances will grow steadily, he will own a house and he will begin to have gold and silver jewellery. There will be birth of children and grand children upto 55-56th year. He will live upto the age of 67 in peace and prosperity.

Jupt	Sat. Dt.		
Mars			
Ven.	Sun Mer.	Dh. Moon	

CHART 220

This native will be intelligent having regard for elders and learned people. He will have 4-5 brothers and sisters. He has only one brother. He will lack parental happiness. The father will be a lover of arts. When the native will be aged 17-19 or 27-30 there will be **trouble** for the father. The mother will become master of the home after her husband's death. They will have to

go away from the native place. The native will worship **Shakti** and will be learned in *Vedic* texts. He will have occasions to serve several saints in his boyhood. At 17-20, and 24 he will have loss of vital fluids, and humiliation. He will get married at 32. The wife will be one employed in an Engineering (machinery) concern and will be of an excellent character. At first, he will have a daughter and thereafter two sons. He will enter teaching profession in his 40th year and win fame in his 41st year. Life will become happier thereafter. In his 43rd year, his mother will have health troubles, wife will have colds and his 47th year may prove fatal to the mother. Thereafter, his financial circumstances will improve considerably and he will live happily.

Jupt.	Sat. Dt.		
Mars			
Ven. Moon	Sun Mer.	Dh.	

CHART 221

Jupt.	Sat. Dt.		
Mars			
Ven. Moon	Sun Mer.	Dh.	

This native will be of an artistic temperament. Venus is placed in second to Mercury and Saturn is conjunct Ketu. There is Jupiter behind Saturn in his own house Pisces. So the native will be a preacher advocating liberation. He will also be an *Ayurvedic* physician. Venus has Mars in the 3rd house (none in second) who exchanges places with **Saturn** in Aries. This indicates the wife to be a surgeon.

The Sun conjunct Mercury indicates the father to be a trader of a high order. As the Sun has Venus and the Moon in the 2nd to him, the father may have two wives. He will have more daughters than sons as Mars and **Saturn** have exchanged places and **Saturn** is conjunct Ketu. By propitiating the family deity one son will be born.

The native will be married between 28-30 and will have favourable times from his 40th year. From then onwards till 58-60, he will go on doing well. 47, 49, 53 will be adverse years. He may perform death ceremonies for his parents and live upto a good old age of 71+ years.

CHART 222

In this chart, Mercury is in enemy camp (Scorpio) with Rahu in **Libra**. The native will therefore, be very patient in all his dealings in life. He will have poor education. As Jupiter has Satum and Ketu in second to him in Aries, he will have gains in a far off place. He will also have gains from his mother. Saturn's conjunction with the Moon and Ketu indicates trading in drinks (wine etc.). **Satum** contacts the Moon and Ketu first and then Rahu and Mercury and all that indicates trading in eatables and drinks. The second house to Saturn and the Moon (Finances) being aspected by. Mercury from Scorpio indicates a trading concern.

Mars has Jupiter in the next house and **Saturn** and the Moon in the 3rd. This indicates for the native to have three elder brothers and a sister (the Moon). Ketu's conjunction with **Saturn** shows one brother living away from the native in a far off place. May be he will be a **Sanyasi**. As **Saturn** has exchanged places with Mars who are inimical to each other, another brother will quarrel with the native and will go away from him. He may die an unnatural death. There will therefore, be only one elder brother who will stay with the native. He will be helpful to him and act according to his **wishes**. As Mars gets contact with Ketu (by exchange of place with **Satum**, there is **Nagadosha** in this case causing separation of brothers).

Between 17-18, the native will serve under some one, improve his status between 23-24 and get married between 27-28. From 30-35 to the age of 40, he will make rapid progress and own a house and conveyances. He will establish several concerns upto the age of 47 and earn *lakhs*. Between 48-49, he will have change of place. It can be averted by doing *Japa* and performing of religious ceremonies. He will have hard times in boyhood and youth. But, from his 50th year, the brothers will live separately. He will lose his father in 47th year. The native will have two sons and two daughters. Only one son and one daughter will live upto a good age. The native will shuffle off his mortal coil at his 70th year.

Jupt	Sat Moon Dt		
Mars			
Ven.			
Sun	Mer.	Dh.	

CHART 223

Mars Jupt.	Sat. Dt.		
Ven.			
Sun Mer.		Dh.	

Saturn and Ketu are in the second house from Jupiter and **Mars**. Jupiter is the preceptor of the gods. Mars indicates fire and mountains. **Saturn** and Ketu in the second house indicate *Ishwaramsa* and **Moksha**. This combination indicates that the native was born in a place where worship of *Shiva* and great **Homas** were performed.

The position of the Sun and Mercury in Sagittarius indicates the native's father to be an educated person. The position of Venus in the second house from the Sun indicates that the native's father will be prosperous. Mars and **Jupiter** are in the fourth house from the Sun. This indicates that the father will be holding a high official position. He will be an obstinate and **proud** person. But, the position of Saturn in Aries causes a detrimental effect and so although the native's father holds a high position there is not much benefit from that.

The position of Jupiter and Mars in Pisces and **Saturn** and Ketu in Aries indicates that the native's brothers will be well educated, powerful and hold high positions in great institutions.

The above mentioned disposition in the horoscope of the native indicates that the native will through much efforts become an instructor. Further, from the position of **Saturn** in Aries to Sagittarius there are no planets in between except Rahu. This indicates that the native will have no good fortune till he passes his 30th year.

The position of Jupiter in conjunction with Mars in Pisces and Ketu in the second house from **Jupiter** indicate that the native's marriage will take place during his 25th to 32nd year. He will acquire his own house between 35 and 38. During this period, the native will become the father of some children.

There will be a change in his **profession** between 46 and 47 years of age. From his 48th year, there will be regular progress in his **fortunes**.

The native has tail like lines on his palms. Venus stands in the second house from Mercury and the sign Cancer falls as the 7th house from Venus. This indicates that the native will have aptitude for music. The native will

have three or four children. Ketu and **Saturn** in the second house from Jupiter indicates that the native **will** be a pious man with knowledge of the *Vedas*. He will live happily till his 70th year.

CHART 224

The native of this horoscope has Jupiter and Mars in Pisces with **Saturn** and Ketu in the second house from Jupiter. The native of this horoscope worships **Devi—the** devine mother. His profession would be related to speech. He will be self-contained in his knowledge.

Mars Jupt.	Sat. Dt.		
Ven.			
Sun Mer.	Moon	Dh.	

The native will have no good fortune till **Satum** transits Rahu and moves forward. During Saturn's transit over Rahu's and the Moon's positions, the native will **take to** cheating and fraud. Then when Satum transits the Sun's and Mercury's positions, the native will very easily draw money from the people. But, he will not be able to accumulate any wealth.

Saturn's and Ketu's position in **Aries**, the second house from Jupiter causes *Sanyasa Yoga* and so the native will not marry. During the years 35, 36 and 46 of his age, he will consort with women; but without any happiness. His pride will be the cause of his fall and misery. After his 44th year of age, the native will travel abroad extensively. He will live to his 80th year of age.

CHART 225

Jupt. Mars	Sat. Dt.		
Ven.			
Sun Mer.	Moon	Dh.	

The native of this horoscope was bom in the Western part of a city. He will be of a restless temperament. He will serve society and his country. He will get into a trade after his 26th year. From his 28th year, he will work in an industrial concern and be successful in life. He will be well versed in a wide range of subjects such as Philosophy, Language and Astrology.

He will get married between his 28th and 30th year. He **will not** be

happy in spite **or** **not** good **income.** **There** will be no peace at home.

Due to the conjunction of **Saturn** and **Ketu** in **Aries**, the native will pay little attention to his trade.

The combination of **Ketu**, the planet of **anti-clockwise** motion in conjunction with **Saturn** and the position of Mars in the 12th house to **Ketu** in the anti-clockwise direction gave the native a trade in an industrial concern.

Saturn in his transit passes first over **Rahu's** position and then over the Moon's position. This gives the native professions in medicine and astrology. He will have two daughters and two sons. He will live to his 70th year. As **Rahu** is adjacent to the Moon, which is placed in **Scorpio**, the native will be generally fickle minded.

There **will** be some good fortune between 40 and 48 years of his age. He will reach a high position in his business during his 41st year. The native's mother will be sickly.

CHART 226

The native of this horoscope, a woman, will be very fortunate. The position of all the planets in signs following the tail of **Ketu** will grant her the opportunity of visiting foreign countries with her husband through the efforts of her brother. She will be a pious lady with philanthropic inclinations. Her husband will be a man of repute. There will be a very prosperous time between 38 and 47 years of her age. Her husband will be susceptible to diseases of cold and wind humours. The native will suffer from nervous debility and blood disorders. She will live to an age of 63 to 70. Her age at the time of marriage will be between 23 and 24.

Mars	Dt.		
Moon	Sat		
Jupt.			
Ven.			
Sun			
Mer.		Dh.	

CHART 227

The native of this horoscope will serve in a medical establishment. His education will be mediocre. His father will be an **agent** for a transport concern. His mother will have considerable longevity living. **He** will have little landed property/The native will be a Junior Health **Inspector.** He will

Mars Jupt.	Sat. Dt.		
Ven.			
Sun Mer.			
	Dh.		

get married between his 20th and 21st year of age. His brothers and sisters together will number five or six. One of the brothers will be an agent in a transport concern. Two brothers will be agriculturists. The native's temperament will be of wind humour and hence, he will be plump.

His **good fortune** will commence from his 46th year. The causative

planet for profession, **Satum**, is in conjunction with **Ketu**, the significator of salvation. Jupiter and Mars are in the previous house. So, the native's profession will come under the influence of Jupiter. He will not amass much wealth. He will get on well in his profession. From his 56th year, the native will commence business in textiles and will also get benefits from farming. Daughters and sons will number four.

One of **his** sons will take to the teaching profession and another will take up medicine or mechanical industry.

The native will live upto his 68th or 73rd year.

CHART 228

The native of this horoscope will be a cynic. He will have very little education, but he will be a very intelligent person. He will not get any comfort from the family in which he will be born. His temperament will be that of wind and bile humour. He will plod through life unaided.

During his 26th year between the middle of August and middle of September his fortune will commence improving. He will find employment in a Government department. Some time before the employment the native will have trouble through a woman.

The native's fortunes will be below par. He **will** now and then get dejected through unhappiness in family affairs. His wife will be a coarse

Jupt. Ven. Dt.	Mars Sat.		
Sun Mer.			Moon
			Dh.

woman. His life will consist of much labour and less profit. Yet, between his 39th and 45 years, he will find some better fortune and peace. He will then possess his own house.

In the meanwhile, he will be afflicted by stomach disorders.

He will marry in his 26th or 27th year. He will live upto his 60th year. He will be the father of three sons.

CHART 229

Dt. Jupt. Mer.	Sat. Ven. Mars		
Sun			
Moon			
		Dh.	

The native **will** earn his livelihood through dealings in money. He will lend money and earn interest.

First of all, the native will **work** in an industrial concern and later start his own money-lending business. He will have a younger sister and three or four brothers.

From his 25th year, the native will enjoy good fortune. From his 28th year, his fortune will be much better. There will be a very adverse period between his 27th and 38th year. Once again his fortunes will take a better turn from his 39th year. During his 40th year, he will obtain a prominent part in a new business **concern**. This will prove beneficial to the native.

CHART 230

The causative planet of fatherhood, the Sun is in conjunction with Jupiter and Ketu in this horoscope. This indicates that the father of the native will come from a noble family. He will be a pious man.

Saturn is in conjunction with... Mars and Venus in Aries. This indicates an engineering industry. But as Ketu is on the border of Aries and Pisces and as **Saturn** is in the constellation of *Ashvini*, Ketu and **Saturn** are quite closely placed. This indicates a religious profession. Venus and Mars

Sun. Jupt. Dt.	Ven. Sat. Mars		
Mer.			
			Moon Dh.

indicate medicines and machinery. In the previous sign, Pisces, Jupiter the lord of the sign is in conjunction with the Sun. This indicates a Government department or institution. Debilitated **Satum** is unable to avail himself of any help rendered by Venus who is in conjunction with Mars in Aries. This indicates normal fortune.

Mercury in Aquarius has in his second house Jupiter, the Sun and Ketu. This **indicates** a high position for the native. As Jupiter has planets before and behind and as the **Moon** is in the seventh house from Jupiter the native will have seven brothers. As Jupiter has **Saturn** and Mars in his second house, the native will be afflicted by paralysis during his 35th year.

The native **will** be a father of two sons and two daughters. There **will** be prosperity through machinery from his 40th year.

The native will get married between 26 and 27 years of age. He **will** acquire land-property during his 45th year. He will build a house on the land acquired.

During his 51st year, there will be more prosperity. Before 64, he will enjoy all kinds of luxuries and prosperity. During his 41st, 46th and 49th year, he will move to different places.

The native's wife will be afflicted by disorders of wind humour. This will be set right through surgical operation. The native will be prosperous through out his life.

The native will live upto an age between 80 and 85.

CHART 231

Mer. Dt.	Sun Sat. Jupt.	Mars Ven.	
			Moon
		Dh.	

The sustainer of life Jupiter is in conjunction with the exalted Sun and debilitated **Saturn**. This indicates that the native will be the son of a noble and religious father. The native's father will die during the middle age of the native.

The conjunction of the Sun and **Saturn** indicates that there will be **some** link with the Government in the native's profession. In addition to that, there is also the conjunction of Jupiter

indicating **professional** relation with the King's court In the second house from Jupiter is located **Mars**, the causative planet of hot things and Venus causative planet of pomp and luxury. Finally, the conjunction of Mercury and Ketu indicates income through religious institutions.

Venus is in his own house. All the planets are contained within the border occupied by Ketu. This indicates the native will have four sisters or two at least. He will have two or three brothers. Mars has the Sun and Jupiter behind him and the number of brothers results from this fact.

Mercury is in conjunction with Ketu in Pisces. This indicates that the native **will** be inclined towards renunciation. But, as **Venus**, rating in his own house is in conjunction with Mars the native will be pleasant-mannered and fond of women. So, renunciation will prove to be only a farce.

Mars and Venus are in the second house from Saturn. This indicates that the native **will** get assistance and wealth from his wife. Yet, because, Saturn is debilitated and there is also Mars in **conjunction** with Venus, Mars blocks off the gifts of Venus and this leaves the native with little gain. But, whatever enterprise the native will undertake on behalf of his wife will prove successful and profitable.

The native will have a prosperous period from his 40th year. This prosperity will continue till his 60th year.

CHART 232

The native of this horoscope will be a man of much patience. His education will be disrupted. He will come from a **good** family. His mother will not live long, but his father will. He will have four brothers and four sisters.

The dawn of fortune begins for him from his 20th year. But, it is only **after** his 26th year that he will be really successful in his profession and get married. He will enjoy good prosperity till his 29th year. There will be **dull** periods in between 29 and 30. He will get for his mistress **a lady** of high society.

This native's first wife will bear two sons and three daughters. The

Dt.	Sat. Jupt.		Sun Ven.
Moon			Mars Mer.
			Dh.

second woman will bear one or two children. Between 38 and 40 **years**, the native will earn money through some other source in addition to his earnings through service.

He will possess two or three houses. There will be enhancement of his wealth due to a windfall occurring between 40th and 41st year. From his 41st to 47th year, there will be a glorious period of prosperity. All the profits he will get will be expended for others. During his 44th year, he will possess a beautiful mansion. His children will be on the decline. He will be afflicted by disease. His eye sight will weaken. He will live till 72 years of age.

CHART 233

Dt	Sat. Jupt		Ven.
		Moon	
		Mars	
		Sun Mer.	
		Dh.	

The native of this horoscope will have two circular signs on the mount of the Moon on his palm. He will have signs of triangles on the Jupiter and Mars mounts.

He will be a very fortunate person. He will be well educated and will gain good reputation. His good fortune will commence from his 30th year. Till then, all his efforts will be of no avail.

He will be married between 26 and 29 age. He will make his fortune through practice of law. The native will enjoy prosperity and good fortune from his 29th year to his 64th year of age, possessing different kinds of vehicles and riches. During his 45th and 46th year, he will get high appreciation and honours from the Government. He will live in luxury and pomp till his 71st year. He will have two sons.

CHART 234

In this horoscope, the Moon is in Aries in conjunction with **Satum** and Jupiter and has Ketu in the rear in Pisces. This indicates that the native will take to **the** teaching profession. **Venus** is in Cancer. The Sun is, in Virgo, in conjunction with Mercury and **Rahu**.

During the second round of Jupiter's transit, when the native's age

Dt.	Sat. Jupt. Moon		
		Ven.	
		Mars	
		Sun Mer. Dh.	

will be between 26 and 29, he will have many misfortunes. His hopes will be shattered and he will be disgraced. He will face petty troubles with people.

He will be married during his 40th year. Yet, he will have no peace. He will get some help from his brothers. He will live to his 69th year.

CHART 235

As Jupiter and Saturn march on from **Aries**, **Saturn** Retrograde turns back to chastise Ketu in the rear in Pisces and Jupiter in turn finding his enemy. Venus in the distance in Cancer turns back not wishing to see him. This indicates that the mode of living and the profession of the native in this birth will be the fruits of his *Karma* in his previous birth.

Dt.	Sat. Jupt.		
		Ven.	
		Mars Sun Mer. Dh.	

Venus stationed in Cancer indicates misfortune for women. The native's sisters will be unfortunate.

Life in the early stages will be uninteresting for the native. Long after his marriage from his 39th year, the native will enjoy prosperity and good fortune.

He will do business in tasty and fancy drinks. He will also sell liquor. He will earn much wealth through his business.

CHART 236

Saturn is in conjunction with Jupiter. This indicates an honourable profession. Jupiter in his round of transit passes first over the sign occupied by Venus. This indicates that the native will run a business house dealing in high priced articles and also financial transaction.

The Sun has moved into Libra leaving **Virgo and** this indicates that the native's business will be aided by the Government.

Venus and Mercury have exchanged houses and Mercury is in conjunction with the Sun. There is also Mars in conjunction with the Sun. All these facts indicate that the native's father had two wives. The father married a second time after his first wife died. The father had children from the second wife.

The native's father will die when the native's age will be 37 years. During the native's 43rd year, there will be quarrels in the family over the lands and other properties left by the father. A daughter also will put in her claim. But, he will have a prosperous and happy time from his 32nd year.

Saturn in his transit passes over the signs occupied by Rahu, Venus, Mercury, Mars and the Sun. There is also the exchange of houses by Mercury and Venus which is also an important factor which will shape the destiny of the native.

The native will do different kinds of business.

The native will be influenced by the exchanged positions of Venus and Mercury.. The native will marry a woman and have a mistress also. This **will** happen during his 40th year. He will profit much by his mistress. From his 39th year to his 42nd year, he will gain much through his business. During his 43rd year, there will be a heavy loss.

He **will** be humiliated by his mistress's son. There will also be trouble in affairs connected with the **land** he inherited. Yet, he will manage his affairs cleverly and make profits in the end.

From his 44th year, his business will progress again. He **will** have two sons and two **daughters**. He **will** never return to the place of his birth. His children will be bom between his 44th and 48th year. He will live to an age of 73 years.

Dt	Sat. Jupt		
		Mars Sun Mer.	Ven. Dh.

CHART 237

Dt.	Sat. Jupt.		
Sun	Ven. Mer.	Mars	Dh.

Jupiter is seated in Aries, the house of exaltation for the Sun. This indicates that the native was born in a big city. As Saturn is also in the same house with Jupiter, the indication is that the native will practice his profession in that very city where he was born. **Saturn** and Jupiter are retrograde and seek support from Ketu who is in Pisces. This indicates that the native will be in a profession that renders help to souls. There is Mars in the 7th house from Aries which is the house of Venus. This indicates that the native will use surgical instruments in his trade. Thus, the conclusion is that the native will be a surgeon.

Mars is in 7th house from Jupiter. Mars and Venus have exchanged their houses. This indicates that the native will have brothers. The fact that Mars is in the seventh house from Jupiter indicates that the native will have a mistress. He will get married later. As Mercury is in conjunction with Venus and as Mercury is Mars' enemy, the native's marriage will take place much later. In addition to this Mars has Rahu behind him. Mercury in the next house and the enemy **Saturn** in the 7th house. This indicates that the native will get married after his 30th year.

From his 34th year, the native will enjoy conjugal bliss and his profession will also commence to yield good income.

• v.

As Jupiter aspects Mars, the planet signifying brothers, it is indicated that the native's brothers will also prosper well.

. The native will have a good period of prosperity and comforts from his 42nd year.

He will live to his 65th year.

CHART 238

There is exchange of houses between Mars and Venus. Mercury is in conjunction with Venus. This indicates that the native will have quite an ordinary education. He will be involved in a trade which will be honourable.

There will not be any prosperity till **Saturn** crosses over Libra during his transit.

Till his **40th** year, the native's earnings **will** be squandered away. The native will marry during his 30th year though he will have dawn of fortune only from his 35th year.

The conjunction of **Satum** and **Jupiter** indicates a dignified trade.

Rahu in **Virgo** indicates motion. **Mars** in **Libra** indicates special kinds of machinery. **Venus** and **Mercury** in **Scorpio** indicate a trade conducted with the help of vehicles.

The native will possess his own house, vehicle etc., and enjoy a happy life during his 40th and 48th years of age.

This sort of life will continue till he dies in his 70th year.

CHART 239

Dt.	Sat.	Ven. Sun Jupt. Mer.	
Mars Moon			
			Dh.

In this horoscope, **Venus** and **Mercury** are conjunct and so the native of this horoscope will be very intelligent. There are also the **Sun** and **Jupiter** in the same sign. This indicates that the native will practice various trades. There are **Venus**, **Jupiter** and **Mercury** in the house of **Venus**. This indicates that the native will profit by the produce of the land. **Mars**, who is in **Aquarius**, the house of **Saturn**, will

pass over in his transit to **Aries** his own house, occupied by **Saturn**. This indicates that the native will **profit** by the juicy products of the land.

— **Jupiter** is in the house of **Venus** in conjunction with **Mercury**. This indicates that the native's father will be a rich and clever businessman.

Jupiter is in conjunction with the **Sun**, **Mercury** and **Venus**. **Mars**, who has exchanged houses with **Satum**, will in his transit move over to his own house **Aries**. This indicates that there will be five brothers and

sisters including the native.

Mars, who is in conjunction with the Moon, will enter the zone between the two nodes Rahu and Ketu. This indicates that one of the native's brothers will live in a foreign country, with high **status** and great reputation. Because Mars has just left his house of exaltation, it is indicated that one of the brothers will be of great reputation. As Mars is placed in the 10th house from Jupiter, the native will get much help from that brother. When Saturn during his second round passes Leo, there will be a construction of a new house and the start of an engineering **industry**. This happens between 40 and 45 years of the native's age.

The native's good fortune starts from his 26th year. The native will get married between 26 and 28 years of his age. He will move into a new house between his 39th and 42nd year. Then, he will build his own house and earn much wealth through various enterprises.

The Sun is in conjunction with Venus and has Rahu in the fifth house. So, some of the native's children may not survive.

He will live a happy and prosperous life till his 71st year. His children will be prosperous.

CHART 240

Two preceptors—Jupiter and Venus—are in conjunction with the Sun in the second house from **Saturn** in Aries. This indicates the native to be in the teaching profession. He will have knowledge of medicine and serve in a government establishment. The Moon is in her own **house**. Mercury has the Moon in the **second** house to him. This indicates liquids. Therefore, the native may have to deal with drags and medicines.

Dt.	Sat.	Ven. Jupt. Sun	Mer.
Mars			Moon
			Dh.

Rahu in Virgo indicates that the native may possess vehicles.

CHART 241

The Rahu line and the Ketu line in the palm of this native indicate that Rahu and Ketu have gobbled up all good fortune leaving the native **bereft** of any happiness.

The native will have very little education and lead a miserable life. He will live as a person midway between a hermit and a house-holder. He will earn his livelihood through very hard work.

Mars Dt.		Jupt. Sat.	
			Sun Mer.
			Ven.
Moon			Dh.

Till his 28th year, there will be no progress in his trade or his fortune. After 28 years of age, he will be a little better off. During his 35th year, he will be transferred to a different department. There will be a very slight improvement in his life. He will have children. Till his 29th year, he will be afflicted by diseases. Thereafter, his health will improve. He will be honoured in his teaching profession. He will profit by being religious. He will live upto 78-80 years of age. He will get a little happiness through his sons.

CHART 242

Dt. Mars		Jupt. Sat.	
		Sun Mer.	
		Ven.	
			Dh.

All the planets are stationed between Rahu and Ketu. The conjunction of **Saturn** and Jupiter in Taurus indicates religion and profession. Mercury, the lord of the second house from Jupiter, is in conjunction with the Sun in the Moon's house and is in the third from Jupiter. Therefore, the native's inclinations are towards Government service. Then comes Venus in the fourth house from Jupiter and this

indicates that the native's profession will be related to finance. The Sun is behind Venus the planet of happiness. Mars is in conjunction with Ketu having no planet in the preceding or succeeding houses.

Mars in his transit meets **Satum** first of all. There is also Jupiter indicating meditation and **devotion** for **Brahmans**. Further on is Mercury the enemy. Still further on is the beautiful maiden Venus. Then finally he meets the worst enemy Rahu. All these indicate that the native's family life will be shattered. There will be no peace of mind for him. Venus is posited in the house adjacent to that occupied by Rahu. This indicates that his wife will be obstinate and cunning. The native will wed two women. The first marriage would have been much delayed but for the position of Venus in the sixth house from Mars. Thus though the marriage takes place, the native will have to face some legal proceedings launched by his wife against him.

The native will have another wife if in his horoscope the Moon happens to be located in any sign between Libra and **Aquarius**. Then between 39 and 40 years of age, the native will have dawn of fortune (*Bhagyodaya*). From then on, he will live a happy and prosperous life till his 67th or 70th year.

CHART 243

In this horoscope, Mercury and Venus are in conjunction with Rahu in Virgo. Venus is debilitated in that house and Mercury in conjunction with Rahu is no good. This indicates that the native's education will be crippled. Her mind will be uneasy. **Satum** is in the second house from Mars. The native will find no bliss in matrimony.

Dt.	Mars	Sat. Jupt.	
			Sun
			Ven. Mer. Dh.

Jupiter and **Satum** conjunct in Taurus have Mars and Ketu in the preceding houses. This indicates that the native's husband will be deeply religious. But, Mars has Mercury, Venus and Rahu in the sixth house. This indicates that the native's husband will have relations with **many** women. From **Ketu** in Pisces the succeeding house of Aries is occupied by Mars and Taurus is occupied by **Satum** and Jupiter and the next two **houses** are vacant. Next, in the house of Leo, we **find the** Sun and finally in **Virgo are Venus, Mercury and Rahu**. Therefore, the native will not find happiness in life with her husband.

The lord of the seventh house from **Jupiter** is in the 12th from Jupiter.

The lord of the sixth house from Jupiter is in the fifth house with the lord of that house. This clearly indicates that there **is** no doubt regarding unhappiness in matrimony.

The signifier of father, the Sun is **ruling** in his own house having Mercury, Venus and Rahu in the second house to him. Rahu indicates menial service. Mercury indicates writing work and Venus indicates secret service. As Mercury is exalted the writing talent would be of a high order. The combination of Mercury and Venus indicates auspicious affairs. As Mercury and Venus are in the fifth house from Jupiter educational institutions are indicated. So, the native's father will have a profession related to all the indications mentioned above.

Analysing in a different manner, it can be stated that Venus indicates beauty, Mercury indicates writing and things pertaining to intelligence and Rahu indicates dark colour. Therefore, the native's father will do some business or work related to these things. Mercury is also a signifier of brothers. So, the native's father will have a brother (younger.)

The Sun has debilitated Venus in the next house to him and also **Mercury** and Rahu. The succeeding houses from Mercury are vacant till we reach Pisces which is occupied by **Ketu**. This indicates that the two brothers will not have many children. **But**, Venus confers a sister to the native's father.

Disciple: The signifier of brothers Mars is ruling his own house having Jupiter and **Saturn** in the second house. Further, Mars is in the 9th house from the Sun and this indicates that the native's father should also have an elder brother. As Mars is **ruling** in his own house even the native of this horoscope should have a brother. Is it not so?

Preceptor: As Mars is in the 9th house from the Sun, the native's father does have an elder brother. He will struggle hard to make a living. But, as the native of this horoscope has Mars in the 12th house from Jupiter and as Mars has **Satum** an enemy in his second house the native did have a brother but he died in infancy.

During the second round of Saturn's transit over Leo or when entering Virgo, the native's father will have difficult times. Between 38 and 40 years of the native's age, the native's father **will** die.

The native, during her 58th year, when Jupiter reaches Pisces will breathe her last on a Tuesday. This is an analysis of a horoscope from Bhrigu **Samhita**.

CHART 244

The Sun in this horoscope is positioned in Mercury's house of exaltation. This indicates that the native's father was very intelligent right from his infancy. Mars occupying the 7th house from the Sun indicates that the native's father was a man with a bad temper. Mercury and Venus are in the 2nd house from the Sun and the Moon is located in Sagittarius. This indicates that the native's father was good in fine arts and that he earned money through his talents. The native's father had lived in luxury during his early years. He had misfortune and troubles only after his 30th year.

Mars		Jupt. Sat.	
Dt.			
			Dh.
Moon		Mer. Ven.	Sun

If he changed his town or **place** of residence, he would fare better.

The native's father had a son before the native was born; but that **child** died because of the malevolent influence caused by Mars who is placed behind Jupiter and Ketu in Aquarius, and because of Saturn with Jupiter in Taurus and Rahu being behind the Sun.

Thus, the native will be the first living child of his parents and he will have sister and brothers. The mother may have an abortion in between these births.

As Jupiter, the sustainer, is in conjunction with Saturn, the planet of activity, the native will have a good fortune if he works for it. The **Moon** and the Sun are within the nodes **Rahu** and Ketu. So the native will have little help from his parents or brothers.

There are no planets in the second house from Mercury and Venus. As we proceed further, we find Ketu and Mars. This indicates that the native will be educated moderately. He will be able to please others by his talents.

The native will be travelling around the country till his 27th year. During his 28th year, he will get some help from his father. This would lead to the native's getting married before his 30th year. His wife will be quite intelligent. But, the native will not be entirely happy with

his wife. Between the native's 31st and 36th year, children will be born.

Between his 40th and 43rd year, his parents will die.

Between his 42nd and 44th year, the native's monetary position will improve and his wife will acquire a house.

Before his 63rd year, there will be a highly prosperous period. **Saturn**, the planet for profession, is in conjunction with Jupiter. This indicates a teaching profession.

Then comes the Sun in Virgo with Rahu in the 12th indicating that the native will benefit by his father's directions. Then come Mercury and Venus in Libra. This indicates profit through cultural activities and through the talents of the native.

CHART 245

Mars		Jupt. Sat.	
Dt. Moon			
			Dh.
		Mer. Ven.	Sun

The Sun is in Mercury's house. Mercury and Venus are in the second house from the Sun, and Mars is in the seventh house. This indicates that the native's father will intelligently run an agency and will do accounts work. The native, his brother and his sister will be the only children of the native's father.

The native will have a very fine education; but it will not be completed.

The combination of **Saturn** and Jupiter indicates a gentle profession for the native. As Saturn is retrograde the native may be forced to change professions now and then.

Saturn and Jupiter in their transit pass over the sign occupied by Rahu. The lord of the sign occupied by Rahu is the Sun. This indicates that the native will work in a news publishing concern. The native will, from his 25th year, have only ordinary work. There will be no pleasure in this kind of work.

The native will be married in his 30th year. The native's wife will be a lady of good fortune, intellect and education.

From his 30th year, the native will experience progressing fortune. During his 34th year, there will be a slight change in his profession. Between 37 and 39, the native will meet obstacles in earning money. His wife will pass through a very dangerous period. During his 39th year, the native will take up a new profession. He will get a high position and reputation. He will enjoy the luxury of possessing vehicles. Between his 41st and 44th year, the native will possess lands and a house. The last good period in his life will be between 40 and 54 years. He will have a son and a daughter. He will live upto the age of 70 or 71. In addition to having a wife the native will also keep a mistress: One of the native's brothers will get good fortune and prosperity from the age of 34.

CHART 246

Saturn and **Jupiter** are in the house of the lord of glory and essences. They are aspected by **Venus** from the 7th house. Next to the house of glory in which **Saturn** is posited we find Mercury's **house**. This indicates 'an institution where relatives and friends are brought together. The native will be **employed** in such an institution. The Sun in the fifth place from **Saturn** indicates that the native will be employed in a concern controlled by the Government.

Mars		Sat. Jupt.	
Dt.			
			Dh. Moon
	Ven.	Mer.	Sun

During **Saturn's** second round of transit, when he reaches the sign Leo, the native will find obstacles in his way placed by the Sun. At that time, around the native's 37th year, the native will be dismissed from his job. But as **Saturn** in conjunction with **Jupiter**, it is indicated that things will be settled in a Court of Law in the native's favour. The native will again continue his service in the Government concern.

The native of this horoscope will possess his own house, earn much wealth and live happily with four children till his 63rd year.

CHART 247

Mars	Sat.	Jupt.	
Dt.			
Ven.,			Dh.
Mer. Sun			

things. This will be an independent business.

Jupiter has **Saturn** behind and Rahu after him. This indicates that the native will be afflicted by paralysis between his 39th and 47th year.

The native's son will follow the same trade his father practised. The son will flirt with women and will get caught in scandals.

The native of this horoscope will have a concubine during his 38th and 39th year. After his 42nd year, the native will build his own house. He will associate with people of other communities. During his 46-47 years of age, he will get embroiled in litigations. He will lose much money because of some friends.

There will be **prosperity** and happiness for him after his 63rd year.

A son and a daughter will live a highly prosperous life. After his 42nd year, the native will possess various kinds of vehicles, and amass much wealth. The native's wife will be afflicted by piles. She will get **cured** by herbal medicine.

The native will live in great luxury and prosperity.

CHART 248

It may be noted that in this **horoscope** **Saturn** has moved into Aries from Taurus in retrogression. The second house from **Saturn** belongs to the lord of wealth and is occupied by Jupiter. The second house from Jupiter is aspected by the **Sun** who is in Sagittarius. This indicates that the native will be **working**

in the finance department of Government. Mars is also in Aries in a previous constellation from that of **Saturn**. This indicates that the native will work for a short period in an industrial concern.

The Sun, who is in the forest (Sagittarius), does not have **any** planet behind him. But, in front of him in the next sign is Venus. This indicates that the native's father will not be long-lived.

The conjunction of **Saturn** with Mars in Aries indicates that the native, inspite of being wealthy, will not get any happiness. Venus is behind Ketu the tail **and** no other beneficial planet is after him. Venus has his enemy, the Sun, behind him. This indicates that the native will have **very** little **comfort** from women. Venus is retrograde in Capricorn and faces Sagittarius. This indicates that the native's wife-will desert him.

The native will be married in his 30th year; but will obtain very little sexual **pleasure**.

Venus is in retrogression. Rahu and Ketu are stretched like a wall between Venus and Mars. When **Saturn**, during his second round of **transit**, reaches the Moon's house Cancer he will find Rahu in Leo in a frightful temper. **Saturn** in Cancer will also find the presence of Mercury in opposition very disturbing. As a result of all this, the native will get involved in litigations **with** his wife and some friends will oppose him. **These** law suits will be settled in Court when Saturn enters Leo and the native will once again be married during his 39th year.

The native will have brothers and sisters. All of them will be happy. He will reach a high position during his 40th and 41st year. The native will live an entirely new sort of life from his 49th year.

The native will have two or three children. From his 38th year to his 50th year will be a period of great prosperity.

The conjunction of **Saturn** and Mars will make the native a suspicious

	Sat. Mars	Jupt.	
Dt.			
Ven. Mer.			Dh.
Sun		Moon	

person and a cynic.

He will come to possess his own house and vehicles etc.. after his 38th year.

CHART 249

Ven.	Sun	Mer. Jupt. Sat.	Mars
Dt.			
Moon			Dh.

In this horoscope Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn are in the second house from the Sun. This indicates that the native's father will be an intellectual and a teacher.

Venus and Jupiter have exchanged houses. This indicates that the native will reside in a city for her education. Venus, in his transit, will reach Taurus where Mercury the friend is located. In the second house from

Mercury is Mars and further away is Rahu. This indicates that the native's education will be interrupted but she will make many friends in the city. She will become pregnant. Due to the influence of Rahu, this pregnancy will end in abortion.

After Mars comes Rahu and due to Rahu's influence the native will have some **more** abortions.

Mars in **his** transit reaches first of all the house in which Rahu is located. Rahu is antagonistic and due to his influence the native's marriage will be much delayed.

CHART 250

The native of this horoscope will show reverence to elders and learned people. He will be a celebrity in society. He will be religious. He will get into difficulties due to his hasty actions. He will earn money through contracts in motor vehicles. He will be fortunate enough to succeed in his ventures and progress. He will find it difficult to progress in all the spheres

Ven.		Sun Mer. Sat.	Mars Jupt.
Dt.			Moon
			Dh.

of his enterprises. He will be bom in a good family. One of his near relatives will render him help.

The native's good fortune will begin from his 26th year. Many people will cheat him. His wife will be very religious in her way of life. She will be very fortunate. The native will live a happy life with thousands of rupees at his disposal.

He will be benefitted by worshipping Kumar a, Guru and by performing meditation. He will possess a variety of vehicles. Between his 35th and 45th year, he will build many beautiful mansions. He will ran an industry with the co-operation of some friends. From his 38th year, his wealth will start increasing and he will earn a name for himself.

After his 36th year, he will start a new factory at a different place. This will get him enormous wealth. Between his 40th and 41st year, his happiness will be steady.

The native will have two sons and a greater number of daughters according to Atmarishi's opinion. His good fortune will continue till his 70th year. He will undergo a surgical operation during his 38th year and there will be a vehicular accident during his 43rd year. If these incidents do not take place in the said periods, they may occur between 47th and 49th year.

One of his daughters will be highly educated and will be very fortunate.

CHART 251

As Jupiter, Venus and Mercury are posited in the same house in this horoscope, the native will be highly intelligent. Even though he will not be well educated he will be very brilliant. His education will get interrupted in his 18th year.

The signifier of father the Sun is in conjunction with debilitated Mars. Rahu of **anti-clockwise** motion is next to them. The Moon is in Virgo.

This indicates that the native's father will experience a broken family life. He will have two wives. His business will be related to essences. -

		Sat.	Ven. Jupt. Mer.
Dt.			Mars Sun
			Dh.
			Moon

The native **will** not be in any particular trade till he passes his 23rd year. He **will** be married between his 20th and 21st year. The conjunction of Venus with Jupiter and Mercury indicates that his wife **will** be well educated, well behaved and religious. The native will benefit by his wife's good fortune.

Jupiter indicating sweet taste, Venus indicating sour taste and **Mercury** indicating business are posited in the second **house** from **Saturn**. This indicates that the native will ran a business dealing in rice, sugar etc. The native will not see any good fortune till his 27th year.

During his 27th year, the native will get help from a new source and run his business in a big city. As Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are in Gemini, it is indicated that he will gain much profit through this business in a big city.

Venus is, in conjunction with Jupiter and Mercury and has debilitated Mars in his second **house**. This indicates that the native will have three or four daughters and two sons.

Between his 31st and 32nd year, the native will buy a new house and possess vehicles. He will earn *lakhs* of rupees and will have 'many servants attending on him. He will build beautiful houses and give them away to others.

Once again, during his 35th year, the native will build a house. Between his 37th and 39th year, the native will find misfortunes due to this **new** house. During his 40th year, he will prosper in his new house. He will earn much money.

During his 41st, 44th and 45th years, auspicious ceremonies will be celebrated in his house.

CHART 252

Although, Mercury is exalted in this horoscope, he has Rahu behind and Mars after him- **Therefore**, the native's education will be interrupted before completion. The Sun, Mars and Venus are conjunct and therefore the native will have one or two brothers and a sister.

There is no planet in the second house from **Saturn**. There is exalted

	Moon	Sat.	
Dt.			Jupt.
			Dh.
		Mars Sun Ven.	Mer.

Jupiter in the third house. This indicates precious things. In **Leo**, there is Rahu and further on is the Sun indicating light. Mars indicates machinery and Venus indicates wealth and splendour. All these factors indicate that the native **will** make a living through precious things manufactured by machinery and so he will ran a factory.

Mars and Venus are in an auspicious **sign**. This indicates that the native will have his own house. He will make his living through hard work.

The native will have two sons and a daughter. From his 38th year, the native will see progress and prosperity. His father will be short-lived. His brother will possess houses and other property. There will be a secondary source of income from his 40th year. He will live to his 70th year.

CHART 253

		Sat.	
Dt.		Jupt.	
		Dh. Moon	
	Mer. Ven. Sun	Mars	

In this **horoscope**, the significator of father the Sun has just got out of debilitation. He is conjunct with his enemy Venus. Retrograde Saturn in the seventh house **aspects** the Sun. This indicates that the native's father will die during the native's infancy.

Although, Mercury the significator of **education**, is in **conjunction** with Venus, there **is** an exchange of

places between Venus and Mars. There is also the Sun in conjunction with Mercury. This indicates three sisters for the native. The situation of Saturn in the seventh house indicates the loss of a brother.

The native, for the **sake** of his livelihood and residence, will leave **the** place of his birth and live elsewhere. Finally, he will be happy. In the second house from Jupiter, there are Rahu and **Moon**. This indicates that the native **and** his mother, after her **widowhood**, would move over to another **place**. Jupiter is retrograde. This indicates change of place. As **Saturn** is retrograde, there will also be changes in the native's trade.

Disciple: First of all, we come across exalted Jupiter in Cancer. Then come the Moon and Rahu. Therefore, it is indicated that the native should be a great preceptor who guides' other people to be in the right path.

Preceptor: 'The signifator of profession **Satum**, is retrograe in Taurus and has influence on Aries the house of Mars. Further, Mars and Venus have exchanged houses and Mars is in opposition to Aries and aspects **Satum**. Jupiter is in retrograde in Cancer, a watery sign. Jupiter is moving towards Gemini, the house of Mercury. This indicates a seed falling in a watery place and sprouting into a plant. Therefore, the native's trade should be related to these facts. Although, Satum is aspected by the **Sun**, Mercury and **Venus**, it has to be taken into account that the Sun and Venus mutually weaken each other. This indicates that the native may get government aid but not government service.

Disciple: Master, what will be the fortunes of a woman with this kind of planetary combination in her **horoscope**?

Preceptor: The lady of such a horoscope would have a short-lived father. She will have a tittle education. **She** will have brothers. Mars is this lady's **signifator** of husband and Mars has Mercury and Venus in his second house.

Saturn is posited in the house of **Venus**. This indicates that the native's husband will do business in warm liquid materials, due to the exchange of houses **between** Venus and Mars, the native's husband will have two wives. The native will enjoy pleasures and comforts. But, pleasure and happiness from her husband will be very little.

Now going back to the original male horoscope, let us see how his marriage comes off.

The sustainer Jupiter, is in Cancer in this horoscope. Ahead of Jupiter are the Moon and Rahu. The house behind **him** is vacant. **Saturn** has no planet behind or after him. In the seventh house, there is the enemy of the Sun. This indicates that marriage for the native is very difficult. He will be married during his 40th year. At this same period, he will earn much money and have vehicles. As Jupiter is in a watery sign (Cancer) with Rahu in his next house the native will be afflicted by diseases pertaining to cold and wind humours.

When Saturn enters **Cancer**, the native will change the place of his business.

Between his **40th** and 48th year, the native will enjoy prosperity. He will acquire a new house.

Mars is in **Libra**, the house of the Preceptor **of Asuras**. So, a brother will be in the teaching profession. As Mercury is in conjunction with the Sun and Venus, another brother **will** be running a business house dealing in chemicals.

Two of his sisters will be happy.

The native will have five children; but only two daughters and two sons are sure to live.

He will live upto his 62nd year.

CHART 254

In this horoscope, it appears that Jupiter is exalted in Cancer. But, as Jupiter is retrograde, he is not **entirely** in an exalted state. In the next sign from Jupiter is Rahu and in the next from that is the Moon. This indicates that this woman, the native of this horoscope, will be afflicted by **diseases**, pertaining to cold and wind humours and pain in the stomach. The line of longevity is shaped like a snake. On the mount of the Moon, there is a transverse tine shaped like a serpent. This indicates that the native will certainly be afflicted by cold and wind humours.

		Sat.	
Dt.			Jupt.
			Dh.
	Sun Ven. Mer.	Mars	Moon

Behind the Moon, the causative planet of mental attitude, is Rahu and Mars is in the next, house. This indicates that she will be highly intelligent; but will lack mental peace. She will be disgusted with her family life because her husband will have relations with another woman and break amiable relations with his wife. This is due to the fact that in the native's horoscope, the signifier of husband Mars is aspected by retrograde **Saturn** and Mars **has** Venus in the next house and the Moon in the 12th to him. The disposition of Rahu with the Moon in the next house and Mars in the 3rd causes a blemish in this woman's fortune. This indicates that the native will get more pleasure and consolation from friends than from her husband.

As Venus and Mercury are posited in the seventh house from Saturn, the native will be arrogant due to her wealth. The position of Mars, an arrogant planet in Libra, the house of wealth indicates that she will desert her husband

through her pride and arrogance. Between 37 and 39 years of age, she will be afflicted by diseases and unpleasant environments.

Notwithstanding all **this**, she will have good fortune till her 63rd year,

The native will get happiness through her children. She will have two sons and a daughter.

CHART 255

		Sat.	Jupt.
Dt.			
			Dh.
Sun Mer. Ven.	Mars		

As Mercury, the signifier of intellect, is in **conjunction** with the Sun and Venus in this horoscope, the native will learn his father's trade.

In this horoscope, **Saturn** is in Taurus with Jupiter in the **second** house and Mars in the seventh house. This indicates that the native will be an instructor or director in a mechanical-industry. Further, Jupiter is in Mercury's **house** and is in the second

to Saturn. This indicates that the native will profit by business where intelligence will be an essential requirement.

Jupiter in the second house from Saturn and Mars in the seventh house indicate that the native will be independent in his business.

Jupiter in the seventh house from Mercury indicates good education. Mercury in his **transit** first of all comes across Ketu and then **Saturn**. So, although the native will be educated it will not be much.

The Sun is in conjunction with Mercury and Venus and this indicates that the native's father will have beautiful hand writing. The native will adopt his father's profession.

Next comes the matter of his marriage. Mars has Satum in the seventh house. Jupiter in **Gemini** and Mercury in Sagittarius have exchanged houses. This shows a possibility for marriage; but there is many a slip between the cup and the lip. The lord of the second house from Mars is Jupiter and Jupiter is in the second house from **Saturn**. This indicates renunciation. **Saturn**, the enemy, is in the seventh house from Mars. Therefore, there will be no marriage for the native.

Disciple: The lord of the seventh house from Mars is **Venus**, and Venus is in conjunction with Mercury. So, when these two are together, the native should obtain at least one wife. In addition to this, Jupiter aspects both Venus and Mercury. At least, this should enable the native to get a wife. Is it not so?

Preceptor: In this horoscope, Mercury and Venus are in the second house from Mars, which means that the lord of the seventh house Venus is in conjunction with Mercury the lord of the 8th and 11th house from Mars. This indicates that a woman (indicated by Mercury) will formally marry him, but will desert the native and live with a former sweetheart of hers. This is indicated by the exchange of houses between Jupiter and Mercury.

There is the Sun in the second house from Mars. This indicates that the wife who deserted the native will arrange matters in such a way that the native will not get any trouble from the Government. One year after this, the native will marry again. The first marriage will take place during his 33rd year and the second marriage will take place during his 35th year.

As Venus is aspected by Jupiter, the native will find great happiness in his family. But, as Mars is aspected by Saturn, the native will often suffer from mental depression.

The native will have two daughters and two sons.

The signifier of father the Sun is in conjunction with Venus and Mercury. This indicates that the native will possess much wealth and two or three kinds of houses. There will be legal troubles regarding ancestral property. Relatives will cause objections in the realisation of these properties.

Between his 38th and 39th year, the native will be afflicted by ailments. The native's sister will have good fortune; but will suffer from malfunctioning of her uterus.

He will acquire some machines during his 41st year. Between 41 and 45, his house, property and monetary wealth will increase substantially.

Between his 46th and 47th year, his father will die. Between his 49th and 53rd year, his mother will die.

He will start a mechanical training and trading institution during his

41st year and run it successfully till his 56th year. He will live upto his 67th year.

CHART 256

		Sat.	Jupt.
Moon Dt.			
Mer. Ven.			Dh.
Sun	Mars		

Mercury and Venus are in the same house in the horoscope. This is good. This indicates a good intellect. There are the Moon and Ketu in the second house from Mercury and this indicates a good intuition. But, intellect (Mercury) cannot go forward as the way is barred by **Ketu** the friend of Mercury's enemy. Therefore, it will be difficult to realise one's ambitions. There will be obstacles in the way.

Venus has his enemy the Moon ahead of him in the next house, and the Sun also an enemy in the rear. This indicates that there will be no possibility of obtaining pleasure from a woman. But, the fact that Mercury is with Venus indicates that there will be pleasure through a girl-friend.

As Jupiter is in the second house from **Saturn**, it indicates the seat of a teacher for the native of this horoscope. As Mars from Scorpio aspects **Saturn**, it indicates trade in a technical institution.

Because of blemish in Venus on account of his position, there will be no marriage till 36 years of age. Because of Mercury's conjunction with **Venus**, the native will marry his girl-friend between his 38th and 40th year.

The native will live upto his 70th year. He will possess houses and vehicles. In the last stages of his life he will lose his mental power and his mind will lose stability.

The last days will be miserable.

CHART 257

Jupiter is in the second house from **Saturn**. This indicates that the native will practise his profession from an exalted position.

Mars is in the seventh house from Jupiter. So, the native will profit from

the house in which he lives.

Venus and Saturn have exchanged houses and **Saturn** is in the 12th house from Jupiter. As a result the ancestral property will go to a sister and the native will get a pittance.

The Sun is in conjunction with Mercury and Venus; and has Ketu in the second house. Therefore, the native's father will have two wives. As Ketu is in the second **house** from the Sun, Mercury and Venus, the native's father will make a secret will bequeathing his own property between his wife and daughter.

The native will earn his livelihood through an educational or medical institution. Between his 44th and 46th year, there will be an improvement in his financial status. He will live comfortably till his 58th or 60th year.

CHART 258

		Sat. Dh.	Jupt
Sun			
Ven.			
Mer.			
Mars	Dt.		

Saturn first of all meets Rahu, This indicates service. Then comes Jupiter which has Mars in the 7th to him. **He** will practise 'medicine and surgery or hold a high position in an establishment.

During his 43rd and 44th year," the native will possess land and house properties. His wife **will** die during this period.

From his 40th year, the native's fortune will begin to show an upward trend. The native will die in his 47th year.

CHART 259

As Mercury is in conjunction with exalted Mars education **will** be curtailed early.

Jupiter has no planet in house next to **him** and Saturn is in the previous

		Sat.	Jupt.
Dt.			
Sun.			Moon
Ven.			Dh.
Mer.			
Mars			

sign having just come out of debilitation. Venus is in Pisces. Rahu and Ketu encircle these planets. This indicates that the native will have a sister only and no brothers.

In the house next to Saturn, is posited Jupiter the signifier of trade indicating educational institutions. Rahu is in Leo indicating service. The native will, therefore, be in service in a government educational institution.

Between 26 and 27 years of his age, the native will get into service and enter family life. During Saturn's second round of transit when he reaches Virgo, exalted Venus will yield beneficial effects. Between his 38th and 40th year, the native will enjoy very good fortune. He will live happily. His children will be born very late in life.

Venus has his enemy the Sun, in the 12th to him and there are no planets in the next sign. Yet, the native will have two daughters and a son. From his 63rd, he will have no good fortune.

CHART 260

Sun Mer.	Ven.	Sat.	Jupt.
Moon Dt.			
Mars			Dh.

Jupiter is in the second house from **Saturn** and Mercury's position is in Jupiter's house. There is an exchange of houses between Jupiter and Mercury. There will be misfortune at the time of birth of this native. The native of this horoscope will hold a high and powerful position in an educational institution.

Mars is outside the encirclement of Rahu and Ketu. There is an evil effect caused by Ketu.

Between 35 and 38 years of age, the native will get settled in his affairs. He will get acquainted with a high dignitary of a great institution. His fortune

Ven.		Sat.	Jupt.
Sun Dt.			
Mars Moon Mer.			Dh.

will greatly improve thereafter. He will possess his own house and earn a lot of wealth.

He will live upto an age no less than **sixty**.'

Jupiter has **Satum** in the 12th to him and Rahu in the 3rd. This disposition will cause stomach disorders. This will be the result of the excess of wind humour. This will occur between his 35th and 37th year.

The native **will** be surgically operated **upon** as a result of this disposition of Mars in the horoscope.

As Mars is exalted in this horoscope, the native will be very obstinate.

CHART 261

Mars		Sat. Mer.	Sun
Moon		Jupt. Ven. Dh.	
Dt.			

The native will be employed in a government institution. He will receive proper parental care. His wife will be an educated woman. His father will hold a high position. The native will be a very wise person. He will have two daughters. His wife will be very fortunate. He will start his profession between his 21st and 23rd year. There will be promotions from his 24th year. Between 37 and 38, there

will be a great improvement in his profession. He will visit many holy cities. His female offsprings will not have much progress. This is due to the conjunction of Rahu and Venus in Cancer.. But, as there is also Jupiter in the same house, they will be well educated.

Between his 36th and 38th year, the native will buy lands and houses. He will have quite a favourable period till his 68th year. Actually the dawn of good fortune will begin from his 34th year.

The native will be susceptible to diseases caused by cold and wind.

CHART 262

In this horoscope, Mercury is posited in the 2nd to **Satum** and Jupiter and Rahu are in the third house. This indicates that the native will do business in textiles and luxury articles. As Venus is in **Leo**, it indicates that the articles

will be highly-priced.

Between his 38th and 64th year, the **native will** earn *lakhs* of rupees, build his own houses and possess vehicles. There will be marked progress from his 40th year. He will visit many holy places. His wife will be sickly. He will have three children and one of them will be a son.

He will enjoy glorious prosperity till his 88th year.

He will suffer maladies due to wind and sugar in blood.

CHART 263

	Mars		Sat.
Dt.		Jupt.	Sun Dh.
		Ven. Mer.	
		Moon	

In this horoscope, **Saturn** is in Gemini. It indicates that the native will profit by his intellect and education. Jupiter and the Sun are in the second house from Saturn. This indicates a dignified profession in a movement institution. There is also Rahu in the same house in which the Sun and Jupiter are posited. This indicates that the native will hold a high position and use his intellectual ability and knowledge in guiding others.

Mercury and Venus are in Leo. This emphasises the fact that the native will be a brilliant intellectual.

Mercury is in the company of Venus and in the second house from Mercury is the Moon. Further, away is Ketu. This indicates that the native will be well-versed in *Vedic Knowledge* and Astrology. He will have very sound knowledge of various other subjects. Later he will start commercial houses and do business. In his 37th year, he will change his place of residence and the place of his business. This happens when **Satum** enters Virgo where the Moon was at the time of birth.

He will then buy property in the form of lands and houses. His children

	Mars	Sat.	Sun Mer.
			Jupt. Dh.
Dt.			Ven.

will prosper well.

He will be married between 26 and 28 years of age.

He will live a happy life till 68 or 70 years of age. He will feel happiness and get help from a mistress.

The native will profit by intimacies with women between his 34th and 37th year.

CHART 264

		Mars	Sat.
		Jupt Dh.-	
Dt		Sun Ven.	
	Moon		Mer.

The native of this horoscope will live in a happy environment with his parents, brothers and sisters during his early days. His intellect will be of a very superior level. He will be moderately educated. His good fortune will continue till he gets married.

As the Sun, the Significator of father, has Mercury in the second house and the Moon in the third, it is indicated that the native's father would

be in the teaching profession. He would have some property in the shape of lands. He will be a pious man.

The native will be married between his 29th and 31st year.

He will face many obstacles in his progress between his 33rd and 37th year.

Saturn, the signifier of profession, is in Mercury's house. So the native will earn money through commerce.

Jupiter is in Cancer in the second house from **Saturn**. Cancer is a watery sign and Jupiter is a sustainer of life. There is also Rahu with Jupiter and Rahu indicates the mouth. This indicates that the native will earn wealth through trade in foodstuffs.

The Sun and Venus indicate that the native's place be in a capital city or some city of importance. The disposition of exalted Mercury indicates that the native will earn **money** through agency business. There will be a steady progress from the native's 37th year.

When **Saturn** enters Cancer during his second round of transit the native's misfortune will commence. Actually, misfortune will commence as early as when **Saturn** transits Taurus. Therefore, good fortune will begin again only when **Saturn** leaves Leo. That will be slow progress between his 30th and 37th year. He will be involved in litigations. This will happen when **Saturn** transits Cancer. When **Saturn** transits Leo things will make worse.

From 38th year till 60, the native will have a good and fortunate period. Between 62 and 63, there will be a period of some **troubles**. Thereafter, good fortune will continue till his 78th year.

He will have two sons and two daughters.

CHART 265

Rahu comes between Mars and Venus in this horoscope. The native, therefore, has a line resembling the serpent's mouth at the end of his line of Mars in his palm.

Saturn is in the second house from Mars and Jupiter and Rahu are in the third. Therefore, **Guru-Chandala Yoga** occurs. This indicates that the native will be a stubborn person and he would have passed his early days in the company of low people.

		Mars	Sat.
			Jupt. Dh,
Dt.			Sun Ven.
		Moon	Mer.

Although Mercury is exalted the native's education will be incomplete. The native's life till his 27th year will be miserable. Then, he will start selling medicines and will earn well. This is indicated by **Saturn** in Gemini which is Mercury's house indicating commerce and trade. Jupiter and Rahu are in the next house which indicates that the things dealt with will contain essences of drugs and chemicals.

The native will have a very prosperous period after his 35th year.

The Sun and Venus are located in the same constellation within three degrees of each other. This indicates that the native will have mostly female children. He will have two daughters and a son.

Brothers and sisters of the native will number three.

During his 40th, 44th and 46th year, the native will buy a house and benefit by various other sources of income. The native will acquire vehicles and income from **different** sources from his **38th** year. He will live happily till his **71st** year.

There is exalted Mercury in the next house from Venus, and the Moon in the third. This indicates that the native's wife will be interested in fine arts.

Between the native's 41st and 45th year, his wife will earn fame and will be honoured by the **government**.

There will be peace and prosperity till the end of life.

CHART 266

		Mars	Sat.
			Dh.
Dt.			Jupt. Moon Ven.
		Sun	Mer.

The **Sun** is in the house of Venus. This indicates that the native's father will have faith in *Vedas* and *Shastras*. The Sun meets Ketu first of all in his transit. This indicates teaching. Saturn is in Gemini and Venus is in Leo. This indicates that the father will be employed in an educational institution run by the government.

Venus is in conjunction with Jupiter. There is an exchange of houses between Venus and the Sun. Venus yields his power over two houses thereby. This indicates that the native will have two or three sisters. One of these sisters will be employed in a government dispensary. Another sister after losing her husband will get another husband holding a better position. After this, the sisters will also earn money through business or through their talents.

The sustainer of life, Jupiter, is with Venus; and Mercury and the Sun are in the 2nd and 3rd respectively. This indicates that excluding the sisters already referred to there will be in all four or five brothers and sisters.

From his 15th year to his 23rd year, the native will experience hardship. He will be married between 22nd and 24th years of his age.

Saturn has Rahu in the next house. First of all, he will begin as an

ordinary employee. **But**, as Jupiter and Rahu separate and when **Satum** makes first round of **transit**, the native will get a dignified position. This will be in a public welfare institution ran by the government.

Later, the native will start a business due to the influence of Mercury who is posited in his own house.

In the Moon's house which falls second from the Saturn's position is Rahu the friend and in the second house from Rahu is Venus. This indicates that the native will have good fortune through a woman or his wife. Between his 35th and 36th year, when **Saturn** will be in Leo, the native will obtain a higher position in his service and more income. His fortune will grow day by day. He will possess houses. Between his 27th and 28th year, the native will face **some** accusation against him and will also undergo some slight punishment. Mars is in the sign of Venus and in the second house from him is **Satum** and Rahu is in the third house. Instead of helping the native Rahu will inflict punishment. Between his 42nd and 43rd year, the **native** will again face charges brought against him. He will lose lot of money. He will also lose his parents during this time.

The native will have four or five children. His services will be terminated in his 57th year. In the meanwhile, during **his** 45th year, his daughter will be married. Another marriage would already have been celebrated during his 42nd year. His 55th and 56th years will prove good periods. He will live happily till his 61st year. Two children will have good fortune and become famous. A daughter **will** have good fortune. The rest of the children will be less fortunate.

The native's life will be an ordinary one. Because of Saturn's position between Rahu and Mars the native will have to be careful when undertaking journeys in vehicles and when travels travelling at night.

Satum the signifier of profession instead of moving forward turns back in retrogression and aspects, Taurus is the house of the woman and gets chastised by Mars.

CHART 267

The native of this horoscope will be an intellectual. He will be of a sociable temperament. He will be employed as a typist in a Government

department. He will be **industrious**.

His father will be an Agriculturist. The native will work in temporary positions from his 23rd year. After his 27th year he will get employed in a government institution.

He will be married during his 30th year. He will have three brothers and three sisters.

The native will lose his father during his boyhood. The native will have to straggle hard to come up in life. From his 30th year his income will increase. He will get promotions in his service. This will occur between his 35th and 36th year of age.

Between 37 and 40 years of age, he will buy a house. He will have two sons and three daughters.

During his 48th year, an auspicious celebration will take place in his house. The prosperity of the family will improve greatly.

CHART 268

		Sat. Mars	
Moon		Dh.	
Mer. Dt.		Jupt.	
Sun	Ven.		

In this horoscope, **Saturn** and Mars are in the seventh house from Venus. This indicates that the native will have daughters.

As **Saturn**, the signifier of profession, is in Taurus in the company of Mars, the native will become an accountant. The second house from Saturn is **aspected** by the Sun who is stationed in Sagittarius. This indicates that the native will work in a government department.

When **Saturn** reaches the house occupied by Jupiter at birth-around the age of 33 to 36 the native will get **promotion** and a transfer to another place. Around his 45th year, when **Saturn**

		Mars	Sat.
			Dh.
Dt.			Jupt. Ven.
		Sun Mer.	

transits Libra, the native **will** get much wealth as the second house from Libra is the place where Venus was at the time of birth. He will possess his own house, vehicle and other property and earn a good reputation.

The second house from the Sun is occupied by Mercury and Ketu which indicates that the native's father took to the teaching profession. As Venus is in the seventh house from **Saturn** the native's wife will also be employed and earn money. Therefore, the family's wealth will improve a lot.

CHART 269

The number of the native's brothers and sisters will be six or seven. This (woman's) **native's** father was a village Munsiff. Once he got a peepal tree uprooted. A serpent which was living in the hollow of the tree was killed by the native's father. After this incident he **became** insane and wandered about from place to place. His properties **were seized** by his cousins.

	Moon	Mars Sat.	
			Dh.
Dt.			Jupt.
Mer. Sun	Ven.		

Now, this native faces many difficulties and hardships in life. She has an elder brother. Her mother has weak eye-sight.

The native will be married between her 25th and 26th year. The husband will be from a place west of the native's. He will be an educated person. He will be employed in a dispensary.

The native's father will return home when the native is around 30 years of age. All the other members of the family will be married then.

Some land will come into the family's possession.

The native will bear four sons and a daughter. Between her 35th and 40th year, she will possess her own house and vehicle. During her 55th year her eye sight will weaken. She will be religious and pass away in her 71st year of age.

CHART 270

In this horoscope, there is the snake Rahu in Cancer behind Jupiter in Leo. This indicates that the native was born in a dilapidated house. The native's father and grandfather came down and settled at this place from some other town. The native's father was a man of repute and he enjoyed a luxurious life.

		Mars Sat.	
			Dh.
Dt			Jupt
Sun Mer.	Ven.		

The sustainer of life, Jupiter, is stationed in Leo, the house of the Sun. The Sun is in Sagittarius with Ketu in the 2nd house and with **Venus'** in the 12th to him. This indicates good fortune and fame for the father.

Mercury is in the forest (Sagittarius) in this horoscope. Because of the transposed positions of Venus and Mars, it becomes equivalent to Mars being in the 12h house from Mercury. When Mercury moves forward into Saturn's house, he meets Ketu and much farther Mars and **Saturn** in Taurus. This indicates that the native will have a break in education when Jupiter reaches Aries in his second round of transit, which will be around the native's age of 21. Then the burden of continuing the business of the family will fall on the native's shoulders. But, this will create a situation as bad as serving somebody else. The native's brothers will enjoy the fruits of his labour.

The native's affair of calf-love will get shattered between 23rd and 24th years of his age. During his 25th year, the native **will** be married. The native's wife will possess knowledge of divine arts.

There is Mars in the seventh house from Venus. This indicates that the native's wife will have brothers.

There will be trouble with his brothers when the native will be around 33 years of age. During his 34th year, his wife's brother will render him monetary help. After this the native's prosperity will improve.

Between his 39th and 43rd year, the native will get into trouble with his wife's people. His **wife will** die during this period. From his 44th year, the native's prospects will brighten. Between his 48th and 65th year, his prosper-

ity will steadily increase. He will buy a house.

He will have two **sons** and two daughters. A son will visit a foreign country for higher education and earn good reputation. A daughter will get an ordinary education but will be prosperous.

The native will be **afflicted** by maladies pertaining to heat and wind humours.

Another kind of profession is also predicted for this kind of horoscope. The house where **Saturn** is located indicates luxury. Mars is also there destroying the luxurious things. Ahead is a blockade in the form of Rahu. Jupiter and **the Sun** have exchanged houses. This indicates sustenance through things brought from the forest. Further ahead are Venus and Mercury. This indicates making ornamental articles out of the materials brought from the forest and putting them up for sale.

CHART 271

This native's intellect (Mercury) is seated in a forest (Sagittarius). Mars, **Satum**, Jupiter, Rahu and the Moon are one behind the other although there are intervening vacant houses. So, the native of this horoscope is a dullard. He will lack parental care. He will have two brothers and two sisters. He will work in an engineering concern from his 27th year. The signifier of profession, **Saturn**, is aspected by Venus. When **Saturn** moves forward, he meets Jupiter first which indicates an institution of dealing with light and machinery.

		Mars Sat.	
Dt. Sun			
Mer.	Ven.	Moon	

Ketu of anti-clockwise **motion** meets Mercury, **Venus'** and the Moon in his transits. This indicates that the native's marriage will take place around his 31st year. The wife will be intelligent and well-educated but she will desert the native and elope with her former friend. The native will marry again a woman Of a low class though she will be helpful to others. Thus the native's marital happiness will be almost **nil**. He will have three" or four children.

CHART 272

		Mars Sat.	
		Jupt. Dh.	
Sun Dt.			
Mer. Ven.			

This woman, the native of this horoscope, will be an intelligent person. She will be kind and well-educated. She will have brothers and sisters. She will take to the profession of teaching. She will be married during her 21st year. The husband will be employed in a commercial house. There will not be much to gain by this arrangement. The native will also earn money. Between her 17th and 19th

year, she will become the mistress (concubine) of a person and through this relationship make a fortune and also enable her father to acquire a house. She will also undergo some abortions to avoid the birth of children during this period. After all this she will be properly married to a different person. Between her 34th and 38th year, she will build her house. She will have three children male and female. Her son will become a doctor or a merchant and prosper well.

Her brothers will be teachers mostly and one or two will do well in commercial houses. She will be afflicted by diseases of cold and wind between her 37th and 39th year.

The native's father will be a teacher. His brothers will seize hold of his wealth and property and drive him out of the place. He will lose his eye sight then. He will face great hardships. Her mother is a religious lady. She is a woman who rose from poverty. Due to her good fortune her husband (the native's father) will get his vision back.

CHART 273

Venus, Mercury and Ketu are together in one house. The native will be a scholar and a person of repute. He will wander from one end of the country to the other for some time and then finally settle down at some place and practise his trade. There is Ketu between Saturn and Venus, Jupiter and **Saturn** are on one side. So intellect and good fortune are on one side. **Saturn** and Mars are in one house. Therefore the native's business will need great capital investment and he will deal in machinery. **Saturn** and Mars first meet Jupiter and Rahu in the watery sign Cancer. By this *Guru Chandala Yoga* is formed. This sign is aspected by Mercury and Venus. This indicates a much needed

liquid preparation to satisfy the needs of pleasure seeking people of perverted taste.

The native will be married during his 26th year. From his 28th year, he will work in an establishment. During his 30th year, he will move to another place and start his own business.

		Mars Sat.	
Sun			Dh. Jupt.
Dt. Ven. Mer.			

During his 35th year, a friend will join him in his enterprise and there will be good profits thereafter. This will be a trade dealing in luxury goods.

When Jupiter leaves Cancer during his third round of transit, the native will pass through a dangerous period before his 39th year. During his 39th year, enemies will cause him trouble. Troubles will continue to harass him till his 43rd year.

From his 44th year, till his 74th year, he will enjoy a life of peace and comfort.

He will have four or five children.

CHART 274

			Sat.
			Sun Ven. Dh.
Dt.			Mars Jupt. Mer.

The native of this horoscope will be of mediocre education. He will be a man of wisdom. He will treat his elders and preceptors with great respect and be courteous to all. Mercury is with Jupiter and Mars and this made his education mediocre.

The Sun is in the company of Venus and Rahu. In the second house from the Sun are Jupiter, Mercury and Mars. The second house from the Sun is the royal house. This indicates that the native's father was employed in a Government Institution. Jupiter and Mars in the second house from the Sun conferred wealth and reputation on the father.

The Sun is in the company of Venus and Rahu. In the second house from the Sun are Jupiter, Mercury and

Because of conjunction of Venus with the Sun and conjunction of Mars with Jupiter, the native will get a wife from amongst his relatives **on** the maternal side.

The native will have three brothers due to the conjunction of Jupiter, Mars and Mercury and two sisters due to the position of Venus in Cancer,

Saturn is in Mercury's house while the Sun, Venus and Rahu are in the second house from **Saturn**. The native will be employed in a secret organisation of the Government.

. The native's income will increase from his 30th year. Between his 35th and 48th year, the native's fortune will improve gently. During his 36th year, he will hold a high Office.

He will live happily till his 70th year.

CHART 275

In this horoscope, Mars, the significator of husband is in conjunction with Jupiter, Venus and Mercury. As a result **the** native's husband will be employed in a medico-surgical institution.

Disciple: When the significator of husband, Mars, is with his friends Jupiter and Venus, why should it not be possible for the native's husband to be a high Officer?

	Moon		Sat. .
			Sun Dh.
Dt.			Jupt. Mer. Ven. Mars

Preceptor: In the royal house of Leo, Mars is just a servant in the midst of Jupiter, the preceptor of royalty; Venus the Director of Secret Service and Mercury the heir-apparent. What influence could a lowly servant have in the midst of such dignitaries? Mars could, at the most, make the native an employee of a little higher status.

In Leo, all the enemy planets are brought **together**. Powerful planets **have** lost their strength. Therefore, this woman, the native of this horoscope, will bear no children. Yet, she will do well to pray to Lord **Skanda**.

She will live quite happily.

CHART 276

			Sat. Dh.
Ven.			
Mars Sun Dt.	Mer.		Jupt.

In this horoscope, there are no planets either in the 2nd or the 12th to Venus. Therefore, there will be domestic discord.

Mars is with Ketu aspected by Satum and Rahu. This indicates disgust in life, lack of peace and fortune.

Jupiter, located in Virgo has vacant houses on either side. On the other side, nearing opposition and exaltation is Venus the enemy. This indicates humiliation and scandals. The native will live a life of misery.

Rahu and Satum have Mars, Ketu and the Sun in the 7th house. This indicates that the native will be employed in Government service.

Satum meets Jupiter in Virgo. This indicates very little fortune.

In his 36th year, he will be a tittle more prosperous. This modest prosperity will continue till his 58th year.

Had Mercury been stationed in Sagittarius and Jupiter in Virgo, the fortune of the native would have been different. That would indicate a business enterprise or government service.

CHART 277

As Mercury is in conjunction with his enemies, Mars and **Ketu**, the native of this horoscope had very little education. **Saturn** is in Mercury's house in Rahu's company. So the native, in the initial stages, will be an ordinary employee.

In the seventh house from Satum although there is Mars, there is also Mercury stationed there. Consequently a business, dealing in hot things is indicated. As Jupiter comes first in the

			Sat. Dh.
Ven.			
Sun			
Mer. Mars Dt.			Jupt.

path of **Saturn** it is indicated that the said hot things are **essential** things for the people. **Therefore**, the native will make a living through such a business.

The native will have brothers and sisters. As Jupiter aspects the second house from Venus, the native will have children.

Virgo is not a good place for Jupiter to wield his power. There are no planets in the adjacent two houses. There are no planets even in the seventh house. Therefore, having no one to care for him, Jupiter turns back from Virgo in retrogression towards Leo. But, Venus, seated in Aquarius is out to do mischief to his enemy, by his aspect on Leo. Thus Jupiter finds himself in a predicament. But, in Sagittarius, Jupiter has his friend Mars, Ketu and **Mercury**. Three houses Virgo, Libra and Scorpio have to be passed for Jupiter to find help. That comes to $3 \times 12 = 36$ years. So, the native will pass through a dangerous period during his 36th year of age. After he survives this, he will enjoy good fortune.

Disciple: As Jupiter and Mercury have exchanged houses, it is **tentamount** to Jupiter being stationed in Sagittarius and Mercury in Virgo. Will there be no beneficial effects emanating from Mars, Ketu and the Sun in the adjacent house?

Preceptor: It is because of the exchange of houses between Jupiter and Mercury that the native has the prospect of marrying and getting children. Had the exchange of houses not been there, the native would have died quite early.

Rahu and Ketu have obstructed all good fortune, Saturn has no planet in the 2nd or 12th to him. Further, the strong position of his enemy in the 7th house indicates only difficulties and troubles.

If Jupiter can demolish the walls of Rahu and Ketu it will be equivalent to entering a new world. There is a dangerous period when Jupiter in his 3rd round of transit reaches Sagittarius and Gemini or Cancer. There is definitely danger to the life of the native when Jupiter enters Cancer. If the native survives this danger, there will be good fortune in his life. The exchange of houses between Jupiter and Mercury is hot an indication of much good fortune. The fact that Jupiter has no planets in the adjacent houses or in the 7th house and the fact that Mars and **Saturn** are in opposition confers a moderately good fortune.

I shall describe three horoscopes in support of my contention.

The Sun is stationed in Aquarius in the company of Mars, Venus and Jupiter. Rahu is also there. This is like time devouring all living forms from a pot. **Saturn** is in Virgo and Mercury is in Capricorn. Here is another exchange of houses by the land lords. This position is akin to entering the mouth of Rahu the serpent. Therefore, the native of this horoscope cannot have a long life.

Sun			
Mars			
Dh			
Ven.			
Jupt,			
Mer.			Dt
			Sat.

Dt		Ven.	
Jupt		Sun Dh.	
		Mer. Mars	

Now let us consider a second horoscope. The sustainer of life, Jupiter, is debilitated and his enemy Venus is in Cancer, the house of exaltation for Jupiter. The Sun is in Leo with Rahu. Mercury and Mars are stationed in Virgo. In this horoscope, debilitated Jupiter faces Cancer, his house of exaltation and finds his enemy there. This is not conducive to long life.

In the third horoscope Jupiter is debilitated in Capricorn. There is no planet in the adjacent houses. Mars is debilitated in Cancer, Saturn is in Leo with his father the Sun. Venus is in Virgo in the company of **Mercury and Ketu**. Strong Rahu during his transit in anticlockwise motion meets weak Jupiter and gobbles him up. Therefore the native of such a horoscope will die during his 11th year. If he outlives this age, he will certainly die during his 25th year.

Dh.			
			Mars
Jupt			Sat Sun
			Ven. Mer. Dt.

In the event of his living upto his 25th year, he will become a father of two children before he dies. This is due to a *Neechabhanga Rajayoga* found in this horoscope.

Therefore, in view of the examples described above, it may be concluded that when Jupiter has no planet either in the adjacent houses or in the

7th **house**, the native of such a horoscope will be short-lived.

If Saturn is similarly **disposed**, the native of such a horoscope will experience poverty and difficulties in life. These matters should never be revealed and the revealer will suffer extreme difficulties.

CHART 278

The native of this horoscope is of mediocre education. Mercury is in the second house from Mars. Saturn and Mercury have exchanged houses. Saturn is with the Moon and Rahu. The interchange of Saturn and Mercury causes

Ven.			Sat. Moon Dh.
Sun Mer.			
Mars			
Dt.			Jupt.

such effect as if Mercury is in conjunction with the Moon and Rahu. These represent intellect, illusion and darkness. This conjunction indicates a trade in which intellect and shadow play their parts. **Saturn** and the Moon represent black and white while Rahu is **for** attraction. This indicates joy in darkness. Ahead in the 4th house is Jupiter which indicates that people will be attracted towards this thing. All

these summed up, indicate that the native will be a photographer.

When **Saturn** affects the house, where the Sun and Mercury **are**, by his interchange of houses with Mercury he is confronted by the Sun and light. In the second house from **Mercury** is Venus and so the native will profit by articles of luxury, gold and such other things.

Due to the exaltation of Venus, **the** native will have four sisters and a brother. The fact that he has only one brother is due to the fact that Mars has Mercury in **his** second house and the Sun is helpless although, he is also in the same house as Mercury. **The** Sun has an exalted enemy in his second house. The native's father will be short lived. The Moon, **the** signifier for mother is in conjunction with **Saturn** and **Rahu**. **Therefore**, the mother leads the family. The mother will **profit through golden** ornaments.

The native will enjoy a period of good fortune between his 34th and 48th year. He will earn money through three **or** four sources.

Between 49 and 53, the native will incur great loss and will have to face many troubles.

Once again from his 54th year, **the** native will prosper well and live

happily till his 71st year of age. His 48th, 54th and 61st years are auspicious and good for his children. He will live as a man of repute. Although deformed he will live well.

He will have a wife and a mistress. He will have four children.

CHART 279

The native of this horoscope will be the head of an institution. He will be a person of great intelligence. The dawn of his great fortune begins after his 27th year.

He will have intimacy with two women. He will have a continuously prosperous period from his 37th year. He will make **his fortunes** better through two or three different kinds of business.

He will have four children and he will live upto his 68th year.

Sun.	Ven. Mer.		Sat. Dh.
Mars			
			Jupt.
Dt.			

CHART 280

Mars Ven. Mer.	Sun		Dh. Sat.
Moon			Jupt.
Dt.			

Jupiter has no planets either in the adjacent houses or in the seventh house. This indicates that the native will get no support from any quarter.

In the eighth house from Jupiter are Venus and Mercury. Mars is in the same house as Mercury the enemy of Jupiter. In the second house from Venus is the Sun in exaltation. Jupiter has **Saturn** and Rahu in the 11th from

him and Ketu in the 5th in Sagittarius. Consequently the native's life will almost be that of a hermit. Further, he will die an unnatural death during his 30th year and he will leave behind a widow. But, she will pass her days with a paramour.

CHART 281

Saturn is in conjunction with Rahu-. Next comes Jupiter in Leo. Ketu is.. in **Sagittarius**, The native will hold an ordinary position in life in the early

days and later climb higher in his profession.

Ven. Mars	Sun Mer.		Sat Dh.
			Jupt
Dt			

Venus is stationed in Jupiter's house. The native will, therefore marry a woman from among his relatives.

He will commence his profession during his 25th year. He will be married during his 26th. He will prosper well from his 30th year. He will have sons and daughters. He will possess properties like houses, lands etc. He will live happily till his 60th year.

CHART 282

Preceptor: Oh Manu, we shall discuss this horoscope in detail. We will have occasion to discuss this again in future too.

In this horoscope, Venus is in his house of exaltation, happy in the company of his friend Mars. At this time, the Moon, the enemy of Venus and Saturn, the enemy of Mars set forth from the capital with a large army and started besieging Venus Mars from the seventh house Virgo. The happiness of Venus was shattered. Saturn in his turn completely put to rout Mars and as an effect of this, the native will lose her husband. But, due to the benign aspect of Moon the native will marry again. Due to the fact that Venus has Mercury in the second house, the native will get another husband. Mercury happens to be the lord of the fourth and seventh houses from Venus and so the native will find happiness from her second husband.

After the second marriage, the native will come to possess a house. Then, she will bear children.

Saturn has Venus and Mars in the seventh house from him. This indicates that the native will work in an industrial institution, where beautiful objects, which disclose mysterious things are produced. Her first husband was also working in this concern during his life time.

The second husband will work in a Government department in the first

Mars Ven.	Mer.	Sun	Dh.
			Jupt
Dt			Sat. Moon

instance. His service will be terminated. This is due to the fact that the Sun, who indicates the first **Government** job, has Rahu in the 2nd from him.

Jupiter is in Leo with **Satum** and the Moon in the next house. Dirty liquid is indicated by this combination. **Satum** has Venus in the seventh house from him. This indicates liquid. Therefore the second husband will be employed in a brewery.

Thus she will live a happy and prosperous life with all comforts possessing vehicles, houses etc.

CHART 283

		Mars Ven.	Dh. Sat.
			Sun Mer.
			Jupt.
Dt.			Moon

Mercury has Jupiter in the second house from him and the Moon in the third house. Consequently the native will get good education which will be interrupted in the middle.

Satum has Venus and Mars in the 12th from him and the Sun 2nd. Therefore the native will take to contract business for a living, from his 30th year.

His fortune will greatly improve as his wife will be very lucky.

From his 38th year to his 57th year, he will enjoy good prosperity. He will have a son and a daughter.

CHART 284

Saturn is with Rahu and Venus in the same house. Therefore, the native will indulge in fraud and cheating. He will make a living for some time through liquid products. Then, due to the effect caused by Mercury and the Moon, he will get into the grocery trade. From his 28th year, he will make good profits out of this business.

		Mars	Dh. Sat. Ven.
			Sun
			Mer. Moon
Dt.			Jupt.

He will be married during his 27th year. The Sun is stationed in the second house from Venus. Therefore his first child will be a son.

In his transit Saturn will meet no other planet except Ketu after leaving Virgo, till he reaches Taurus. Therefore, the native will have no good fortune before his 27th year.

From his 37th year, he will have a very good fortune. Between his 44th and 47th year, his wealth will increase and he will possess houses. He will gain wealth secretly. He will live prosperously till his 63rd year.

He will have four or **five** children. A son will take up business as his career and another will take up teaching as his profession.

A daughter will be very fortunate but she will be afflicted by windy diseases.

Venus is in conjunction with Rahu and Saturn and this indicates that another daughter will take up teaching profession.

CHART 285

As Jupiter is in the second house from the Sun in this horoscope, the native's father would be a pious man. Further, as Jupiter is stationed in Mercury's house, the native's father would have earned wealth through business.

As Mercury, the signifier for learning is retrograde the native's education will be interrupted. Still he will be quite intelligent.

		Mars	Sat. Ven. Dh.
Moon			
			Sun Mer.
Dt			Jupt

Saturn is with Venus in Mercury's house. Therefore, the native will take up business as his career. The business will be concerned with vehicles.

The native will get help from a friend and an uncle during his 34th year.

He will be married during his 33rd year. His wife will be susceptible to diseases of the wind humour. She will be a wise woman. Venus is in the second house from Mars and so his brothers will get lot of help from him.

From his 43rd year, his wealth will grow steadily and he will buy lands and houses.

He will have eleven brothers and sisters. They will be employed in

vehicular transport industries. The number of brothers will be greater than the number of sisters.

'The native will live a highly prosperous life from his 34th to his 63rd year.

CHART 286

			Mars Sat. Moon Dh.
			Ven. Mer.
			Sun
Dt			Jupt

The native of this horoscope will be a learned person. He will be a patient man and be always helpful to others.

Jupiter has the Sun in his twelfth house. As a result of this disposition the native's father will live upto middle age. Venus is in the 12th house from the Sun with Mercury for company. **Saturn** is in the house of commerce in the company of Mars,

Rahu and the Moon. **Saturn** indicates trade, Mars machinery, Rahu dark shade and the Moon witness. So, the native will become a typist. But, as Mercury and Venus are in the second house from Saturn and as that house belongs to the Moon, the native will also earn money through the sale of articles of feminine adornment. Mars, Rahu and the Moon indicate that the native will possess splendid vehicles.

Mars, the signifier for brothers, is with Rahu, Saturn and the Moon. The Moon in this combination is weak. Mars and **Saturn** with Mercury in the second house to them indicate three brothers. Venus stationed in enemy's house indicates that there will be no sisters.

Saturn has Mercury and Venus in the second house, the Sun in the third and Jupiter in the fourth. This indicates that first of all the native will undergo hardships, then enter a commercial institution and later join Government service. The position of Jupiter indicates that the native will be much honoured and hold a high position in this last service.

When Saturn in his first round of transit reaches Pisces and is aspected by Jupiter, the native's prosperity will commence growing. By the time **Saturn** leaves Gemini the native will have amassed lot of wealth.

As Mars, **Saturn** and Rahu are stationed together, the native's marriage

will not come off easily. Between his 27th and 30th year, he will make friendship with a girl employed in his own organisation. This friendship will change into love. He will marry when Jupiter reaches Cancer in his third round of transit.

One of his brothers will be employed in a printing press and lead a miserable life. The other brother will be a little better off.

The native will sustain damage to a part of his body. He will consort with a mistress. He will possess more than one house. He will have two sons and two daughters.

He will live upto his 68th year.

CHART 287

Mercury, the signifier for learning is in Leo having Jupiter in the second house. This indicates that the native will be educated in commerce and accountancy. As the Sun is also with Mercury and has Jupiter in the second house, the father of the native also would be proficient in these subjects but he would take up priest's profession and his earnings would be meagre.

			Sat. Dh. Mars
			Ven.
			Sun Mer.
Dt			Jupt

The native's father will have many children.

Saturn, the signifier of profession, is with Rahu and Mars and so the native's education was interrupted. The native also will have to wander about in many countries.

Saturn has Venus in Cancer in the 2nd to him. So, the native will fall into the company of low class people, men and women. Yet, he will learn many secret things and skills. When **Saturn** enters Virgo during his second round of transit, the native will have happiness and peace and will be respected.

His parents will have a bad time when the native will be between 43 and 47 years of age.

From his 38th year, the native will begin to prosper but only through hard work. When Jupiter enters Libra for the third time, the native will be married.

His brothers and sisters will number eleven.

He will live upto his 59th year.

CHART 288

			Sat Dh.
			Mars
Sun Ven. Mer. Dt.		Jupt	

Satum and Rahu are in the house of **commerce**. This indicates that the native will be employed in a big institution. There are four planets in the seventh house from **Saturn**. This indicates an amalgamation of different **works**. Mars is in the house of the Moon, the signifier of mental faculties.. The native will, therefore, be employed in a big industrial concern which manufactures different kinds of products.

The native will join a new business concern during his 21st year. His service will be related to machinery.

The combination of the Sun, Venus and Ketu in one house indicates that the native's father was employed in Government service.

The native will prosper from his 30th year and have still more prosperity from his 38th year.

He will possess houses, machinery and vehicles.

CHART 289

The native will be a highly intelligent person but he will lack discrimination. His brothers and sisters will number eight. There would have been many **Obstacles** in his education which ended incomplete.

He would have passed dangers during his 8th and 12th years of age. His education will come to an abrupt end in his 32nd year. He will associate with low class people and make enemies of his own people.

He will start at the age of 26 a commercial business of collecting forest materials and transporting them to his place of business and make great profit in this venture.

The native will consort with a woman of different caste and break his relationship with her twice or thrice. This will create enemies against him—enemies adversely affecting his business. These things will happen during his 27th, 31st and 32nd years. Marriage will become an impossible affair.

He will earn much wealth during his 34th and 35th year. He will get help from his mistress's father. His mistress's father will lend the native machines to run his industries. He will prosper well between his 40th and 44th year. He will then enter politics and hold high positions in political field.

He will consort with many women. He will live upto his 70th year.

CHART 290

			Mars Sat Dh.
Sun Mer. Ven.			
Dt		Jupt	

The combination of Venus and Mercury makes the native learned woman and a lady of aesthetic interests. But, as the Sun is also in the same house with Venus and Mercury, the native could not attain any proficiency in the arts. She will be married during her 26th year of age.

Mars is stationed in Gemini in the company of **Satum** and Rahu and so the husband will be afflicted by diseases of the wind humour. He will be a stubborn man given to evil ways. Initially, he will work in a commercial house, where wages will be low and work **will** be hard. Between the native's 30th and 34th year, her husband will start dealing in vehicles and earn **much wealth**. He will also earn money through selling medicines and tonics.

The native will have 5 brothers and 4 sisters. She will generally be of delicate health. She will first bear two daughters and then a son.

			Sat Mars Dh.
Sun Ven.			
Mer. Dt		Jupt	

She will live upto her 69th year.

CHART 291

The native's father will make his livelihood from his lands. He has only one wife. He will have **12 children**—5 female and 7 male. The native's mother and father will be long-lived.

The native will be married during his 32nd year. He will commence his profession from his 25th year. During his 24th year, he will prosper well in his profession. In his 33rd year, he will possess his own house.

		Dh.	Sun Mer.
			Sat Ven.
			Mars
	Dt		Jupt

He will live prosperously upto his 70th year.

CHART 292

		Dh.	Sun
			Sat. Ven. Mer. Moon
			Mars
	Dt		Jupt

This woman, the native of this horoscope, will always seek pleasure. She will be married during her 20th year. She will find a husband herself. After this marriage she will bear children. Then there will be prosperity in her profession. There will be quarrels at home. A son will be wise and learned.

The native will be employed in Government service.

She will consort with several paramours. A son will be born to this woman by one among her paramours.

She will live happily upto her 70th year.

CHART 293

The native will be a religious person. He will have been brought up in all comforts under parental care. He will become a learned person. His father

		Dh.	
		Sat. Mer Sun	
		Ven.	
	Dt.	Moon Jupt. Mars	

will run commercial business houses. He will hold lands and many houses.

In this horoscope, Saturn is in Cancer with Mercury and the Sun. In the second house from **Saturn** is Venus and in the third Jupiter, Mars and the Moon.

The combination of Mercury and Saturn indicates commerce. The Sun indicates chemicals. Venus in the

2nd house indicates a luxury product and sour taste. The Moon and Jupiter indicate rice and sweet taste. Mars indicates **pungent** product. All these things go to indicate that the native will be a merchant.

Jupiter and the Moon are in the second house from Venus. This indicates that the wealth of the native's father will be lost.

The native will be married during his 28th year. From his 34th year to his 54th year the native will have great prosperity.

He will have three children. He will live happily **till** his 63rd year.

CHART 294

The native of this horoscope will be learned.

There are Mars, Venus and Jupiter in one house. If the Moon were to be in the second horse and if the native happens to be a lady she will make friends with a man, desert **him** for another and after some time come back once again to the first man.

		Dh.	
		Sun Sat. Mer.	
	Dt.	Mars Ven. Jupt.	

If this were to be horoscope of a man, he will desert his wife and go after another woman. There will be plenty at home but there will be no compatibility between the native and his wife.

If the native happens to be a woman, she will be employed in a commercial institution as a typist. From her 35th year, she will start enjoying all prosperity in all directions. She will live a promiscuous life with two men

-one of them a husband and another a sweet-heart. She will live upto 60 years.

CHART 295

		Dh.	
		Sat.	
		Sun Mer.	
	Dt.	Ven. Jupt.	Mars

Venus is in Libra with Jupiter. This indicates that the native was born in a rich family. He will be the eldest son of the family. The mother will be the head of the family. The native will have a sister.

The Sun is in **Leo** with Mercury with Mars in the 2nd to him. Jupiter and Venus are in the third and Ketu in the fourth.

The father of the native will hold an honourable position in the Government. He will be learned in law and justice. He will die in his middle age.

The native will have trouble from his cousins. It will be a dispute over the property left by the native's father.

The brother of the native's father will get a half-share of the property. The other half will go to the native.

The native's education will get disrupted in the middle and continue again later.

The native will earn honours during his 33rd year. He will be married during **his** 30th year. Before his 48th year, the native will enjoy all possible pleasures. During his 36th and 37th years, he will travel to places far away.

The native will have troubles from women who may even threaten his life. This will be during his 25th, 36th and 49th years.

He will have four children. He will live upto 70 years of age.

CHART 296

The native will be an intelligent person. He will have medium education. He will treat elders with respect. He will have three brothers and 2 sisters. The sisters will get married late.

The native's father will die between the native's 24th and 27th year. The native will be married during his 33rd year.

He will prosper in his profession before his 35 th year. He will possess lands and houses. The native's father was not a rich man. The native's mother will be long-lived. Adjacent to the native's house there will be a temple of **Hanuman**. On the other side there will be a temple of **Shiva**

Moon		Dh.	
			Sat.
	Dt Ven.	Mars Mer. Jupt	Sun

CHART 297

		Dh.	
			Sat.
	Mer. Ven. MooA Dt.	Sun Mars Jupt	

The native of this horoscope will be a pretty and good woman. She will have brothers and sisters. Mars, the significator for husband, is in Libra in the Company of the Sun and Jupiter. The native's husband will, therefore, be employed in Government service. Mars and Venus have exchanged their houses. This indicates that the native's husband will have amorous affairs with many women. The native's husband will be a father of a child bom of some other woman. The husband will part from the native for some time and then again take her back.

The native's husband will be employed in a medical unit.

The native will have a better fortune than what she had in the early days of her marriage. She will bear 3 daughters and a son. She will possess many houses, vehicles, and abundant wealth. She will be surgically operated upon during her 40th year.

She will live happily upto an age of 70.

CHART 298

Mercury is stationed in Scorpio, his enemy's house, and has in the second house Mars. The native's learning will, therefore, be limited.

Near the place of the native's birth, there will be temples of goddesses

		Dh.	
		Sat.	
		Moon	
Mars	Sun Mer. Dt.	Jupt Ven.	

where festivals will be celebrated every other day.

Jupiter is in the house of Venus. The native was, therefore, born in a rich family. His mother will live like a queen. She will have many enemies. She will get into **difficulties** and have a bad time for seven or eight years. Then things will become as they were before.

The native will start an industry producing luxury goods at the age of 26. The native will be helped much by his mother.

The native is not destined to a happy and peaceful life. His mother will die when Saturn passes **Libra** during his second round of transit.

The native's father was a **man** of repute but died young.

The native will be troubled by **enemies** throughout his life. He will associate with **low** class men and women. He will live upto his 60th year.

CHART 299

In this horoscope the Sun, Mars and Mercury are in Capricorn. Thus the native's father will make his living from his lands and from holding the position of Village **Munsiff**.

As Mercury is with exalted Mars, the native's education was disrupted. Saturn is dark and the Moon is white. **Saturn** is in the Moon's house. Ketu, Venus and Jupiter are in 5th to him. The native will, therefore, be a clerk.

Between 30th and 38th years the native will get support of politicians and thereby improve his official status and income.

Between his 45th and 47th year, his mother will die.

He will live upto his 70th year in the midst of brothers and sisters and wife and children.

		Dh.	
		Sat.	Moon
Mars	Sun Mer.		
	Dt. Ven. Jupt		

CHART 300

		Dh.	
Mer. Sun		Sat.	
Mars			
Ven.	Jupt Dt.		

In this horoscope, Mercury is in Acquarius; and Rahu and **Saturn** are in 4th and the 6th from him. The native's education **will, therefore**, be disrupted. Jupiter and Ketu are in Scorpio with Venus in Sagittarius. The native will, therefore, resume his education and be successful in his attempt and obtain graduation in two subjects.

He will get into service between his 26th and 28th years. He will be married during his 30th year.

He will get promotions in 31st, 36th and 44th year.

He will live prosperously upto his 53rd year. He will leave three children behind.

CHART 301

In this horoscope **Satum** is in Cancer; Jupiter and Ketu in Scorpio and the Moon in Sagittarius. This native, a **woman**, will be a teacher. As Mercury is with Mars, her education will be very limited.

Mars is in the second house from Venus.

She will be married in her 25th year. Venus is in the 7th house from **Satum**. So, she will get much wealth. During her 35th year, she will visit holy places. During her 38th year, the native will buy a house and possess lot of wealth.

She will live upto her 65th year.

Sun		Dh.	
Mars Mer.			Sat.
Ven.			
.	Dt Jupt		

CHART 302

Jupiter, the lord of Pisces is in the company of the flag Ketu in Scorpio and Mars **the lord** of Scorpio is in *Satyaloka* (Pisces) in the company of

Mercury. Rahu of **anti-clockwise** motion, carrying his burden of sins, is on his way having passed Saturn. But, **Saturn** meets first of all Jupiter and Ketu. So, the native will be a, dispenser of Justice under **the** flag (Government).

He will live prosperously till his 60th year.

Sun		Dh.	
Mer.			
Mars			
Ven.			Sat..
	Jupt,	Moon	
	Dt.		

CHART 303

Mars	Sun	Dh.	
Ven.	Mer.		
			Sat
	Jupt	Moon	
	Dt.		

Saturn in his transit meets **the** Moon first and then Jupiter, **Ketu**, Venus and Mars respectively. The native will, therefore, be an employee of an educational or medical institution of the Government. During Saturn's second round transit when he enters Virgo, Venus of the seventh house will aspect favourably from Pisces and make the native prosperous. He will **benefit** through the good fortune of his wife.

CHART 304

Saturn located in Cancer meets in his transit Jupiter and Ketu in Scorpio, the Moon in Capricorn and lastly Venus and Mars in Pisces. The native will be a good orator, fond of fine arts and proficient in magical arts.

He will become the head of a **Mutt** (Monastery) between the 38th and 40th year.

Mars	Sun	Dh.	
Ven.	Mer.		
			Sat
Moon-			
	Dt.	Jupt	

CHART 305

	Mars Ven.	Dh. Sun	Mer.
			Sat.
	Dt.	Jupt.	

In this horoscope, Mercury is in Gemini with **Saturn** in Cancer and Jupiter in Libra. The native's education will, first, be disrupted. Then it will be **resumed** till completion.

Satum meets Jupiter, located in the house of wealth, Libra. Jupiter has Venus and Mars in the 7th house from him.

Therefore, the native will be employed in a financial institution. He will subsequently head the institution.

The native will be married during his 29th year and troubles start thence forward. This is due to the fact that Venus is in the company of Mars having the Sun and Rahu in the 2nd house. The Sun is opposed to Ketu and Venus is opposed to Jupiter. When Mars tries to move on he meets his enemy Mercury in Gemini and **Saturn** in Cancer. These troubles will come to an end when Jupiter passes Cancer in his 3rd round of transit.

Thereafter, the native will join another institution and live prosperously.

He will have three children. He will die in his 70th year.

CHART 306

Mercury and the Moon are together in one house. Therefore, the native will be a learned man.

He will be married during his 26th or 30th year. His wife will be beautiful.

Saturn, who is in Cancer, meets Jupiter in Libra, Ketu in Scorpio and Mars in Aries. So, the native will be an important administrator in a Government Department.

Between his 31st and 34th year, he will buy houses and possess

	Mars	Ven. Dh.	Sun Moon Mer.
			Sat.
	Dt.	Jupt.	

much wealth.

He will live till his 70th year.

CHART 307

Saturn is in Cancer in the company of the Sun. Cancer is the entrance to Leo, the house depicting Government administration. The native will, therefore, be in Government service. Jupiter is in Libra with the Moon. Mars and Rahu are in Taurus and Mercury and Venus are in Gemini. Thus the native will be in an air transport department of the Government.

		Mars Dh.	Mer. Ven.
			Sun Sat.
	Dt.	Moon Jupt	

He will be married in his 26th year. But, it is only from his 34th year that he will enjoy a happy life at home. Then from the 40th year, he will prosper well, buy houses and vehicles and live happily till his 68th year.

CHART 308

		Dh.	Mars
			Sat.
			Sun Moon
	Dt.	Jupt	Ven. Mer.

In this horoscope, Jupiter is in Libra with no planets except Ketu and Rahu in the intervening houses till Gemini. **Saturn** is in Cancer with the Moon and the Sun in Leo. Therefore, the native will, during his early days, wander around aimlessly.

Because of the location of Mercury and Venus in Virgo, the native will start his own transport concern,

when **Saturn** enters Virgo during his second round of transit. This will come to pass during his 34th year.

He will live till his 72nd year.

CHART 309

There are no planets in the adjoining/adjacent houses to Jupiter. The

native will, therefore, be weak and pass through many dangerous periods during his early days.

Saturn and Mars are in Cancer and making the native earn meagre wages in a factory producing liquid drinks.

Saturn meets Mercury, Venus and the Sun in Virgo. This indicates some prosperity for the native from his 32nd year,

Venus has no planets in the adjacent houses. So, the native will be married in his 32nd year.

Mars and **Saturn** have no planets in the adjacent houses. Mercury, Venus and the Sun also have no planets in the adjacent houses. Jupiter, too, has no planets in the adjacent houses. Consequently the native's life will be one of misery.

CHART 310

		Dh. "	
		Sat. Mars	
Moon Jupt Dt.	Sun Ven. Mer.		

Saturn and Mars are in the Moon's house and the Moon is in the **company** of Jupiter and Ketu. The early days of the native will be miserable and he will be employed in an industrial concern. Till his 22nd year his life will be full of difficulties.

Due to the interchange of houses between Mars and the Moon, the native will be benefitted by his interest in fine arts.

As the Moon is with Jupiter in the same house, the native will get into intimate relations with a low class woman who will also be an **employee** in an industrial concern. This woman will desert the native during his 33rd year. From his 36th year, he will fare better.

CHART 311

The native of this horoscope although very intelligent will have very

		Dh.	
		Sat. Mars	
	Jupt Dt		Sun Ven. Mer.

little education. The native will lead a miserable life till his 30th year.

From his 31st year, he will do some business.

From his 35th year, he will become prosperous possessing house, vehicles and some other things of luxury.

He will live upto his 70th year.

	Moon	Dh.	
			Sat Mars
Jupt Dt	Sun Ven. Mer.		

CHART 312

		Dh.	
		Sat.	
		Mars	
Dt. Sun Ven. Jupt	Mer.		

In this horoscope, Mars is in the second house from Saturn. Although the Sun and Mars have exchanged their houses still **Saturn** faces an enemy in the second house. Thus marriage is almost an impossibility. But, the native will have intimacy with some woman.

The native will make his livelihood through agriculture. The native

will be much harassed by his cousins of the paternal side.

Mercury in **Libra** gets the effects of Mars in the second house, because of the interchange of houses made by the Sun and Mars. Therefore the native will have very little education.

CHART 313

The Sun and Mercury are in Aquarius followed by exalted Venus in the next house. The father will be a priest and the native will also follow the same calling. The native's wife will be a good woman.

He will live upto 60 years of age. He will leave two sons and two daughters.

Ven.	Dh.		
Sun Mer.			Sat
			Mars
Jupt		Dt	

CHART 314

The native of this horoscope will also live the same kind of life as the one of 313.

Ven.	Dh.		
Sun Mer..			Sat.
			Mars
Jupt.		Dt.	

CHART 315

	Ven. Dh.		
Sun Mer.		Sat. Mars	
Moon			
Jupt.		Dt.	

The brothers of the native of this horoscope will live in misery in early days and later will become prosperous.

The native will never get married but will consort with a woman, who will lure him by her vile.

Ultimately the native will turn a hermit.

He will live upto his 63rd year.

CHART 316

In this horoscope, Saturn is in Cancer with Mars.¹ The native will, therefore, be a farmer. As Ketu is in Libra and Jupiter in Sagittarius, the native will not prosper much in farming. He will, therefore, take up the profession of a priest.

He will be married in his 25th year.

He will leave his native land and practise his profession somewhere else. His life will not be much prosperous.

He will live upto an age of 70 years.

Sun Mer.	Dh.	Ven.	
			Sat. Mars
Moon			
Jupt.		Dt.	

CHART 317

	Dh.	Sun Moon	Ven.
		Sat. Mer.	
		Mars	
Jupt		Dt	

The native of this horoscope is one of the twins. Their father is a famous politician of wide reputation. These twins are the children of their father's second wife. The Sun is with the Moon having retrograde Venus in the second house. As Jupiter who is in the seventh house from Venus is also retrograde, the above mentioned events come to pass.

As Venus is retrograde in Gemini and looks back at the Sun and the Moon in Taurus the twins' mother will desert her husband and get into the arms of another man.

The twins will run a mechanical industry successfully and prosper well thereby. But, they will fail to have happiness at home.

One will die at 60 and the other at 70.

CHART 318

As Saturn is in the second house from Mercury and Mars is in the third, the native will have very little education. He will be employed in an industrial concern.

Venus has the Moon in the 12th to him and Mercury in the 2nd.. The native will have a wife and a mistress. He will prosper through various means.

	Dh.	Moon	Ven.
		Mer. Sun	
		Sat	
	Jupt	Dt	Mars

CHART 319

Mars and Ketu are in the same house with Jupiter in the second house, Venus is all alone in Gemini. The native will be duped by the woman he trusts. He will be married in his 32nd year.

	Dh. Moon		Ven.
			Mer. Sat. Sun
Jupt.	Mars Dt.		

As Mars and Ketu are stationed behind Jupiter, the native will be afflicted by piles. The liver complaints will be cause of piles and the native will have to avoid taking such food as will disorder the stomach. The native should take green vegetables in plenty.

CHART 320

The native of this horoscope will be a wise and learned person. Mercury is in the 12th to Mars and **Ketu** and Jupiter is in the 2nd. Venus, who is in Cancer, finds the Sun in the second house and the Moon in the third house. Therefore, the native's marriage will prove a difficult affair.

As Mercury and the Moon are in the second house from the Sun and

Ketu and Mars are in the third, the native will be a typist.

Preceptor: I shall narrate a horoscope of a person born earlier by four years eight months and nine days. In this Horoscope Venus is in his own house and there are no planets in the adjacent houses. The Lord of the second and seventh houses is at war with **Saturn**. **Saturn** is retrograde and is in Taurus opposing the Sun in the seventh house.

Venus meets the Moon in the first instance. The Moon passes Venus in Libra and then Scorpio, his house of debilitation and reaches Sagittarius. Jupiter, who has exchanged houses with the Sun, is retrograde. Due to these combinations, the native was destined to marry a widow.

Now, coming to the present horoscope, we have to say that this native will also marry a widow.

CHART 321

Saturn and Venus are in Leo. The native of this horoscope will have much wealth. But, Saturn and Venus have the Sun and the Moon in the second

	Dh.		
			Ven.
Jupt.	Mars Dt.	Mer. Moon	Sun Sat.

	Dh.		
			Sat. Ven.
	Jupt.	Dt. Mars Mer.	Sun Moon

CHART 322

Saturn is in Leo having Mars in the 12th and the Sun and Ketu in the 2nd. The native will **hate** his people.

He will lead a very ordinary life and struggle and die at the age of 70.

Dh.			
			Mars
			Sat.
Jupt.	Ven.		Sun Mer. Dt.

CHART 323

	Dh.		Moon
			Sat. Ven.
Jupt.	Mars	Sun Dt.	Mer.

Mars, who is in Scorpio, has Jupiter in his second house. Therefore, the native's husband will hold a high position.

As Saturn and Venus are in Leo with Mercury in the next house, the native will be very wealthy.

Mars meets Jupiter and then Rahu. Then he meets the Moon and

Saturn. Therefore, the native's husband will die while she is carrying his baby in her womb.

Due to the exchange of houses between Venus and the Sun, Venus

house, the native will squander away much wealth.

The native will hold a high position in the Government department of Commerce.

meets Mercury and later Mars This indicates that the native had a lover before her marriage took place.

CHART 324

With Mercury's conjunction with Ketu and with Mars in the next house, the native must face difficulties in his educational career. He will, however, be quite intelligent. Venus is in the 2nd to Saturn but as Venus is in debility, there will be disappointments all along. The native will have a good time when **Saturn** transits Venus in his 2nd round or about 31 years of age.

	Dh.	j Moon	
			Sat
Jupt.	Sun	Dt.	
	Mars	Mer.	Ven.

Between 22-23 he will wander about in other places. Between 25-30 he will have meagre profit on account of exchange of places between Venus and Mercury. Things will improve after marriage for about 3-5 years. Thereafter, he will get employed in a financial concern.

He will have six brothers and one sister. This is got by the number of planets in and the adjoining houses of the placement of Mars.

From 31-60 he will have very good times. He will begin to save money from 35th year. Marriage will begin a new chapter in his life. With four issues, he will live upto 80 years of age and 73rd and 80th will be critical years with his suffering from stomach troubles.

CHART 325

	Dh.		
Mars Ven. Sun			
Moon Mer.			Sat.
Jupt.		Dt	

The father of the native will be a teacher. The native himself will be a Lecturer. He will have knowledge of the **Vedas** and Music (the Moon and Mercury with Venus on one side and Jupiter on the other in adjoining houses).

When Jupiter transits **Cancer** marriage may take place. From 30th year onwards he will have fortunate

times. He will acquire a house between 39-40 and earn money through his wife also. He will hold a decent post in Government as the Sun, Mars and Venus are in one house aspected by Saturn from the Sun's house (Leo), which is like exchange of houses.

He will have two children and live upto 74 years of age.

CHART 326

Mars	Moon		
Ven.	Dh.		
Mer.			
Sun			
Jupt			Sat
		Dt	

This native will have the least parental happiness. He will have four brothers and a sister. Mercury conjunction Mars causes troubles in educational career. His marriage also will be delayed because of Rahu-Moon combination in the second to Mars. Between 19-23 and at 27 there is ill-fame indicated. Mercury, Venus indicate friends, but Rahu and the Moon next to them indicate the native to be

duped by the friends. The father owned some lands (the Sun's conjunction with Mars). That too was lost. As the second house from Saturn (which is vacant) is "being aspected by four planets from the seventh house, there is an indication of a temporary job in a Mercantile concern. The native will make a headway from 21-22 onwards. The husband will be one, running a hotel of eatables and drinks. After marriage at 23, the husband will improve his status. The native will have two sons and two daughters. Between V: 3 age of **34-44**, there will be considerable improvement and the couple will own a house. The best part in life will be from 50-55 years of age. She will live upto 68 years.

CHART 327

As the Sun is exalted and is with Venus and Rahu and Mercury in one place, the father will hold a high post in a Government organisation. Education will be disrupted as Mars is in 12th to mercury who is in conjunction with Rahu. The native will have three brothers and two sisters.

Satum has no planets on either side. When he transits Cancer, he gets Jupiter's aspect and then the native will get a job. The job will be an ordinary one. When Satum enters Virgo at 31, he will get a better and more

paying job. When he enters **Libra**, as the Satum would get the aspect of the Sun, Venus and Mercury, he would enter government service. When **Satum** contacts Jupiter in Capricorn the native gets another rise in his job. He will be married at 34 when Jupiter enters Libra in his third round. Between **40-44**, he will come to own a **house**.* He will have four issues of whom two will be sons. Between 52-53, the parents will have a hard time. He will live upto the age of **65-68** years.

Mars	Sun Ven. Mer. Dh.		
Jupt			Sat.
		Dt. Moon	

CHART 328

Mars	Mer. Ven. Dh. Sun		
Jupt			Sat.
		Dt.	

The native will be an intelligent man. He will take advantage of the services of his friends and give them up later. He will have interrupted education. Still he rises in life. He will have quarrels with his brother. At 32-33 and 47, he will have gains as a result of settlement of disputes with his brother. His father (the Sun in exaltation) will have an expensive trading concern dealing with silk, gold and

silver ware and diamonds etc.

Satum is posited in the Sun's house Leo. Therefore, the native will take up the father's concern and hold a decent place in public life and finally become a prominent businessman.

CHART 329

Here **Satum** is in Leo owned by the Sun, the king of planets. Then there is Ketu in the house of intellect. The Moon is debilitated in Scorpio and Jupiter is debilitated in Capricorn. Consequently the native will be employed for teaching philosophy to low minded persons. It will be a government job as the Moon is aspected by the Sun in Taurus. He will get a job by 25-26, be married at 30 (Jupiter's transit over Venus in third round). Thereafter, the

Dh.		Mars Mer. Sun	Ven.
Jupt.			Sat.
	Moon		Dt.

CHART 330

The native will be a learned man and will be trust worthy. The native's father will live in a village and hold a high place. The father will have two wives. This native will be the son of second wife. He will lose his mother very early in life. One sister of the native will be married to a **widower**. He will take care of her. At 29, the property will be divided. He will be employed in a medical or educational concern from 27-28 year. He will be married at 30. She will be a noble lady. But there will be not much harmony in married life. He will have one son and, two daughters. He will live an ordinary life upto'68 years of age.

Dh.		Mars Mer.	Sun
			Ven.
Jupt.			Sat. Moon
			Dt.

CHART 331

Dh.			Mars
			Moon
Jupt.			Sun Sat.
			Mer. Ven. Dt.

As the Sun is in Leo, his own house with Satum, the father will be serving in a Government job in a low position. Later, on account of Venus, Mercury and Ketu being in Virgo, the father will secure a job in the agricultural or the judicial department. He will have knowledge of two sciences. The native will rise after 31 when Jupiter transits Cancer in his third

round. At 35-36 he will be in sounder position, but it entails change of place. He will live happily upto the age of 68 years.

CHART 332

This native **will** be born in a poor family. He will have four brothers. One brother **will** be employed in a high post in the education department. When Mars enters Cancer he gets the aspect **of** Jupiter, signifier of wisdom. The native will be **married** between 21-24. The partner in life will be employed in a mercantile concern. The native will have one son and one daughter.

Dh.			Mars
Jupt.			Sun Sat.
			Ven. Mer. Moon Dt.

CHART 333

Dh.			
			Mars
Jupt.			Sun Sat.
			Ven. Mer. Dt.

In this chart, Jupiter has no planets on either side of him. The native will be learned in political science (The Sun in the 12th to Mercury) and mercantile law (Mercury's conjunction with Ketu). The native will have several brothers and sisters.

The Sun conjunct Satum indicates father to be employed in a job concerning agriculture under a non-

Brahmin (Mercury and Venus in the second).

The native will be a soft natured person but, addicted to drinks etc., (Ketu with Venus in Virgo) and will deal in the wines etc.

The native's wife will be learned but suffer from piles etc.

The native will get into a government job but resign and take up to trade in wines etc.

The native will have two elder brothers. But as Jupiter is in debilitation and aspects Mars in debility in Cancer, both of them would be men without any discrimination, knowledge and would always be in trouble.

He will begin to earn from 35 by various ways. He will get name and fame in both the political and public life.

He will have gains even through wife. He will have to take up all responsibility for the father's profession. He will have five sisters. He will export silks and wines to foreign countries and earn much. He will live happily upto 68-70 years.

CHART 334

Here Mercury is conjunct Ketu with Venus strong in his sign in the second to him. Therefore, when Jupiter transits Rahu in his second round i.e., at about 15, the native will get into bad ways, fall a prey to a beautiful woman and become degraded. Further, Mars also is in debilitation showing poor vitality. He will have very hard times with loss of money, great humiliation and **ill-fame**. He will get into various kinds of troubles and have contact with women of ill repute etc. This **will continue until** Saturn completes one round and enters Leo again (i.e., till about 30 years of age). The Moon square to Mars clearly indicates excess in sexual indulgence.

Dh.	Moon		
			Mars
			Sun Sat.
Jupt.		Ven.	Mer. Dt.

The native's father will be a businessman but learned in moral law. Upto 31 the native will follow his father's profession. Later, he will change over to business in silks, wines, and sweet drinks. (Mercury exalted conjunct Ketu in the second to **Saturn** and **Venus strong in third**).

The native's wife **will** come from a noble family and will be of excellent character (Venus in his own house all alone) and when she will get to know of the husband's sex life with low type women (Mars in debilitation square to Venus), she will have an unhappy time.

By 40, the native will become extremely weak. By the help of a doctor and administration of special drugs there will be a possibility of regaining his health and lost vitality.

From **44-45**, he will begin to earn well, will own conveyances. By 47-49, both of his parents will pass away. His 57th year will be very adverse

for him resulting in loss of money. He will have 5 issues and live upto 74 years of age.

CHART 335

Dh.			
		Mars	
		Sat.	
Jupt.		Ven. Moon	Sun Mer. Dt.

Jupiter is well placed in his own house. This indicates that the native was born in a good house. The Sun conjunct Mercury and Ketu indicates that father will be employed in a Government job. Even the grandfather (Rahu) was in Government employment as Rahu is aspected by the Sun and Mercury.

The native will have only one brother (Mars in debilitation all alone) who will be in Government service (**Saturn** in second to Mars in **Leo—King's house**).

With the Moon and Venus in **the second** to the Sun, the native's father will have been married twice.

The native will have two daughters and one or two sons. One of the sons will come up very well. About his 38th year, the native will own a house. He will live upto 68-70 years of age.

CHART 336

This native will be one always in a hurry. He will get perturbed easily. He will have trouble in his education and will leave it incomplete. He will have no happiness in any job he takes up. He will have to eke out livelihood through sale of articles which produce fumes. **Saturn** is conjunct the dynamic Mars, with Ketu the *Sanyasi* in the next sign Virgo aspected by Rahu. He will be married after 30 (31 or 32) and he may get a job by the help of his wife. From 38, there will be slight improvement upto 42. After that he will get a bad reputation. Things change slightly later on. He will pull on till 58-60.

Dh.			
Moon			
Jupt.			Sat. Mars
Ven.	Sun Mer.		Dt.

CHART 337

Dh.	Moon		
Jupt.		Sat.	
Ven.		Mer.	
Sun			Mars Dt.

The combination of Jupiter, Mercury and Venus in one sign, indicates that the native will come from a noble and exalted family. As the Sun is placed in 12th to Jupiter in Sagittarius, the native will be highly intelligent. Unfortunately, the Sun has no planets in two houses in the 12th to him and his enemy Venus is placed next to him. Jupiter is in debilitation. No planets are in the next house. Rahu in Pisces in

the 3rd and the Moon in Aries in the 4th. This shows that the native may be denied any care from his father.

As Saturn in Leo has Mars and Ketu combination in Virgo, the native may take up agriculture with **pumpsets** etc., and have some cattle wealth. By about 24-26, he may be married and also get the village accountant's post. He will acquire some landed property between 30-32 and build a house of his own. Between 40 and 46-48, he will earn a good name, and will make money. He will have four issues all of whom will come up very well. One son will have poor health. The others will be quite well. At 50-52 he will celebrate some happy functions in the house. He will overcome all enemies as there are Mars and Ketu next to **Saturn** and the Sun in 5th from Saturn. Jupiter with Mercury and Venus gives him a very precise worthy conduct and a helpful nature which will endear him to all and will bring him fame. Between 31-33, there will be a tangle with a brother but it will be overcome. He will live upto 60-70 years of age.

CHART 338

The father of the native will have a decent position in a village as a result of Jupiter, Venus and Mercury being in 2nd to the Sun.

As regards the native, with **Saturn** in King's place Leo, and Mars and Ketu in Virgo (dark and red), probably, he will take up agriculture and grow com of various colours. The

Dh.	Moon		
Jupt.		Sat.	
Ven.		Mer.	
Sun			Mars Dt.

native will be intelligent on account of the conjunction of Jupiter, Venus and Mercury in one house. He will have a beautiful wife who will bring him good luck. The Sun's own house Leo has Mars and Ketu in second to it, and the Sun himself having Venus and Mercury next to him. This shows that the native will come into possession of the father's property in his 31st year or 40th year. With children and good friends, he will live upto 60 years.

CHART 339

Dh.			Moon
Mer. Ven. Jupt.		\	Sat.
Sun			Mars Dt.

In this case, the native will have only mediocre education. With Mars and Ketu in the mercantile house Virgo, he may take up some business as his profession. Till about 30, he will have no significant income. He will get married about his 30th year and then will begin his happy time. Between 40-41 and 48 he will build a house and have children. He will prosper well but there will be some

disharmony in family life on account of his misunderstanding with his wife. He will live upto 58-60.

CHART 340

This lady wants to marry a former friend (Mercury) but she (Venus) will be obstructed by Mars who has exchanged places with Mercury. Later on she will marry one in Government service in an Engineering or Clerical Cadre about the year 30, when Jupiter transits Leo. As Mars owns the second house from Venus and is placed in seventh from her she will have a happy time after marriage.

She will be an intelligent woman but will have only medium education.

Ven. Dh.	Mer.	Sun	
			Jupt
			Moon Sat.
			Mars Dt.

CHART 341

Here Mercury in Virgo is exalted and coniunct Ketu. This shows that he

Dh.			
Jupt,			
		Ven. Sun Sat.	
	Mars	Mer. Dt.	

Section or in the accounts departments or he will occupy a senior place (The Sun aspected by Jupiter). **24, 30, 32** are very good years for the native, **37, 46, 50** will be exceptionally. He will live upto **70 years**.

CHART 342

Here Saturn is placed in Virgo with Ketu. **Saturn** contacts the Sun, Venus and Mercury in the house of Mars and then Mars himself in Sagittarius. Consequently the native will be employed in an Engineering concern and hold a good post. Rahu is at the start of Pisces about to enter the previous house and contact Jupiter. If the native passes this period safely, it is very likely that at the age of 27-28 the native will have an exceptionally lucky period (*Raja Yoga*). Therefore, he will live upto 53-54. Saturn's conjunction with Ketu will be a pull-back influence in his life.

Dh.			
Jupt			
Mars	Sun Ven. Mer.		Sat. Dt.

CHART 343

Dh.			
Jupt			
Mars Mer.	Sun Ven.	Sat. Dt.	

This native is one who will be benefitted by the employment in a Government concern (The Sun's conjunction with Venus in Scorpio with the lord Mars in second to the Sun). As Mars is conjunct Mercury, the job will involve intellectual attainments. He will have a smooth but ordinary life. He will have both sons and daughters.

He will earn great fame and name in **public** life.

CHART 344

Dh. Jupt Mars			
Sun Ven.		Moon Dt.	
Mer.		Sat.	

This native will be intelligent but will have only medium education.

The father will be a devotional man. He will lose his wife soon and will take up work which will be unworthy. The father will own houses and earns well.

The native will have disrupted education career at 21-23. He will join his father's work and make progress.

He will be married at 28. He will start another business, thereafter and earn lot of money. His wife will be Stubborn mature but of good character. The native will have two sons and two daughters.

The native will deal in sweets (Ketu and the Moon in 12th to **Satum** aspected by Jupiter conjunct Mars and Rahu).

The native will have mental troubles as Jupiter is conjunct Rahu. He may gather extra flesh in his body. As Mars is conjunct Jupiter, the native can get rid of the trouble by operation.

He will have good times from 28-30. The father will be a rich man (the Sun conjunct Venus) but the placement of Mars and Rahu in the second to Venus indicates low type of business. The native will acquire his father's property. Between 34-35 and 38 he will amass much wealth. Between 40-45 he will do some good deeds (such as propitiating God, charity etc.)

He will have two sons and three daughters.

His mother will pass away early. He will have health troubles **which** he can overcome by *Pooja* and *Dana* (Charity and worship of gods). His 43rd year will be dangerous for his father. The native will live upto an age of 67. On account of gastric troubles he will end his life at 67.

CHART 345

In this chart, **Satum** is in **Virgo—all** alone. The native will be employed

in a broadcasting concern. (**Saturn** exchanges places with Mercury in Capricorn both alone). **Saturn** contacts Mercury first, then the Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Rahu and Mars in an airy sign. As Jupiter is conjunct Rahu, his 30th year will prove dangerous for him. Further, **Saturn** has Ketu in the 12th which adds strength to the evil. If by the grace of God, he will be able to pass this dangerous period safely, he will live upto 56-57 years of age.

Sun		
Mars		
Ven.		
Jupt		
Dh.		
Mer.		Dt
.		
		Sat.

CHART 346

Jupt	Sun	Ven. Mars Mer.	
Moon			
			Sat.

Here the Sun is in Aries his sign of exaltation. Mars and Mercury who are inimical to each other are in the 2nd. The Sun has also Jupiter and Venus on either side, **each** strong being in his own house. This indicates that the father of the native will be a lawyer.

The Sun has Venus next to him with no planets **thereafter**, except

Saturn in Virgo and the Moon in Aquarius. Therefore, the native will have no brothers. **Saturn** in Virgo is all alone with no planets on either side.

The native will have interrupted education (Mercury conjunct Mars). But, as Mercury meets Venus in Taurus and **Saturn** in Virgo, the native will acquire good knowledge in 2-3 languages.

Mars conjunct Mercury his enemy, meets Venus his enemy in the next house and later another enemy **Saturn**. This indicates the marriage to be delayed. It may come off about 30.

The native will serve in an educational institution, as **Saturn** contacts the Moon in Aquarius and later Jupiter in Pisces.

The health of the native will not be good.

CHART 347

Jupt		Mars Mer.	Sun
Dh.		Ven.	
		Dt	
	Moon	Sat.	

The native of this chart is a female.

Mars conjunct Mercury indicates incomplete education. As Mars, indicator of husband, is in the house of Venus, he will belong to a rich family. Next to Mars are the Sun in Gemini and Venus in Cancer, then Ketu is in Leo and **Saturn** in Virgo. Consequently the husband will deal in wines and drinks (intoxicants) and amass wealth.

Marriage will take place at 16-18 from among the relations.

. The native will be devotional and also beautiful. From her 28th year good days will start and from her 30th year she will be exceptionally fortunate. The native will own conveyances **and** live happily till about 60 years of age.

CHART 348

In this case, Mercury is in Cancer owned by the Moon, with Ketu and Venus in the next house Leo. The native will have moderate education. With Mars in 12th to Mercury he will have many obstacles in his educational career.

The house of intellect Virgo is occupied by Saturn. Saturn meets Rahu after crossing four vacant houses. This is not a happy indication. It denotes servitude and poverty which will last upto his 38-40th year. When **Saturn** in his second round crosses Capricorn he gets the aspect of Venus in Leo, and there will be a change in the native's life and his prospects will brighten ($30 + 4 \times 2 + 2 = 30 + 10 = 40$). When later **Saturn** transits Pisces he contacts Jupiter who is strong in his own house. This will **elevate** the native to a high position and he will have financial gains. This improvement will run upto his **65th** year when death takes him.

Jupt			Sun Mars
Dh.			Mer.
		Ven. Dt.	
			Moon Sat

CHART 349

Jupt			
Dh.			
		Mars Dt	
	Moon Mer.	Sun	Sat. Ven.

Though the Moon-Mercury combination gives good **intellect**, their placement in the negative house of Mars brings many obstacles in educational career.

The Sun is debilitated in Libra. Hence, his father will be short lived.

Saturn's contact with the Moon and Mercury in Mars' house will give

the native a job in a passenger traffic establishment as an ordinary clerk.

The native **will** have a step-mother as the Moon and Mercury occupy the second house from the Sun.

This is a happy combination. The native will have a turning point in his life after marriage i.e., about his 30th year. Jupiter transits Virgo and meets his friends the Sun and the Moon. This will bring some sunshine in the life of the native.

- CHART 350

With Rahu in the 12th to Jupiter and **Saturn** in the 7th, the native must have been born in a village.

Saturn's position in Virgo owned by Mercury with Mars also denotes the native to be a cultivator. Venus in second to **Saturn offers Yoga upliftment** when **Saturn** transits him in his second round i.e., after the 30th year.

Jupt		Moon	
Dh.			
			Dt
	Mer.	Sun Ven.	Sat Mars

When Jupiter transits Pisces and Aries in his 3rd round, the native will get ill-fame through women folk near about his 25-27th year. He will get married between 30-31 when **Saturn** transits Venus. With Ketu in the 12th and Venus in the second to Mars, the native will have three sisters. As Mars has **Jupiter's** aspect, he will have 4-5 brothers too. Two of them **will** come up well. He will live an ordinary life upto 70 years.

CHART 351

Jupt			
Dh.			
		Dt	
Sun	Mer.	Moon Ven.	Sat. Mars

to marry as his parents would be against that alliance.

This native will be an extra-ordinary intelligent man. His father will migrate to a third place and stays there. He would have left his village accountant's place and gone away. With all this initial trouble, the native will gain the goodwill of the public and gain their love and affection. When employed, he will fall in love with a woman whom he **will** be unable

He will have a better time from 26-27th year onwards. He will hold his job in an unblemished way. He will get married at 29-30. His wife will be a learned woman coming from a noble family. Thereafter, he will have good times. At 40-43 there will be danger for father. That will affect his mother too. He will act as an Accountant in a Government concern. At 32-33, he will have trouble from his superiors in service. **30, 40, 45, 50** will be the best years. He will have four issues (Two sons and two daughters). He must avoid getting into trouble through **bad** contacts with married and unmarried women. By propitiating gods, he may be able to overcome troubles and live upto 70-71.

CHART 352

The name of the native will be one who has obtained some powers by **propitiating Siva** as Jupiter is in Pisces aspected by Mars with **Saturn** in seventh to his (Jupiter's) place.

Mercury in enemy camp shows troubles in educational career.

After Pisces there **are no planets** in four houses. There are planets only after crossing the Rahu-Ketu Axis.

Upto the age of 30 the native will have a very ordinary life. With Mars and Mercury exchanging places, his brothers will start some trade, but it will fail between 28, 29 and 30. After that, the native will take up trade in vehicles (cycles etc.,) and gain abundantly (Saturn conjunction Venus in second

Jupt			
Dh.			
		Dt	
Sun	Mer.	Ven. Moon	Mars Sat.

round). He will also get married at this time. The wife **will** bring good luck and monetary help too for his business. He will go on improving his financial position steadily. He will have all comforts of life like home, conveyances etc. After 36, he will become an independent and prosperous trader. He will win fame also. This good period will run upto 50-52 and extend upto 53-54. At 48 and 53, he will have a set back in health on account of wind as aspected by Mars from seventh and Mars is conjunct **Satum**. This gives him relief from all troubles and if he survives 64, he will live upto 74. His progeny will come up very well from his 60th year onwards.

CHART 353

Here Jupiter is in Pisces, Rahu in Aquarius and Satum in Virgo with Ketu in the 12th in Leo and Mars in the 2nd to him in Libra. There are no planets in four houses (Aries to Cancer). Jupiter being well placed the native will be born in a good family. As **Saturn** hemmed in between malefics is aspecting Jupiter, circumstances at birth and some time thereafter will not be good.

Jupt			.
Dh.			
Sun			Dt
Mer. Ven.	.	Mars	. Sat.

The placement of Mercury and Venus in Sagittarius is very good for education. The native gains the affection of all by his good behaviour. As the Sun has the **Mercury-Venus** combination in 12th to him, the father of the native will come from a rich family. But the Sun has Rahu in the second to him and so the father will face troubles from enemies. The father will have to face legal troubles, will be duped by others and thus get into trouble. Jupiter is in own house. This endows the native with devotion to God. The native will have brothers and sisters.

As **Satum** contacts Mars in sign of Venus, the native will deal in machinery and beautiful materials. But, as **Satum** is **hemmed-in** between **malefics**, the native will face troubles from friends and workers whom he trusts. As **Satum** contacts Venus and Mercury, both friends, later the native will earn in various ways.

Just after 30, when Satum contacts Mars, the native will face opposition and quarrels from **his brother** (Mars has Mercury ahead and Saturn behind

both inimical to him). When **Saturn** moves away from Libra, good times dawn for the native as Satum contacts both Mercury and Venus who are friends. As Satum has the aspect of Jupiter who is strongly placed in his own house, the native will show off himself as a big man. Whatever and as much he would earn he would spend it away. He will have to change his place of business at 30-31 age. He will get married and will own a house at 40. He will have three issues, will gain name and fame also. He will live upto 62 years in peace and happiness and shuffle off his mortal coil at 80.

CHART 354

Jupt.			
Dh.			
Sun Mer.			Dt.
Ven.		Mars	Sat.

In this case Jupiter has Rahu in 12th and **Satum** has Ketu in 12th. Thus, Jupiter and **Saturn** are on either side of the wall of Rahu and Ketu. Consequently the native will have to wander about in far off places to earn his livelihood.

The native will enter service at 18 or 21 when Jupiter transits Ketu and contacts **Saturn** in Virgo. He will be

the head of the servers in the Institution, when Jupiter comes to Scorpio (a friend's house) after meeting him in Libra. Thereafter, Jupiter contacts Venus. There is Mercury next to him who has exchanged places with **Saturn** in Virgo. Therefore, the native will marry a woman (Venus) who had been in love with some one else, and have come and begun working in the native's concern. But, she will go away from him between 33 and 35 years. The native will serve in a temporary establishment and make good money. He will live upto 69-70 years of age.

CHART 355

The native will be sober, will have only mediocre education and will shine in trade.

Jupiter conjunct Mercury aspecting Satum and the Moon in Virgo enable the native to make money by trading in medical goods and by travelling and visiting many places (**Satum** conjunct the Moon). He will have eight brothers and one sister. Starting a business at **18-19**, he will carry it on till 24 and incur many losses. Between 23-24, he will fall in love with a close

Jupt Mer.			
Ven. Sun Dh.			
		Dt	
	Mars	Sat. Moon	

relative and consequently face great humiliation and ill-fame. At 27, he will turn a new chapter in his life. He will get married at 29-30 years of age. He will get a new job after marriage. He will then begin to earn and will own conveyances, build a **house'** and have peace and happiness upto middle age (say 49 to 53). He will have four issues, two sons and two daughters. He will live upto a good old age of 69-70.

CHART 356

The native's father killed a *Kalinaga* serpent and so was cursed in his previous life.

The native will have a brother and six sisters. The native will be happy with his father and mother. The father will be devotional and a trader by profession.

The native will start earning in his 18th year and get married between 29-30. He will be detached in temperament and will have some mental illness. He will suffer from nervous weakness. He will shine after 32 years. He will be employed in an engineering concern. He will have" no happiness in family life.

Mer. Sun			
Jupt			
Dh. Moon Ven.			
		Dt	
		Mars	Sat.

CHART 357

	Jupt		Sun Ven. Mer. Moon
Dh.			
		Dt	
		Mars	Sat

Jupiter-Mars opposition with **Saturn** in the **12th** to Mars indicates a *Siva* devotee with one of *Siva*'s names. Jupiter has no planets on either side of him. Saturn's placement in the 12th to Mars delays the marriage. The married life will not be happy. Saturn is hemmed in between inimical malefics. With Jupiter's aspect on Mars placed next to Saturn, the native will

be employed in a missile factory. His position will be ordinary. About 24-25, he will get income from government source. From 27, he will have bright times with many troubles in life. He will live upto 70 years.

CHART 358

This is a female's horoscope. She will be intelligent, of good conduct, well educated and good in her job. She will live with 2-3 rich men. Between 24-25, she will get ill-fame and suffer from depression. A change will come from 26th year. She will get married at the end of 27th year. At 27-28, there will be some trouble and if she will be able to surmount it, she will get a good and noble husband who will be well placed in life. It will be a love marriage. About her 30th year, she will migrate to another place with her husband and live happily till 50. She will have two sons and two daughters. She will own a house. Her father will be short lived. Her mother will suffer from wind troubles.

	Jupt.		Sun Ven.
			Dt. Mer..
Dh.			
		Mars	Sat. Moon

CHART 359

	Moon Jupt.		Sun
			Mer. Ven. Dt.
Dh.			
		Mars	Sat.

This native will be extraordinary rich. He will have a mistress and a legally married wife. He will have contacts with political luminaries. Upto 26, the will have failures. Thereafter, success will follow him. He will also win Government honours. He will have a flag post and flag marks in his palm. He will have two brothers and three sisters. He will be the eldest. The father will be an intelligent man, trader and rich too. He will have landed property and workers under him.

Between 25-27, the native will fall in love with a beautiful woman and get ill-fame as a result of this affair. The presence of Mercury and Venus in Cancer indicates birth of a daughter through a second woman.

He will start his own business at the age of 27. He will marry in his 28th

year. He will have ill health occasionally. From 28 to 32nd year the time will be good. In his 33rd year, one brother will separate from him. The father will fall ill. He will also get entangled in legal troubles at this juncture. From 35 onwards there will be improvement again.-He will earn fame between '38-40. He will earn *lakhs* [of rupees and die at about 63 as a result of a paralytic stroke.'

CHART 360

In this case, the father of the native will be engaged in the manufacture of sweet drinks like wine etc., and will also deal in food (Ketu in Cancer) and run a hotel. As Saturn has Mars in the second aspected by Jupiter, the native will be an honest worker in a religious institution (Mercury conjunct Ketu). He will get a job in 27-28th year and will also get married. From 31, his good times will start and he will amass wealth from 38th year onwards. He will live upto the age of 76.

	Jupt.		
			Sun Mer. Dt.
Dh.			Ven.
		Mars	Sat.

His brother (Mars) will suffer from some troubles but will overcome the same (aspect from Jupiter in Aries)..

CHART 361

	Jupt.		
		Dt. Mer.	
Dh.		Sun Ven.	
	Mars		Moon Sat.

In this chart, Mercury and Ketu are conjunct. Mercury has exchange of places with the Moon in Virgo. This gives Mercury a position of conjunction with **Saturn** and meeting Mars next. Hence, the native's education will be interrupted on account of adverse circumstances

As Mars has Rahu in front, and **Saturn** and the Moon behind him, his family life will be full of turmoil. The exchange of places between Mercury and the Moon will bring him great humiliation and ill-fame. His wife will have abortions. No happiness will come in his family life as Venus is conjunct the Sun, his enemy. The wife will attempt to commit suicide but it will be

averted by a female friend in the family (the Moon in second to Venus). This will bring trouble and ill-fame (the Moon exchanged places with Mercury). Her brother passed away at her birth on account of accident (Mars hemmed in between **Saturn** and Rahu). She will not live long.

CHART 362

	Jupt.		
.		Dt.	
Dh.			
	Mars	Ven. Sat. Sun Mer.	

Saturn's conjunction with Venus (costly oils), his later contacting Mars (conveyances) and Rahu (fumes) indicate that the native will take up petrol sales business from about 23rd year, when Jupiter transits Pisces his own house and get the aspect of *four planets from Virgo*.

He will also get sexual experience at this time (Venus aspect to

Jupiter transiting Pisces). In his second round when Jupiter transits **Cancer**, the native will start dealing in eatables. Though he will earn well, he will not be able to save any money. He will be married at 28. At 29, he will face some losses. After 30, he will have a favourable time. He will earn well and live happily.

CHART 363

The native will be very intelligent although he will have mediocre education. He will be of a dogged type and vainglorious. He will have one elder brother and one younger to him and three sisters.

The father will be dull minded. The native will have parental happiness. The father will be employed in a medical firm but the native will not

	Jupt.		
			Moon Dt.
Dh.			
Mars		Mer. Ven.	Sat. Sun

inherit much. He will get married at 25. He will be employed in a good company dealing in conveyances. His sister will pass away when he will be 23. He will get separated from friends. His life will be in chaos.

After marriage at 25, the circumstances will begin to improve ar d

things will be bright till 35-36. Between 37-38, he will face sorrow. Thereafter, he will have some happiness. He will suffer from stomach troubles and may have to undergo operation.

CHART 364

Mercury is in enemy camp. Saturn in Libra and Venus in Capricorn have exchanged houses. **Saturn** in the 12th and Rahu in the 3rd to Mercury have made the native dull.

Saturn has Mercury in Mars's house in the second to him. So, the native will shine in agriculture. The native, while Visiting his brother's place, will get interested in a new concern dealing with preparation of drinks. He will get settled in life in his 26-28th year when Jupiter transits Virgo. There will be **Saturn** exalted in the next house. When Jupiter enters Libra the native will get married. One sister will also have good times at this juncture. There is some curse on the family as the women happen to be those forsaken by husbands who get married again. The native will have some issues. He will live upto 60 years, having become fairly rich by about 30-36 years of age.

	Jupt.		
Mars			Dt.
Ven. Dh.			
Sun	Mer.	Sat.	

CHART 365

Ven.		Sun Mer. Mars Jupt.	
			Dt.
Dh.			
			Sat.

The native will have brothers and sisters (see Mars in conjunction with three planets and exalted Venus in the house of the lord of the 11th to Mars).

The Sun has no planets in the second to him. There is Ketu in the third in Cancer. Thus there will be gain from religious institutions. She will have some landed property with some cattle (Jupiter conjunct Mars). All the same the income will be meagre. Her father will reside in a place conjoined with a religious institution.

As regards married life: The husband of the native will be in Govern-

ment service and will hold a good post of authority. He will be fortunate in having married this native (Venus Lord of Taurus in the 11th to Taurus exalted). There will be good times from 27th to 30th year. She will live till 60 with children and grand children.

If the native be a male he will get employed in **the** finance section of a trading concern. From the 30th year, he will become lucky and own conveyances. He will have very good times from 35-50. His luck **will** favour him after marriage.

CHART 366

	Ven.	Jupt. Sun	Mars Mer.
Dh.			Dt.
			Sat.

The native will plod on till 27. When he will be 28 he will be married and have a better position, will earn **well**, own conveyances, build his own house and live happily. Except Rahu in fifth there are no planets to contact as **Satum** moves upto Aries. The native will have a difficult beginning. His *yoga* will begin at 44 when **Satum** contacts Venus in his second round. He will get into possession of some of the properties of his ancestors. He will live happily from his 45th to 65th year.

CHART 367

As this native has Jupiter in the sign of **Venus'** and Venus is in 12th to him, he **will** be very devotional This is augmented by Mercury-Ketu conjunction in Cancer, showing propitiation of family's deity.

The Sun is in Gemini, a commercial sign alongwith Mars. Mercury and Ketu in the second to Mars show that the native's husband being employed in a machinery concern with possibility of being on the move frequently. It will be a government concern as Mars is conjunct the Sun. The native will get married about her 25th year. She will live a happy **life**.

	Ven.	Jupt..	Mars Sun
Dh.			Mer. Dt.
			Sat.

CHART 368

The Sun is in his own house. With Ketu, Mars and Mercury in the **12th** and **Saturn** in the 2nd, the native's father will start **his** life as a low paid official (**Saturn** in the second to the Sun). He will win fame and do noble deeds and will rise high when **Saturn** contacts Jupiter situated in the house of Venus and Venus himself in the 10th to **Saturn**. He will amass great wealth.

		Jupt.	Ven.
			Mars Mer. Dt.
Dh.			Sun
Moon			Sat.

As regards the native, as **Saturn** is in Virgo, the house of exaltation for **Mercury**, he will be employed in a commercial concern in a decent position. But he will rise high only when **Saturn** transits Jupiter and Venus in Taurus and Gemini respectively. When Saturn contacts Venus, the native will be married. He will study well but will have breaks in his education. As Mars is in debilitation and there is Venus in **12th** to Mercury, he will study history or mathematics. He will get a Government job and will come up well at 35. He will earn well and own conveyances. He will build a house of **his** own. He will live upto 60. One of his brothers will suffer from mental depression on account of mother's sins.

CHART 369

/	/		Jupt.
			Dt.
Dh.			
	Mer.	Sun Sat.	Mars Ven. Moon

In this chart, Mercury is in enemy camp and so the native will have impediments in his educational career. He will get a job relating to polishing hard metal. Saturn contacts Jupiter in Gemini, Ketu in Cancer and Mars and Venus in Virgo. Consequently his business talent will be at its best and will secure for the native a good position.

After 24, he will start a concern with the help of his friends. He will get the necessary finance. Two of **his** friends will go away seeking employment elsewhere. A distant friend will come and join him. Thereafter, with that friend's help the concern will develop well and he will amass wealth after 26-

27. He will get help from the Government through the new friend's help. This will enable him to build a house, own conveyances, and have a happy time from 32-57.

CHART 370

		Jupt.	
			Dt.
Dh.			
Moon	Sun Ven. Mer.	Sat.	Mars

This native will be highly intellectual but monetarily this will not be of help to him. After 24, he will become a little steady. After 26, he will change his profession. There will be some trouble in family life. With the dawn of 34-35, he will take up a new job which will take him to great heights and bring him wealth. But, his mind will be restless. Within 34, he will have faced all troubles. During

this period there will be continued struggles, loss of money and all be in a mess. Between 30-33, his father will have hard time. He will have quarrels with his brothers and having spent all paternal property at 38 he will take up an ordinary job. He may be married at 33, having had sex contacts before.

CHART 371

In this chart, Jupiter is retrograde and so when he influences the previous sign Aries he gets the aspect of **Saturn** in exaltation. As a result the native will acquire *Vedic* knowledge. Jupiter has Ketu in the next house GeminiJKetu is for knowledge relating to Reality. As Gemini is an intellectual sign, Ketu will make the native take to propaganda work of *Vedic* texts or *Para Vedic*. The native would have made name and fame but for the aspect of Mars on Jupiter from Scorpio.

		Jupt.	Dt.
Mer. Moon			
Sun Ven.			
Dh.	Mars	Sat.	

The marriage of the native will be delayed. (Mars contacts Rahu before he reaches Venus in Capricorn). He will pretend to be extremely detached. As he will get dissatisfaction in his avocation, he will become dull. His vision will be clouded (Rahu planet of darkness). Only after he will attain the age of 33-34, he will get married. This will happen when in his second round Saturn

transits Capricorn (own house) and conjoins Venus. Thereafter, his real avocation will begin in a systematic manner as there is Mercury in next house (which is owned by **Satum**). He will have conveyances. He will have luck from North-West direction.

CHART 372

		Jupt.	Dt.
Mer. Sun Ven.			
Dh.	Mars	Sat.	Moon

The native will be a very efficient person. Always dedicated to the work he has undertaken. He would also never go back on his word. Whatever he will plan to do he will execute it to the finish i.e., he will be guided always by his inner conviction. He will have great faith in elders and godmen. He will be devotional in nature. He will therefore receive the goodwill of

all people. He will get married between years of age he will have enormous financial gains. The native will have two sons and two daughters and will live happily till about 68.

CHART 373

This native has **Satum** in exaltation in Libra owned by Venus the giver of wealth. **Satum** has Mars (Machinery) next to him and Rahu (darkness) in the third and thereafter Mercury is in Aquarius (Earnings and Education). Hence, the native will thrive by owning a Cinema concern. He will have great good luck after his 25th year.

Sun Ven.		Jupt.	Dt.
Mer.			
Dh.	Mars	Sat.	

The wife of one of the sisters of the native will be full of pleasures (Venus exalted).

The years **28, 32, 34** are bad years for the native, full of family troubles. All good accrues from 34th year. He will overcome the troubles by visiting *Siva* temple, paying homage and feeding the poor, for a period of 48 days.

CHART 374

In this chart, Jupiter and Venus have exchanged houses. As Venus is conjunct

Sun Ven.		Jupt	Dt
Mer.			
Dh.	Mars	Sat	"

aspects Mars. Therefore there will be stability of the riches.

As Saturn has Mars and Rahu in the two consecutively succeeding houses, from 18th to 23rd year, the native will face humiliations, loss of money and will get a bad name. He will be married at 25. He will gain by sale of machinery and slowly build up his business from 28-29. His wife will appear like a princely woman full of splendour and coming from a rich family.

When **Saturn** transits Leo, he will get the aspect of Mercury from Aquarius. He gets the aspect of Venus when he enters Virgo. This will be the period of marriage and earning. His good times will extend upto 46. He will live upto 80 years.

CHART 375

The native will be intelligent. He will always adjust himself to the times and will gain the good will of all. His father will acquire some lands. Saturn retrograde contacts the Moon in Virgo and gets Mercury's aspect from Pisces. This is a great impediment for studies. He will take up catering to small requirements, and then deal in **corn**, starting from 20-21. Bad times will continue till 23-24. From 25 th year, he will take up some other avocation with the help of a relative. He will deal with cloth made of mill **yarn** including **silks** (the Sun conjunct Venus next to Mercury). His uncle will help him in this venture.

Mer.	Sun Ven.	Jupt	Dt
Mars Dh.		Sat	Moon

He will be married between 26-27. There will be danger for wife at 30. All the same he will have good times financially upto 33. Thereafter, times will be moderate. At 41-42, he will acquire a house. From 43 onwards, he will

the Sun (**Atma Karaka**, giver of knowledge of self) and Jupiter has Ketu next to him in Gemini (giver of **Moksha** or release from birth and death), the native will have the name **Mokshadarshi** or **Prasanna**. As Mars has Rahu next to him, the native will have two marriages. He will come from a noble and rich family. Though Mars is in 2nd to **Saturn**, Jupiter

have a very lucky period and he will earn *lakhs*. He will have two sons and two daughters of whom three will be very lucky.

His father will have bad times between the age of 29-30 of the native. He gets into possession of parental property. The youngest brother will get the lion's share in the property.

The native's wife will be a great devotee and charitable in nature. She will, however, have indifferent health. By propitiating gods all will end well. After his 65-66th year, the progeny will come up very well.

CHART 376

	Sun Mer.	Ven.	Jupt. Dt.
Mars Dh.		Sat.	

In this chart, the Sun in exaltation in Aries has no planets in three houses behind him. Rahu and Mars are in Sagittarius. Hence, the father of the native struggled hard in life and **finally** came up to a good position. The Sun has Venus next to him in Taurus, and exalted Saturn aspects the **Sun**. Therefore the father had a noble wife of excellent character. The father was **poor** as there is no planet behind the

Sun who has bis enemy in the second, and in the third house there is Ketu.

The disciple wonders why exalted **Saturn**, the Sun and well placed Venus have not given wealth.

The Master answers: The native hit a cow which was carrying, and as a result the cow and the calf in the uterus died and so he got a curse. It is operating from 32nd and will last till 29-30. It can be overcome by service to elders, learned men and giving away a cow as charity. At 27, he will have an accident but will escape serious consequences by the help of doctors.

As regards exaltations, **Satum** is exalted but has no planets on either side. The first planet to meet on Saturn's movement is Mars who is an enemy and is conjunct Rahu. The Sun is exalted but is aspected by **Satum**, his enemy, and Venus his enemy occupies the second house. There are no planets in three houses behind the Sun. As a result the father had to straggle hard to attain some position. Venus could not give anything as he was hemmed in between the Sun and another malefic. Jupiter is in the 3rd alongwith Ketu (**Sanyasi**).

As regards the native, he will have to eke out livelihood by taking up medicine. (The Sun in conjunction with Mercury aspected by **Saturn** and Venus in the second). With Jupiter-Ketu combination, he will become a *Vedic* scholar and get a new life by the study of *vedas*. He will be married about his 30th year. If he **will** be able to overcome this year of marriage (30) he will live upto 61 years quite in peace and harmony.

CHART 377

This native will be a cultivator and will come from a *Saiva family* who propitiate god *Siva*. She will have parental happiness and two brothers and four sisters. She will straggle and get some education. Her health will not be good and will remain a problem all along. Even her marriage will be delayed. 22, 23, 24 and 25 are bad years. She will get a bad name. From 26 onwards, she will have good

time. Her husband will bring in some sunshine into her life. He will be a noble **soul**, very good in conduct and will acquire fame. All the same, they will have only a very ordinary life.

	.	.	Dt.
Mars			Jupt.
Moon			
Sun Mer. Dh.		Sat. Ven.	

CHART 378

Mars			Dt.
Moon			Jupt.
Sun Mer.			
Dh.	Ven.	Sat.	

As Mercury is in Capricorn and has the Moon in the second and Mars in the third, the native's educational career will be disrupted.

As regards his profession, as **Saturn** has Venus in the second to him and Rahu in the third, he will live by the sale of some forest products. He will begin to earn from 15-16. His good times commence from 24. His

father will build a house and come to light. The native will be married between 25-29. From 30 onwards, he will improve considerably till about 52. He will have three sons and two daughters.

With the Sun-Mercury combination, the native will be of good intellect,

but his education **will** be incomplete. He will struggle hard and by the help of a friend, after marriage, he will turn a new leaf in his life and thereafter will have a fairly good time. This turning point will come at 26. **Saturn**, when he transits Libra, will give him the comfort of his own house i.e., at 30. From 38 he will have bright times apd will live upto 65 or 70 years of age.

CHART 379

Ven.	Sun Mer.	Mars	Jupt. Dt.
			Moon
Dh.		Sat.	

As this native has Jupiter in Gemini and the Moon in the second to him, - he was born near a **well** or a tank. The Sun has Mars next to him. So, the father was a cultivator. As **Saturn** first contacts Rahu in the third to him aspected by Jupiter, service to a Master is indicated. As Jupiter is in an intellectual sign, this service to a Master will give him knowledge too. When Jupiter transits Cancer, the native will

have a dip in holy waters and have visits to temple. When **Saturn** transits Virgo, the native will be married as Venus aspects Saturn. He will get a new job and make a steady progress. He will begin to save from the time **Saturn** enters Capricorn. Between 40-45, he will own a house. As Venus is exalted the native will have two sisters. He will live upto 65-68 years.

CHART 380

The native's father will be a teamed man (the Sun conjunct Mercury). He will be a cultivator (the Sun has Mars in the second to him). As **Saturn** has the Sun and Mercury in the seventh, the native will get a decent job in Government but upto 32, the earnings will be low. Thereafter, things **will** improve. **Saturn** and the Sun both exalted indicate early death of father. But as the **Moon**, indicating mother, is strong in her own place with **Jupiter-Ketu** combination in the 12th, to her, she will have good luck and so the death of her husband will be postponed (**Mangalya Yoga**). The Father's health will not be good. From 40

Ven.	Sun Mer.	Mars	Jupt. Dt.
			Moon
Dh.		Sat.	

onwards, the native will have very good times.

CHART 381

This native will be a very learned man. He will have brothers and sisters. He will be deeply interested in Arts and Drama. After his education upto 22nd year, he will have better times. The entire life will run on mediocre level. He will get some gains in dance, drama, cinema and allied activities.

			Dt.
			Jupt
			Mars Mer. Ven. Sun
Dh.		Sat.	

CHART 382

	Moon		Dt.
			Sun Ven. Mars Jupt.
			- Mer.
Dh.		Sat.	

As the Sun is conjunct Venus and in a **negative sign**, the father of the native has not been' successful in life. With Jupiter's Combination much could have been **done** but the presence of Venus, Jupiter's enemy, spoiled the game. This is a female chart. As Mars representing husband has the conjunction of Jupiter exalted and also the Sun his friend, the fortunes of the husband will help her. He will stay in a city and will be employed in a mercantile firm (Mercury in the second to Mars). The native will have two brothers. She will be married between 22-23, but good times will start only from 36 onwards. Though the husband will start on a very low scale he will go up the ladder quickly as Mars though debilitated is conjunct Jupiter exalted.

CHART 383

The native's father will have been a great scholar giving guidance to those seeking enlightenment. After an interrupted education, the native will pick up knowledge of machinery and will struggle upto 20-21. The native will earn even **while** teaming. He will earn by indirect means. He will have six brothers and two sisters. As there is Mercury-Moon combination between

Jupiter and **Venus** there will be many secret things. From 22-23, he will begin to earn by two-three ways. Between 25-26, he will be temporarily employed. Thereafter he will get fixed up on a regular basis. The native will earn much by illegal means, through oil and conveyances. From 26-30 and 31-33, he will have two Ahree ways of earning. He will get married at 25-26. He will be benefitted considerably by marriage. He will have to move about to various places for his earnings. At **27, 33** and 37, he will get Government help and will earn considerably. The **Saturn-Venus** combination in the second to exalted Mercury is a great *Yoga* for wealth. He will live upto 71-72.

		Dt.	
			Jupt.
	Dh.	Ven. Sat.	Sun Mars Moon Mer.

CHART 384

	Moon	Dt.	
			Jupt.
	Dh.	Sun. Ven. Sat.	Mars Mer.

This is a female **Chart**. As Mars is conjunct exalted Mercury in Virgo and has the Sun and Saturn in the second in libra, the native will **have** four brothers. As there is Venus in **Libra** (own house), she **will also** have sisters..

As the Sun is debilitated and there is Rahu in the second house Scorpio, the father will be short lived. Jupiter in Leo gives her good looks and beauty. As Mars indicating husband is in conjunction with exalted Mercury, the husband will deal in oils. She will be married between 18-20 of age. From 24-25, good times will dawn. After finishing second round onwards Jupiter **will bring** her good luck. She will live upto middle age.

CHART 385

The native will be a learned man. He will have a job in an industrial concern. One of his brothers will give him lot of trouble between his 27th and 30th year. The native will be of dogged nature and will never be able to adjust himself to his environments. He will quarrel with brothers and get separated. His wife will bring him ill-fame. He will get good job at 24-25, and

		Dt.	
Ven.			
Sun Mer.		Jupt.	
	Sat. Mars Dh.		

may be married between 25-28. He will get fame in Government between 30-31. He will own a house between 35-36 and own some conveyances too. He should guard against accidents in the 39th year. He **will earn** well and live **upto** the age of 60. He will be an individual of intrinsic worth and unbending in nature.

CHART 386

With the Moon in the second to him and Venus having the aspect of Jupiter in 7th to him, the native will never have peace of mind in his married life. *Saturn conjunct Mars and Rahu*, shows income from an industrial unit. With no planets on either side of **Saturn**, the native will live a mediocre life with a bare living wage.

Moon			
Ven.			
Sun Mer.			Jupt.
	Sat. Mars Dh.		

CHART 387

Sun Mer.		Dt. Ven.	
			Jupt.
Mars	Sat. Dh.	Moon	

The native will be born in a rich family **with** comforts of all kinds. Venus **conjunct** Ketu indicates that his mother had little comfort in life. The native will be a noble man and cannot marry one whom he had chosen. He will be married about 17-18, but will not have happiness in married life. He will **take up to trade** and earn thereby. After his 27th year, he will have good times. Hence, comforts and income

will improve. Between 27-29 and 30, the native will have extramarital **sexual** connections. The native will **face** some calamity at 29, but he will be able to overcome it. Thereafter, some change **will** come **and he** will have better times.

He will have two sons and two daughters. Again between 62-63, he will face some calamity which he will overcome and he will live upto the age of 70.

CHART388

This is the horoscope of a female.

The native will be an intellectual slightly dogged in nature and she will have brothers and sisters. She will have only medium education. The flier will own some lands. The native will get married about her 18th year. The husband will be employed in Government service. As Mars has no planets in two houses on either side, she will have ordinary comforts for some time to come. Ketu conjunct Venus will deny full measure of marital happiness. By propitiating *Kanyakaparameswari* or *Annapoorna Devi*, the native will be able to overcome the troubles and live in peace.

		Ven. Dt.	Sun Mer.
Mars			
			Jupt.
	Sat. Dh.	Moon	

CHART 389

Mars		Dt.	Ven. Moon
			Sun
			Jupt. Mer.
	Sat. Dh.		

Mercury is about to enter his exalted sign. With Saturn and Rahu in the fourth and Mars in the eighth to Mercury, the native will have a disrupted education. Saturn-Rahu conjunction indicates service as a low paid servant at the start. Later on he will gain fresh knowledge and will get employed in an Engineering concern (Saturn contacts Mars). From 31-32 onwards, he will have financial gains. He will live upto 70 years.

CHART 390

This is a female's horoscope. Mars representing husband has exchanged places with **Saturn** in Scorpio. The husband will look down upon her. With Venus placed in Cancer in enemy camp, she will have little comfort in the married life. The Sun is strong in Leo in conjunction with Jupiter. The father

will, therefore, be well placed in a Government job. With **Venus** in the 12th to the Sun, Mercury in the second and Saturn and Rahu in the 4th, the father will have sex relations with a low born woman, leaving his wife.

As Mars retrograde in Aquarius aspects the second house from Venus and the 12th from Saturn-Rahu combination in Scorpio, the lady will be frustrated in **her** efforts to have a second marriage. About 24, with the help of a friend she will get a job in a good concern. She will have two issues. About 35-36, she will improve her knowledge and will live upto 68 years with the help of her children who will come up very well by about her 36th year.

		Dt.	
Mars			Ven.
			Sun Jupt.
	Sat. Dh.		Mer.

CHART 39I

	Moon	Dt.	
Mars			Ven.
			Jupt.
	Sat. Dn.		Sun Mer.

With Venus in the 12th and Mercury in the 2nd, Jupiter all alone in Leo the native will not be happy. He will have no peace of mind.

If the native is a female, Mars retrograde aspects Venus by moving to Capricorn. Venus is in enemy camp. Therefore there will be no marital happiness. She will be second wife (Mars contacts the Moon first, next

Ketu and later on Venus). With Jupiter in the second to Venus aspected by Mars, she will come **into possession** of a house, and get financial aid through her husband. When Jupiter transits Gemini she will become a mother (Jupiter represents life, Venus represents the seed, **Gemini 11th** or house of fulfilment, hence birth of child). She will have two sons and one **daughter**. The husband will earn by providing food and drinks to the public.

If the native be a male he will have happiness through two women. He will earn through machinery. He will receive honours from Government. By 38, he would have a house and all kinds of conveyances. From 45 **onwards**, he will get help from his children. He will move abroad and live upto the **age** of 70.

CHART 392

This is a female's chart. She happens to be a second wife. Fear interferes with her marital happiness. Mars-representing husband has to cross the Moon and Ketu before coming in contact with Venus. Hence she will be the second wife. The native will be devotional in nature.

Mars contacts the Moon first (sweet) and Venus in the Moon's house after crossing Ketu (sour). So the husband **will** deal in articles which are sweet and sour and will earn his livelihood through them. She will have children, conveyances and all comforts and live upto a good old age of 63.

	Moon	Dt.	
Mars			Ven.
			Jupt.
	Sat. Dh.		Sun Mer.

CHART 393

		Dt.	
Mars		Moon Ven.	
		Jupt.	
	Sat. Dh.		Sun Mer.

In this case, Mars is all alone with no planet on either side. He is aspected by Jupiter hemmed in between enemies Venus and Mercury on either side. As a result, the marriage of the native will be delayed. His health also **will** not be good. The younger brother will get married first (Venus in the 11th to Mercury). The brother will be an agriculturist. (**Saturn** and Rahu in the house of Mars and change of

places between Saturn and Mars). The native will get an influential position in Government. (**Saturn** in Mars' house and Mars aspected by Jupiter in Leo). The lord of Leo the Sun is conjunct Mercury (intellect). Consequently the native may be a legal adviser to the Government.

CHART 394

Mercury although in Virgo contacts Rahu in the third, the Moon in fourth and Mars in sixth. Therefore, he has become weak, **Saturn** has exchanged places with **Mars**. Therefore, when Mars comes to Scorpio, he contacts Rahu. Rahu (mouth) and Mars (teeth) arouse *Rudramsa* (the angry

god of **destruction**). The conjunct of the Sun and Mercury resulted in the death of both a brother and father and the native for reasons given above.

Similarly, Venus representing sister, has Mars in the seventh and by exchange of places when Mars goes to Scorpio Rahu gobbles him up. Thus, the sister's husband passed away suddenly. The widowed sister got some landed property after his death.

Saturn in Mars' house with the Moon in second to him shows that the native will own lands and cultivate them.

When **Saturn** goes to Aquarius he will have an exchange aspect from Venus and Jupiter, with Mercury in second to them. As a result **the native** will also deal in yellow and reddish **things**; which are attractive **and** other things used for decoration.

As **Saturn** has just emerged from exaltation and contacted Rahu, both dependent and independent ways of living are possible for **the native**. When **Saturn transits** Leo, the native will have losses of both **money and** material. There will be disharmony in family. Transit in Virgo will be **no better**. Only when he enters Libra, the native will get married, get a regular job. He will have a rise upto 30 years, own a house between 34-40, and have an extra ordinary bright time between 45-48.

He will be placed happily with four **issues—two** of each sex and live upto a good age of 68.

CHART 395

		Dt.	
Mars			
	Sat. Dh.	Sun Mer.	Jupt. Ven.

		Dt.	
Mars			
			Jupt. Ven.
Moon	Sat. Dh.		Sun Mer.

In this chart, as **Saturn** has exchanged places with Mars in Aquarius, by the law of exchanges when Mars comes to Scorpio, Mars-Rahu combination will face Mercury and the Sun in Libra and Venus and Jupiter in the **12th** clearly indicating that **all** landed property earned by parents will melt away as a result of his falling in com-

pany of undesirable persons. Education will be out of question with Rahu in the second to Mercury. The father had a brother and as Mercury and Venus are **friends**, that brother will be well off with influential associations helping him to have a decent job. As the Sun and Venus are enemies and both are in debilitation the father's property was lost.

CHART 396

Excepting an old dilapidated house there is nothing more of the ancestral properties. (Rahu conjunction Satum). The native's father did some contract **work** and agency business and made some money but lived in poverty. The native will have brothers and sisters. The native (female) will not be married till 23-24. Thereafter, marriage will take place. The husband will be well read **and** well placed in life. From 28th year onwards the native will have favourable period. At 30, something specially good will happen. The native will have three sons and two daughters and will live happily till 60-65. They will all be happy.

		Dt.	
Mer.	Ven. Dh. Sat. Sun		Jupt.

CHART 397

Mars	Moon	Dt.	
Sun Ven. Mer.	Sat. Dh.		Jupt.

As the Sun signifying the native's father is in Jupiter's place Sagittarius with Mercury and Venus, the father **will** be employed in Government in a concern having highly intellectual persons (Educational Institution).

There are no planets in Capricorn and Aquarius. Then there is Mars having the aspect of Jupiter in Virgo.

So, the father will own a house and will have some landed property (Mars). Jupiter's aspect made the **parent** rich and highly judicious in temperament.

Mars having Ketu in the third to him, indicates that the native will have a brother who will be highly devotional and philanthropic in nature going to foreign countries and earning well. He will hold a high post.

The native will not be married till 28. When Jupiter leaves Taurus and enters Gemini, he gets the aspect of Venus and so marriage may take place between 28-30. This will happen when the native will be away from native place. Mercury and Jupiter having exchanged places, Jupiter by the law of exchange gets the contact of Venus. As a result the native will live happily upto 58 years.

CHART 398

The parent (the Sun) is one who will be a trader (Mercury) and will have money (Venus).

Jupiter, the life controller, has no planets in 12th to him and there is Rahu in the second from him in Libra (enemy camp). Being alone, Rahu is very powerful. Next Jupiter's contact is with **Saturn** in enemy camp of Mars who is aspecting him from **Taurus**. As Jupiter's position is thus weak and unhappy, it is possible the native's end will come between 15-18 years of age. If the God's grace he improves his health and reaches his 23rd year, there is some hope of light dawning in his life.

	Dt	Mars	
Ven. Mer. Sun			
	Sat	Dh.	Jupt

CHART 399

	Dt.	Moon	
		Sun Mer.	
	Sat.	Dh. Ven.	Mars Jupt

With Mars in the second to Mercury, the native had a disrupted educational career. As Mars has Rahu in the second to **him**, the native will be dogged by nature.

The native will rarely admire any one. But he will be so earnest that if he is pleased and becomes a friend he would give his life for the friend.

Saturn receives the Moon's aspect from his exalted position in Taurus. The **naive** will be attracted towards ails and sweet drinks concern at 15-16. He will also come in contact with persons who are thieves. He will escape from their influence by the guidance of *Vedic* scholars (the Sun and Mercury in Leo and **Jupiter**, Mars in Virgo) coming from a noble family say about

the age of 25. This gives a change to the course of his **life** and he will live happily thereafter.

CHART 400

	Dt.		
			Mer.
	Sat.	Ven. Dh.	Sun Mars Jupt.

Mercury is all alone in Leo. Next to him there are Mars, the Sun and Jupiter. Therefore the native will have brothers and sisters. They will all grow rich.

When Jupiter transits Gemini in his second round he gets the help of Mercury and the Sun by their exchange of places. As a result he will start his life in a Government concern

in a decent job through the help of an uncle. When Jupiter transits Virgo at 24-25, there will be great misunderstanding and quarrels with his brother: Law of exchange brings Mercury in contact with his enemy Mars. Venus conjunct Rahu shows troubles from sister's relations. All paternal property **will** be lost as a result of quarrels. The native will struggle upto 31. He will get married between 26-28. He will **have** five issues. He will have to eke out his livelihood through a machinery concern. He will live upto 66 years of age.

CHART 401

Mercury, signifier of intellect is in Mars' house conjunct Ketu. The native will be **learned** and patient. He **will** specialise in machinery (house of Mars).

The native's father (the Sun) is in Taurus the house of finance, and Jupiter is posited in Mercury's sign of exaltation Virgo. Consequently the father will be a *Vedic* scholar and a trader too (See Jupiter in mercantile sign Virgo aspected by exalted Venus).

Ven.	Mer. Dt.	Sun	
Mars			
			Moon
Sat.		Dh.	Jupt.

Even Satum, signifier of profession meets Mars in Aquarius first. So the native will be employed in an engineering concern. Next **Satum** meets his

friend Venus exalted in Pisces and all alone aspected by Jupiter from Virgo. Therefore, the native will be married and have improvement in job and earn money. 25th and 26th years are lucky. He will live upto 88.

CHART 402

Mars	Dt. Ven.	Mer. Sun	
Moon			
	Sat.	Dh.	Jupt.

The native will attain a high degree in engineering and settle down in life. He will have good times from 24-25 after a period of struggle from 19 onwards. He will be married between 26-27. The partner will be of good character but dogged in nature.

At 32, he will have a change of place and new job. He will have five or six issues. He will live happily upto an age of 59-60.

CHART 403

This is a female chart. She will have an interrupted educational career.

The combination of Ketu with Mercury and exalted Venus shows that her husband would have had sex contact with two women before he marries her (All the three planets are aspected by Rahu in Virgo seventh to Pisces).

Venus contacts Mars in his house Taurus, aspected by Jupiter indicating that the husband will be devotional in temperament. The two had been husband wife in the previous birth also. Four or five years after marriage her happy days will start. When Jupiter transits Virgo in his second round and gets the aspect of Venus and Mercury the *Yoga* starts for a happy life.

Ven. Mer. Dt.		Mars	
Sun			
			Moon
Sat.	Jupt.		Dh.

CHART 404

The native will be a great intellectual who will eke out his livelihood through two different professions.

Ven. Mer. Dt.		Mars	
Sun			
Moon			
Sat.	Jupt.		Dh.

He will be employed between **26-28** and his good days start from 35th. He will have contacts with two women. *

CHART 405

The native has small head and is attractive to look at.

Jupiter has **Satum** in the second in Sagittarius. He has lost some children and is all alone at present.

The Sun representing father is exalted. He must have been employed in Central Government service. The lord of the second house to the Sun is Venus and he is placed in Gemini conjunct Mars. Therefore the job will be good but will not last long as **Satum** aspects Venus and Mars from the seventh house.

At about the age of 7-8-9, the native would have lost his mother.

The native will get a job in an engineering concern (**Satum** has Mars in seventh to him conjunct Venus).

When Jupiter transits Sagittarius, the native will be married as Jupiter gets the aspect of Venus from Gemini. His good days start from 30-35. He will have his own house, have one daughter and one son live upto a good old age of 70 years.

CHART 406

The bestower of life the Sun is exalted conjunct Mercury having Mars,

Mercury contacts Mars in the • house of Venus first. So, the native will specialise in engineering.

Satum, the controller of profession has the Moon in the second to him. He later contacts exalted Venus, Mercury and Ketu in Pisces. This **de-** notes that the native may take up water works or electrical engineering as his profession (the Moon -Jyoti -light).

Moon Mer. Dt.	Sun		Ven. Mars
Sat.	Jupt.		Dh.

Dt	Sun Mer.		Moon Mars Ven.
Sat	Jupt		Dh.

the Moon and Venus in third to him and no planets thereafter except Rahu in Virgo. This shows that the father had five sons and daughters. As regards the two sisters represented by the Moon and Venus, Venus has the **Moon's own** house next to him, the Moon has just entered **Gemini**—an enemy camp. Mars is an enemy to Venus. As Venus-Moon and Venus-**Mars** are inimical amongst themselves,

the life of the two sisters will be very unhappy. As Mars and Mercury have exchanged places, Mercury conjunct Venus by the law of exchange brings in some help to Venus placed in Mercury's house (a friend). Mercury as younger brother of the father of native (Sun) will help the sisters now and then.

Mercury representing the younger brother of the native's father, gains some secret knowledge and gets employment in government.

Between the age of 19-20 of the native the aunts will have a hard time.

The mother of the native is represented by the Moon. The native's mother when she was carrying for the fourth time and was having female baby in her uterus had recourse to a forced abortion, which resulted in the deterioration of her health thereafter. This happened between the age of 21-25 of the native', before **Saturn** got the aspect of Rahu from seventh. Poor man, he lost his mother at a very early age.

The disciple wanted to know how the age of the native is fixed for the several events happening in life.

The Master **Answered**—To estimate the age is a tough job. Any way reckoning from the transits of Jupiter, we find Jupiter transits the sign occupied by the Moon at birth (viz., Gemini) about the 19th year of the native or about 20.

Saturn's transit over Rahu takes place about the age of 25 of the native. That is the maximum period upto which the mother can live. The native's mother was of excellent character and will migrate to *Punya lokas*, happy celestial abode, after her demise.

Now about the **father**—The Sun in transit contacts first the Moon and

then Mars and Venus. He will come into possession of an old house with a well of potable water, or a good tank nearby. This he will obtain from the brother's relations.

The disciple wants to know as to how this judgement was arrived at.

The Master answers—When we say *intellect* it is a combination of brain and power. It is stone and earth together that constitute a house. Similarly, when there is combination of Mercury and **Mars**, having Venus in second or the seventh to them, or when Venus is conjunct Mars it is generally found that the native will come to own a house or will have landed property. But, in the present case, Mars goes to his house of debilitation and has Rahu in fourth with no planets in between. Hence, the prediction 'old house, with a well in it'. As Rahu always moves backwards, the house is about to tumble down. Venus conjunct Mars with Cancer vacant shows water facilities. This is how the prediction is made. As the Sun gets contact of Mars by the law of exchanges with Mercury, the relationship of the house to a brother is clear.

Further, the house is in a slum area. Look at Saturn's aspect from Sagittarius (a dry area full of bad smell). Hence the native's mother did not like to stay in it. There are no planets on either side of Gemini, where the Moon, Mars and Venus are situated. Fear of living alone was the other reason , tor rejecting the house.

The Moon is conjunct Mars—The brother of the native has amassed some hard **metalware**. All this will be taken away by robbers when Rahu transits Gemini, where the Moon is posited. After this event, the father will come to stay in this old house. When Venus moves to Cancer the father will contact an immoral woman.

The disciple wants to know why the brothers represented by *Mars* cannot have the *Yoga* of combination **with Venus and the Moon**.

The Master answers—

A younger brother who had good education (Mars conjunct Venus and Mercury by exchange) went round for disseminating knowledge and got into a love affair with a disciple. . .

The person represented by Mars though married will have extra marital relations with **2, 3** women (Mars conjunct two feminine planets the Moon and

Venus).

This science of Astrology is not simple. It is a *Vedanga* (Part of *Veda* —the great ancient literature explaining the reality). As times passed, people became indifferent. Unless God **wills** one cannot be efficient in this science. It is only with the blessing of the Lord **that** correct predictions can be made.

From out of the three, the father and his two brothers, one will become an expert in Astrology and **the**' old books on that science will be with One staying with the father of the native. The father will have no belief in *Vedic* knowledge. Though, the Sun is exalted he does not have Jupiter's aspect. The father will have three children of whom two will live long.

As regards the native of this chart, Jupiter is in Scorpio with Saturn in the next house. **Saturn** contacts the lonely Ketu in Pisces first in his round; Ketu is a writer. Next **Saturn** contacts the exalted Sun. He will start a steady life from 24. At 25, there will be some elevation. From 42 onwards, he will enjoy life in full with conveyances etc. But the association of Mars and the Moon with Venus and Jupiter and **Saturn** being on the other side of the Rahu-Ketu barrier, the native will have to face many trials, troubles and antagonistic days in his marital life. It will be smooth. He will face great humiliation through a woman. The native will be full of bad qualities—once in a way he may do right or good deeds. He will get employment in Government. Family troubles will arise at 25, 45, 48. If only the native will have faith in God and moves along an adjustable path, never confronting others he will live the rest of life peacefully. Mars-Moon combination in the seventh to Saturn gives him the changeable and immoral temperament. One brother of his mistress will take away all his property. He will wake up at the end. He will be married at 26-28. His brother will live a princely life.

CHART 407

The Lord signicator of intellect, Mercury is in the house of the Moon (Lord of mind). So the native will **be** of bright intellect. But, with Mars in the next house his educational career will be disrupted.

The Sun and **Saturn** aspect each other, so the father will be short lived.

Mars with the Moon and Venus indicates his having greater number of sisters. He will also have three brothers as there are Mercury and the Sun in

Dt.	/		Sun
			Mer.
			Moon Mars Ven.
Sat.		Jupt.	Dh.

the two preceding houses. With Rahu in the second to **Mars**, one of the brothers will have one organ rather deformed as Rahu is a planet of darkness.

The Sun has no planets in the 12th to him. **Satum** who aspects him has no planets on either side of him. Consequently the **father** will struggle throughout. As there is Mercury the mercantile planet in Cancer, the father **will** be a milk vendor. Later, as the Sun contacts the Moon, Venus with Mars and Rahu the parent may get employment in a cinema concern, as a film projector operator.

The native himself cannot **earn** much as **Satum** has the Sun (enemy) in seventh to him. **Satum** has no planets on either side. He may be benefitted by dealing in vehicles (cycles etc.). He will get a partner who will have the qualities of a thief.

CHART 408

This native will be ambitious, but' timid. He will, **however**, be **trustworthy**. He will have breaks in **education**. He will have two brothers. As Venus is in debilitation and conjunct Rahu, he will have no sisters. The Sun representing father is conjunct **Mars**, and has Jupiter, Mercury in second to him. Thus the parent will have changed **2, 3** professions. He will shine in an educational institution.

Dt			
Moon			
Sat	Mer. Jupt.	Mars Sun	Ven. Dh.

Satum has the Moon in second and Ketu in fourth and no planets thereafter in five houses. He will get employed in a financial section of an educational institution. He will start life at 25. He will get married at 24-25. At the age of 32 and within two years thereafter, the **parents**, will have a calamity. There will be family disharmony at the same time. He may change his **job**. From 35 onwards, a great change will come and he will come to lime-light. Before 54; he will have gained lands, built a **hoi se** and amassed money. A daughter will be bom, but she will not **survive**. By 34, he will have

overcome all troubles. Thereafter, he will have a bright future and will live a happy life till the ripe old age of 68-70.

CHART 409

Sun Mer. Dt.	Sat.	Ven.	
	Moon Mars		Jupt. Dh.

In this case, the Sun, Mercury and Ketu are in *Pisces*, owned and aspected by Jupiter in Virgo. This yields the result of exchange of places between Mercury and Jupiter. This combination indicates that the native was a friend of his father in the previous birth. Jupiter's conjunction with Rahu and aspecting Mercury will make the native well versed in legal matters and logic (*Tarka Shashtra*).

The Sun aspecting Jupiter endows the native with a golden hue. The direct aspect of the Sun who gives one the knowledge of the self and that of Mercury on Jupiter endows the native with clarity of thought. The native will be one who will always follow the order of Truth and Justice. He will be a man of excellent character.

The placement of Venus in Taurus and Mars in Scorpio aspecting each other will endow the native with great pliability and deep understanding of the views of others.

Jupiter in his transits first comes in contact with the Moon in Scorpio conjunct Mars. This is most unfavourable for the mother of the native. The native will have illicit relationship with a *Chittini* woman and she will give birth to a boy. The presence of Venus in seventh to the Moon will bring ill-fame to the mother of the child and she will end her life out of disgust. The result will be that the native will get into the clutches of law and will be accused of murder (Jupiter in Virgo opposed by Mercury conjunct Ketu in Pisces). All this legal trouble will arise when Jupiter transits Pisces.

After the loss of the first marriage Jupiter next contacts Venus strongly placed in his own sign Taurus. This results in 2nd marriage. Soon after the native will undertake several pilgrimages (Jupiter aspected by Ketu conjunct the Sun and Mercury).

Venus, a good friend of Saturn in the 2nd to the latter and Venus

aspected by Mars conjunct the Moon in Scorpio, clearly indicates the native will own landed property (Mars aspecting Venus) with a number of cattle and be engaged in agricultural activity.

The native will attend to father's death ceremonies in his 13 in the system as the Sun opposes Jupiter conjunct Rahu. His 30th and 43rd years are good when Jupiter transits Cancer and becomes exalted. His longevity may be about 66 years (Jupiter's contact with Ketu in 6th round: $12 \times 5 + 6 = 66$).

CHART 410 (Examples)

This native was born in a house which is having on either side or in the opposite side a temple dedicated to *Siva* as there is Ketu in the second to Jupiter.

The father of the native denoted by the Sun is in Taurus the house of Venus, with Mercury and Mars indicating green fields full of fruit-trees shows that the father was a cultivator.

	Sat. Ven. Moon	Sun Mer. Mars	Dh.
Dt.	Jupt.		

Though the Sun is conjunct Mercury and Mars all the three aspected by **Jupiter**: Rahu placed in the next house Gemini brings about impediment for full growth of landed property. The father will be a man of great learning (the Sun aspected by Jupiter).

Mars in Taurus and Venus in Aries have given the *Yoga* of exchange of houses and this indicates the native to be highly sexed. As Venus is conjunct the Moon in Aries, the native will get ill-fame through his wife.

Saturn, Venus and the Moon in the house of Mars (Aries) indicate three sisters for the native. Jupiter's aspect on Mars indicates that the native will have a brother also.

During the entry into Pisces in the second round of Jupiter at the age of **16**, the native will not have happiness. (No planets in Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces. Four houses from Cancer also have no planets). Thereafter the native will have peace and happiness until he is aged 60 (completion of five rounds by Jupiter),

CHART 411

	Sun Sat.	Mer.	
Dt.		Ven. Mars	
		Dh.	
		Jupt.	Moon

In this horoscope, Rahu is placed in the 11th to Jupiter. Therefore, the native will be born in an old house. As the Moon is posited in between them, there will be a well in the house or there will be a tank nearby.

Mars is conjunct Venus in a watery sign and so the native will have at least two sisters.

As Jupiter is of Golden colour, and is aspected by the Sun in exaltation, the native will be reddish in colour.

Saturn is conjunct the Sun and there is Mercury in the second. Consequently the native will have a job in a commercial concern. The concern will be recognised by the Government (Sun in exaltation with Saturn).

CHART 412

Jupiter placed in Libra aspects **Saturn** in Aries. This is good. The Sun has Venus in the second to him in *Cancer*. The Moon, lord of Cancer, is in Taurus and so there is exchange of places between the Moon and Venus. This gives Venus a placement in a subtle way next to Saturn. As a result in the year, in which the native was born, the father had lucky times and had good financial benefits.

	Sat.	Moon Mer.	Sun Dh.
			Ven.
			Mars
Dt.		Jupt.	

As **Saturn**, signifier of profession, is aspected by Jupiter, the native will be employed in a decent post. Next to Saturn-Mercury's conjunction with Moon indicates the native to be a very popular person. The Sun is posited in the 3rd to Saturn indicating influence in Government.

Venus in Cancer indicates a lover (lady) besides his own wife. He will have a large family and live upto 72 years.

CHART 413

In this chart, Jupiter is conjunct Ketu. There is a holy place near the house where the native was bom. The native will be intelligent.

Jupiter contacts the Moon first, next Mars in Virgo aspected by the Sun in Pisces. The Moon has the aspect of Venus from Capricorn. The mutual aspect between the Sun and Mars will give the native enormous heat in his system. The Venus-Moon opposition indicates that the native had lost his mother before his marriage. As Jupiter contacts the Moon first and Mars next, the native will get some landed property through his mother's side as matrimony. As Jupiter has no planets in the 12th to him and there is only Rahu in the seventh, the native will be short lived. He will die of wind and cold troubles. He will live a very ordinary life.

Sun	Sat.		Jupt. Dt.
Mer.			Moon
Ven.			
Dh.			Mars

CHART 414

Mars	Sat. Ven. Jupt.	Sun Mer. Dt.	
Moon			
	Dh.		

In this chart, Jupiter is conjunct **Satum** and Venus in Aries. The native will have a feminine friend with a cheerful face. The Sun, Ketu and Mercury are in Taurus. The native's father will, therefore, be a very capable **person** with good fame. He will have landed property and cultivate them;

When Jupiter transits Capricorn in his second round and contacts the Moon there, there will be trouble for the native or for his children. This bad period ends before 24. When Jupiter transits Aries, **Jupiter-Venus conjunction** operates as a help and the bad period ends. The native will also gain financially from 24th year onwards. Till he is 48-50 of age his good period will bring him name, fame and money.

If this native be a female, she will have marital **happiness**, peace of mind and financial stability. If a male, he will have all the above good things and also be honoured by the Government. He will have faith in God and

consequently peace of mind as **Venus**, Mercury, the Sun, Ketu and **Saturn** are all placed in adjoining houses. He may be a village headman also or get a good name and fame.

CHART 415

	Sat.	Mars	Sun Ven. Mer.
			Jupt. Dt.
Dh.			
		Moon	

In this chart, Jupiter is conjunct **Ketu** in Cancer in the 12th in Gemini where there are the **Sun**, Mars and Venus. Thus the native will be of a good moral character rigidly following all laws of **dharma**. The native will take up early in life the profession of catering food.

Saturn is in Aries and Mars in Taurus and **Saturn** has the Moon in seventh-in Libra. The native's father had married wife and happiness through other women, well placed in life.

As Jupiter is conjunct Ketu with Venus in the 12th and the Moon in the 4th, the native will have two marriages. He will be happy with one of them till his 62nd year.

With Mars in the 2nd to **Saturn**, Mercury in the second to Mars, and Ketu in the second to Mercury, the native will have ceaseless troubles from his cousins on the paternal side. But he will win them over as Ketu is conjunct Jupiter in exaltation.

CHART 416

In this chart, Mars is in Cancer a watery sign. The Moon is in Gemini and Venus owner of Taurus, is in his own house. These dispositions indicate that the native was born in a village where three rivers meet or at least there are three canals or waterways meeting nearby.

Except Ketu in the second, there are no planets in third and fourth to

Sun Mer.	Sat.	Ven.	Moon Dh.
			Mars
Dt.	Jupt.		

Jupiter. Further, the three houses behind Jupiter are also vacant. This denotes that the native will have no brothers or sisters born after him. During the second round, when Jupiter comes to Gemini occupied by the Moon and Rahu i.e. about the age of $12 + 7 = 19$ the native will have a great calamitous time. If he overcomes the same, he will live upto 45 or 50 years of age. The native will have good times in a village to the east of his birth place. **Satum** has Venus in the second house, with the Moon and Rahu in the third (nice eatables), hot foods indicated by Mars in the second to the Moon denote that the native will make money by preparing and selling eatables which are hot and nice, and popular drinks.

The above is one view. With the same combination other results are indicated in one or two cases. One is that as Jupiter aspects Venus in the second to Saturn, the native will be employed as a teacher in an educational institution while Mars, the Moon and Rahu give him facilities for food during his educational career. If he survives 45-50 years he will live upto 60.

CHART 417

	Moon Ven. Sat.		Sun Mer. Dh.
			Mars
Dt.		Jupt.	

The native has **Satum**, the Moon and Venus in Aries. This indicates that he will own landed property and will be agriculturist. With Jupiter in the seventh to these planets, the native is **one** who will have straight dealings with all and one who will associate himself with cultured and men of good moral character.

The Moon-Venus combination will impel him to have sex relations with many women. When Jupiter enters Gemini where Rahu and Mercury are tenants or when Jupiter enters Aries in his fourth round, the native will have come to a point of great satiation of life and so the end may come. With all this, the native will have no peace or harmony in family life and there will be delay in having children. This will not deter him from having great regard for the elderly and well versed persons and devotion to God.

CHART 418

The native of this chart will have a *Vishnu* line in his hand. He will also have the sign of Pisces and a star also in his palm. So said, the great devotee

Dt.	Sat. Moon	Jupt.	
Sun			
Mars Mer.			
Ven.			Dh.

of **Siva, Sree Nandikeswara.**

The Master comments--

In this case with Jupiter in Taurus and Venus in Sagittarius there is exchange of places between the two planets. The place of birth is, therefore, a beautiful town (Jupiter in Taurus). Further, **Satum** in Aries and Mars in Capricorn cause exchange of places between them. This shows that the

town is one where people from various places migrate and also frequently visit for mercantile **purposes**. the native will eke out his livelihood by agriculture as he **will**' own expansive lands (Mars in exaltation). In this case, as the Sun is in Aquarius with no aspect from any planet the father having been cursed, will lose his brothers and sons in this life.

The disciple wants to know how **this** happened and how it can be judged from the combination of planets in the chart.

The Master answers-

The previous birth is indicated by the 12th sign to the position of the Sun in this birth. Because of the Sun in Capricorn you get a knowledge of the previous birth.

The lord of Capricorn is in debilitation in Aries and conjunct Ketu and Jupiter in the second to Ketu.

One night, when **Saturn** entered Capricorn, an old man with saintly character, (Jupiter is in the 2nd to **Saturn** conjunct Ketu plus **Saturn** and Mars exchanging places), came to him and when Saints and **Sadhus** came for alms, he abused them and sent them away. They in their turn showered curses on him.

As for the loss of brothers the explanation is that Mars having exchange of places with **Satum** will get the conjunction of Ketu. So the indicator of brothers became powerless under Ketu's influence.

The Sun is **influenced** by **Saturn** as he is in the sign owned by the latter. Venus denoting wife has exchange of places with Jupiter in Taurus and Jupiter has just come out of the clutches of Ketu placed in Aries. Jupiter denotes children. Mars denotes brothers. Therefore the father of the native suffered

from the curse of the *Sadhus* in the previous birth and experienced loss of brothers and sons in this life.

The native will be a good soul with faith and devotion to God and fully engaged in agriculture (Ketu between the Moon and Jupiter-Mars and **Saturn** exchange of Places). When, Jupiter transits Venus at about 20th year, the native will become very rich (by exchange Venus comes to second house of Saturn's placement). He will be married at this age and live upto 70 or 80 years.

CHART 419

Nandikeswara informs **Markendeya** that the native of this chart will have *Vishnu* line as well as **Manimalika** in his palm. He will develop an avenue of big trees offering shade and shelter to travellers. Here Mercury and the Sun are in Gemini, Venus and the Moon in Cancer and Mars in Leo. This indicates a man of learning though his educational qualifications are not above average. He will be deeply attached to women-folk. His wife will have some troubles.

	Sat	Jupt Dt	Mer. Sun
			Ven. Moon
			Mars
	Dh.		

As regards the profession, as **Satum** first contacts Jupiter and Ketu in **Taurus**, he will own lands and produce food crops. Later, he will also **Cultivate** lands belonging to a religious institution. The gains will not be adequate. He will have brothers and sisters. Venus in Cancer meets Mars in Leo in his rounds and so his sisters will get married first.

As regards one of his sisters Venus is placed in an enemy camp i.e. Cancer owned by the Moon conjunct with him. The very next house is tenanted by Mars as enemy of Venus. Later, Venus contacts Rahu in Scorpio. This sister will, therefore, get a child after marriage (Venus conjunction Mars) and become a widow later on (Venus conjunction Rahu).

One of his brothers (Mars) **will** get married and die early (Mars conjunct Rahu in transit).

When Jupiter completes six rounds and while proceeding in the seventh round **enters Libra i.e.,** at about the age of 67, the native will shuffle of hi;

mortal coil (Rahu in Scorpio moving back towards Libra causing Jupiter-Rahu conjunction.)

CHART 420

Here **Saturn** and Ketu are in Taurus with no planets on either side. The life fine is deviated to great extent, so said *Vrishabhendra*, the great devotee of *Siva*.

Rahu is placed in Scorpio and Jupiter with Mars is held up between Ketu in **Taurus** and Rahu in Scorpio. The Sun and Mercury are in Sagittarius and Mercury and Jupiter have exchanged places. The native will, therefore, not be a legitimate son of his father.

The exchange of places between Mercury and Jupiter and Jupiter's contact with Venus in Scorpio and the Sun in Sagittarius denotes that the native will have associations with great and influential persons, earn name and fame and also possess landed property (Venus in Mars house). He will attain an influential position at 25 or 26 years of age. He will travel extensively. He will be a man of pleasing manners and sensible conversation. He will have liaisons with women. He will become the owner of a big institution. He will earn money by trading and agriculture. He will get a hidden treasure. He will become an important personage. He will overcome an accident while travelling. He will get married about his 25-26th year. If he outlives 38, he will have a long life.

CHART 421

		Sat. Dt.	
			Jupt
Dh.	Sun Ven.	Mer. Mars	

Jupiter contacts Mercury and Mars in the **second** house to its placement and later Venus and the Sun in Libra. The life-line in the **palm** is thick and broken. What a clear harmony between the science of Astrology and Palmistry!

As the Sun denoting father is conjunct Venus **strong** in his own place

and as Venus is an enemy of Jupiter and Venus the native is not a favourite of his father. The father is always angry with him. As Mars is conjunct Mercury exalted in Virgo, the native will make good progress in trade. His education will be hampered.

Saturn, the signifier of profession, is in Taurus (with the **second** house Gemini vacant and its Lord exalted in Virgo) and he contacts Jupiter first in Leo and then Mercury. So, the native will be employed in a mercantile institution dealing in hard substances.

As Venus is conjunct the Sun (an enemy) and the next house Scorpio is tenanted by Rahu, the native's wife will suffer **considerably** from ailments and will be practically denied progeny. He will live upto an age of 52, i.e., till about Jupiter contacts Rahu after completing four rounds.

CHART 422

		Dt. Sat.	Sun Ven. Mars
			Jupt. Mer.
	Dh.		

In this case, Jupiter is exalted in Cancer and has Venus in the 12th to it in Gemini. She, who was his wife in the previous birth, becomes his wife in this life too.

Unfortunately, Venus is conjunct Mars and the second house to Venus is occupied by Jupiter and Mercury. The native is, therefore, sure to be married twice in life. When

Venus in his rounds contacts Rahu at the age of about 39th or 40th year, his first wife will pass away (Jupiter completes three rounds and contacts Rahu after four years ($12 \times 3 = 36$ and $36 + 4 = 40$). This causes death of first wife. When next Jupiter enters Sagittarius his own house and gets the aspect of Venus in Gemini (7th to Sagittarius) he will **marry** again.

He will deal in various things and also earn money in several ways. If he outlives 43, he will shuffle off his moral coil at 52.

CHART 423

Here, Jupiter is placed in Gemini with Ketu. There are no planets till Scorpio. Rahu is in the seventh to Jupiter.

If he outlives 7th, 13th and 14th years, he **will** live upto 67.

($12 \times 5 = 60$) seven years for Jupiter's contact with Rahu who is in seventh to Jupiter ($60 + 7 = 67$).

The placement of Jupiter and Ketu in the intellectual sign Gemini bestows on the native great learning and also employment in an educational field. He will be a tricky person (Ketu conjunct Jupiter). The Sun in Taurus with Mercury and **Saturn** indicates the father of the native to have come from a noble and rich family. The native will have a brother (Mars strong in his own house Aries). He will earn fame in his educational career and from 22-23 age, he will begin to attain a good position and will get married.

	Mars Ven.	Sun Mer. Sat.	Jupt. Dt.
Dh.			

CHART 424

Moon		Sat.	Dt.
Ven. Mars			Jupt.
Sun			
Mer. Dh.			

The native has a star on the ring finger. His life line has a serpent sign and a trident sign. He will be a trader and agriculturist and will receive the favour of the Royalty.

As Jupiter is exalted and is aspected by the Sun in Capricorn, the father of the native had good times from the time of birth of the native. He had amassed much landed property

and then lived in great comfort with everything in abundance after the birth of the boy.

As with the placement of the Moon in Pisces, Jupiter and the Moon have exchanged places, the native will undertake foreign travels at the age of $12 + 9 = 21$ or ($12 \times 2 + 9$) at 33 years of age. He will migrate from his native place and settle down in the new environment.

The native has **Saturn** in Taurus and Venus conjunct Mars in Aquarius which gives exchange of places to **Saturn** and Venus. The native will, therefore, have two marriages. Both the wives will be of very good character.

When Jupiter enters Leo, he will get the aspect of Venus. Hence, in his

22nd and 25th years he will face some troubles. When Jupiter contacts Rahu at 28th year, he will suffer from wind troubles.

At the age of **26-37**, when Venus transits Cancer the native's elder life will pass away.

After 67-68, when Jupiter transits Aquarius where Venus is situated, the native will terminate his terrestrial existence and take birth elsewhere.

CHART 425

The native has a big serpent sign on his palm as well as a trident the weapon of *Siva's* son Lord **Subramanya**.

In this chart Jupiter is in his own house Sagittarius and conjunct Mars, his best friend. In Scorpio the 12th to Jupiter's place the Moon is debilitated. There are no planets in the 2nd house to Jupiter.

Dh.			Sat.	
Ven.				
Sun				
Mer.				
Jupt				
Mars	Moon			Dt

Mercury is placed in Aquarius, with no planets in 12th and Rahu in the 2nd in Pisces. **Saturn** is placed in Taurus all alone with no planets on either side, with debilitated Moon in 7th. The native's life is, therefore, full of problems, oppositions and obstructions.

From his 27th year onwards there will be some light in his life. Jupiter contacts Mercury at that time. This will bring some trouble for wife and also the progeny.

The native himself will be dogged in nature (Jupiter conjunct Mars). He will be revengeful. He will migrate to a new place for employment in a traffic establishment. He will have a mediocre life.

CHART 426

The native's palm shows the fate line having a full blown lotus sign by its side, lifeline touching Venus line with a fish sign also. His chart is given here.

The Sun, Mercury, Mars and Rahu are in Aries. **Saturn** and Venus are in the 2nd to this combination. This clearly denotes father to be a very rich

	Sun Mer. Dh. Mars	'Sat. Ven.	
Jupt			
		Dt.	

man, and the improvement of the paternal property by the native.

Exalted Sun with **Saturn**, and Venus in the second and Ketu in seventh to the Sun shows that the native will be reciting '**Hram, Hrim, Hrum'** —always which is a way of propitiating Universal energies. The result will be plenty of riches for him, by the blessing of Universal Mother. He will live happily. His 48th year will be a tough period and if he will outlive that age he will have a full and long life. He will be married to a good girl in his 21st year or 27th year. She will live happily with her husband though whatever the husband will earn will be squandered away by him.

CHART 427

As this native has Jupiter and the Moon in Aries, his birth took place in a house having good water facilities. Nearby there will be a tank, a watershed or a common well for the village.

Jupiter has **Saturn** and Venus in the second to him. As Venus is strong in his own house, the birth took place in a house which had a dark room where money is kept hidden. As next to Venus, there is Rahu, the house had a surrounding area of oilapitated quarters with serpents moving about.

As Jupiter has Mars and the Sun in seventh to him, the native will be of good moral character and religious minded. He will be bold and will visit many holy places/shrines.

Mercury has Ketu in the second to him and no planets thereafter till Aries. The native will, therefore, have a hampered education. The conjunction of the Moon with Jupiter will allow the native to resume his studies after a few years.

Mercury has his friend Venus in seventh to him strong in his own sign

	Jupt. Moon	Sat. Ven.	Dh.
Dt.	Mer.	Sun Mars	

Taurus. The native will be intelligent and popular.

As Mars has Mercury in the second to him, the native will be a good Mathematician and very well read. (Mercury aspected by Venus). He will acquire scientific knowledge. He will have brothers and sisters. He will get married in his 25th or 26th year. His wealth will increase after the marriage. He will earn by trade and through a financial institution (banks etc.). He will own conveyances. He will have four-five children. He will live upto 62-65 years of age.

CHART 428

		Sat.	Dt.
Ven. Mars			Jupt.
Sun Mer.			
Dh.			

Here, the Sun and Mercury are in Capricorn with Jupiter in seventh in exaltation. After the birth of the native, both his father (Sun) and his maternal uncle were having good luck and happy days.

As Mercury has Mars and Venus in the second house, the educational career of the native will get hampered. He will also get possession of some land (Mars). Financial gains will be given by Venus.

When Jupiter transits Aquarius in his second round, the native will get married. He will acquire lands in his 44th and 45th years. At 67-68th year, when Jupiter transits the star occupied by Venus at birth, his wife will have terrible time. He will live upto a good age of 80 years.

CHART 429

In this chart, Jupiter is with **Ketu**. The native was born near a *Vinayaka* Temple or a Church.

The native will be in a good appearance. He will own lands, undertake trade and gain money, as **Saturn** is in conjunction with Rahu, Mars and the Sun. He will have a brother and a sister who will be longlived.* His wife will pass away during his 34th and

		Sun Mars Sat. Dh.	Mer.
	Jupt. Dt.		Moon

35th year. He will live upto an age of 65-66 years.

CHART 430

In this case, as Jupiter is exalted and is with Mars in Cancer and Venus is placed in Gemini all alone, the native will have as his wife in this birth the same person who was his wife in the last birth. His education will be delayed and will not reach a high standard. As Mars is debilitated the native will have troubles from polluted blood. The native will have good times after the birth of a daughter. The disposition of Venus alone in Gemini with **Saturn** and Mercury in the 12th and Jupiter and Mars in the second, shows that the native will have trouble from friends. At, the age of 30, he will win fame and thereafter until 47-48 he will have a good time.

	Sun Dt.	Mer. Sat.	Ven.
			Jupt. Mars
		Dh.	

CHART 431

In this chart, as Jupiter in Sagittarius has Ketu in Scorpio (**12th**), the native is the youngest son of his parents.

As Mars in Taurus is with **Saturn** and Rahu, the native will have two brothers elder to him. One of them will die accidentally when the native is 16-17 years of age. At 22 or 26, he will get married when Jupiter transits Cancer in his 20th year. The Sun, Venus and

		Sat. Mars Dh.	
			Sun Mer. Ven.
Jupt.	Dt.		

Mercury in Leo will give him much wealth. He will also own a house and get possession of some lands. He will marry a rich lady. He will have four issues and live happily upto 40 years of age. He will be educated and will have political influence. He will know many languages. The Sun, Mercury and Venus in Leo aspected by Jupiter in Sagittarius will give him extremely good luck.

CHART 432

A temple near the seashore. On the way to the temple, there is a poisonous snake. The palm of the native has a symbol of that type. He is human in form but a poisonous snake in character.

As Jupiter is in Leo with Venus and Mercury in the 12th to Jupiter all alone, there will be some blemish attached to the native even at the time of birth.

Mercury is in an inimical sign, but the next house is occupied by Venus, a beauty of the golden type. Jupiter in conjunction with Venus indicates the native to be over sexed. As he will violate the modesty of many women, he will be hated by them.

As the Sun is conjunct with **Saturn** in Gemini, the native will be at loggerheads with his **father**. There will be no harmony between them. As Rahu is in Taurus, the house of finance and Mars is in **Libra** with Ketu in the second to him, the native will be brave and will have financial backing. As Jupiter contacts at the very outset the Moon, Mars, and Ketu, the native will dupe many people and amass wealth.

The Sun is conjunct **Saturn**, with Rahu in 12th and Cancer, a watery sign in the second and Venus an enemy in the third. Thus the Sun is hemmed in between enemies and so the native's father will be helpless (the Sun) and as **Saturn** contacts Mercury first (one who is of mixed character) and Jupiter and, Venus later fighting with each other (being inimical). **Saturn** gets the upper hand and profits by interfering in the quarrels of others. The wealth will be all ill-gotten. The combination of the **Sun-Saturn** with Rahu in the 12th gives an indication of imprisonment.

Mars' conjunction with the Moon will lead the native to commit rape and as there is Ketu in the next house, the result will be pregnancy. The violated **woman** will commit suicide out of disgust. This will bring troubles and unhappiness in the life of the native.

The native will have conveyances, money and all good things of life.

		Dh.	Sun Sat
			Mer.
			Jupt Ven.
	Dt	Moon Mars	

His son will die as a result of an accident in the 37th-39th year of the native. From his 44th year onwards, all his glory will vanish continuously. He will live upto the old age of 79-80 years.

CHART 433

		Dh.	Sun Sat
			Mer.
			Jupt
Dt	Mars Moon	Ven.	

This native will get married at the age of 25. But, the wife will have to overcome a great danger within 2-3 years after marriage. The native will deal in wines and intoxicating liquors and will amass money. He will have sex contacts with women of low character. About the 13th and 25th year, one of the sisters of the native will have to overcome dangerous times.

CHART 434

The name of the present visitor is one indicating a mouth full of splendour showing living being a beautiful body too,* holding a *Gada* (a strong stick with a stout end).

His right palm shows an unblemished long life line and a trident.

This person is described by the placement of the planets at birth.

		Mars	Sat
			Jupt Sun Dh.
Dt			Mer. Ven.

There is Mars in Taurus representing a mountain, next there is **Saturn** in Gemini representing *Iswara (Siva)*. The next sign is tenanted by Jupiter in exaltation. The Sun is with Rahu. The Sun is also hemmed between enemies as Saturn is in the 12th and Venus in the 2nd to him in Cancer. Here as Jupiter is the soul, the Sun is the glorious splendour, Rahu the mouth, the world is shown in the mouth. At the stomach portion represented by Leo is tenanted by Venus and Mercury indicating devotion to *Vishnu* the name is one of *Vishnu*.

As the Sun is between enemies, the native's father will face great danger at second and 12th year after the birth of this native which may

end in his death.

The placement of Mars and Saturn behind Jupiter **and** Rahu and the Sun with him the native will have no brother or sister born either before or after him.

CHART 435

As Mercury is conjunct Venus and five houses ahead he contacts the lonely Ketu, the native will have specialisation in accountancy and banking etc., and will obtain high degrees (**B.Com, M.Com**) etc.

With **Saturn** and Jupiter in adjoining houses, the native is naturally inclined to be devotional and religious. He will wield power and occupy a high position in life.

		Mars	
			Dh.
Dt.			Ven. Mer.
	Jupt		Sat

When Jupiter contacts Saturn at 23, he will get a job in Government but when Jupiter contacts Venus and Mercury in Leo, he will have a change and get into a banking institution run by the Government and when Jupiter transits Scorpio and gets the aspect of Mars in Taurus, he will get married at about the age of 25. This may be delayed upto 30 as **Saturn** will cross Rahu and contact Venus before marriage is finalised. As Venus is in an enemy camp the native's married life will not run smoothly. There will be hitches now and then.

He will have four-five children. One boy will come to limelight. While Jupiter transits Taurus, Gemini and Cancer between the age of 34 and 37, the native will have mixed fortunes and a period of turmoil. When Jupiter transits Leo with Venus and Mercury, he will have all kinds of wealth, conveyances and financial improvement. About 42-43, his mother will have very hard time.

In his 49th year, he will own a beautiful house. He will be devotional in nature and will visit many holy places.

In his last birth, he gave trouble to a calf of a buffalo and so he will suffer from **wind** troubles in this life and have a **restless** mind. He can overcome this sin by visiting **Banaras** and having a holy dip in the famous **Ganga waters**—visiting the temple of **Iswara** and rendering of charities to

poor people.

After his obtaining a good job and a house to live in his life has a smooth sailing.

Thus, being relieved of all ailments, he can have a happy harmonious life upto 76 years.

As the Sun is conjunct Mercury and **Saturn** is in Gemini, Mercury and **Saturn** get exchange of houses. This results in the **Sun-Saturn** conjunction both inimical to each other. When, the Sun leaves Capricorn and enters Aquarius, where Jupiter is posited, he will be in harmony as the Sun and Jupiter are good friends.

As Mercury has Jupiter in second to him, the native will have some higher education. As Saturn is conjunct the Moon, lord of the second house to **Saturn**, the native will deal in roots and water or otherwise he will become an *Ayurvedic Physician* (medical line). The native will own some lands also.

From his 22nd year, the native will have a favourable period.

The native suffers from *Meha* (urinary troubles) and phlegmatic problems. He will get rid of the troubles with aid of a friend. He will live upto 63. His death may take place when Jupiter transits the mid-point of Rahu and the Moon axis.

CHART 436

Ven.		Sun Mer.	Sat.
Dt. Moon			
			Dh. Mars
			Jupt.

As **Saturn** is in Gemini with Rahu and Mars in Leo and no planets in Cancer, the native will be a dealer in land and will also involve in trade. He will be married in his 24th or 29th year without fail. As Venus is in Pisces with Ketu and the Moon in 12th to him, the native will have some trouble with regard to his progeny. As the Moon is aspected by Mars in seventh to him and as Mars is conjunct Rahu, there

will arise an occasion when thieves will enter the house and rob the wife of the native of all gold ornaments after giving her lot of trouble.

He will suffer from dysentry with excess discharge of blood in his 59th

year (**Rahu-Mars** conjunction) and end his life.

He will have a daughter and a son. Mars opposition the Moon conjunct Ketu causes troubles in pregnancy, but, by breathing the air near a holy tree like *Peepal* she will overcome the trouble and will be able to have two issues.

CHART 437

In this case Venus and Mercury are in Leo. As the next house Virgo is the exaltation sign for Mercury, the native will become a Master of two Sciences.

As the Sun is conjunct Rahu in Cancer with **Saturn** in the 12th and Venus in the second, both **inve^rsate** enemies of the Sun, the **father** of the native will face great danger in the first and second year of the birth of the native and he may die in the **12th** year, if he survives the first period of crisis.'

The native will be married at 24 or 25.

Saturn is in a commercial sign (Gemini). As **Saturn contacts** Rahu, the Sun and Jupiter in his rounds at the beginning, the native will get a government job. As **Saturn** later contacts Mercury and Venus in Leo both his friends, the native will be transferred to treasury section.

As Mars is on one side and Venus on the other side of Rahu-Ketu axis, the native's married life will not be happy. Till about 32, 34, he will have trouble in his job. Things will take a good turn from his 35th year onwards. The decade from 49 to 59 will be a very good period.

CHART 438

In this case, as **Satum** and the Sun are conjunct in Cancer, the career of the native will have no connection with Government.

The next house in Leo, owned by the King of planets and tenanted by Jupiter (living) Mercury (crops) and **Venus** (sweet drinks like wine). Therefore the native will start a wine manufacturing concern in a city (**Leo—King's place**).

		Mars.	Sat.
			Jupt. Sun Dh.
Dt.			Ven. Mer.

	Dh.		
		Sat. Sun	
		Jupt. Mer. Ven.	
	Dt. Mars		

As Saturn's next contact will be with Ketu and Mars in Libra, the native will also own some lands.

Venus with Jupiter and Mercury in **tit** house indicates two marriages for the native.

The native will be lucky from the start to end.

From 27 to 30 years of age, he may have financial setbacks, moving from place to place and being at loggerheads with the Government.

The native will thrive well in dealings with woods, oil, and sweet drinks (wine etc.).

Saturn's contact with Jupiter, Mercury and Venus is alright, but later he comes into contact with Mars and Ketu in Libra. This will breed trouble and set back in trade. Transits in Scorpio and Sagittarius will be good. Later, Rami's contact will again cause depression. Thus, almost every 2-3 years, there will be trouble in the trade. This continues till 43-44. There ends the story of life.

CHART 439

Here, Jupiter representing life forces is in Gemini all alone. The next house Cancer is tenanted by five planets—the Sun, Venus, Mars, Saturn and Ketu. All this indicates that there will be a sign of Goddess *Shakti* on the face of the native. The native will have great devotion to God and will be a man of excellent moral character. As Venus is conjunct four planets in Cancer and Mercury is placed in the next house the native **will** be married twice (*Dwikalatra Yoga*). He may get ill-fame through women (Venus in Cancer). As the Sun, Saturn and Ketu are in the same sign, the native will have some trouble from government. He will also have legal troubles. **Saturn-Venus-Mars** combination with Mercury all.

			Jupt.
			Sun Ven. Mars Sat. Dt.
Dh.			Mer.

alone in the next house indicates that he will earn in a variety of ways. As Mercury contacts Rahu first in his rounds, he will own conveyances. He will also visit many holy places (if the Moon happens to be posited between Mercury in Leo and Rahu in Capricorn there will be the probability of his being robbed in his journeys).

By propitiating the nine planets by **Homa Pooja** etc., (offering of ghee etc.,) he will be able to overcome all troubles. When Jupiter transits Capricorn and contacts Rahu during his third round (i.e., about 38), there will be great danger. With Mars in debilitation surrounded by **Saturn** and the Sun, he will have dental troubles also. He will have six issues. Agriculture, handicrafts and conveyances offer him avenue of livelihood. If he crosses 43, he will live upto 52.

CHART 440

Moon Mer. Mars	Sun		Dh.
			Jupt. Ven. Sat.
	;		
Dt.			

In this case, as Jupiter is exalted in Cancer and is conjunct Venus, the native will marry a beautiful wife.

As **Saturn** is conjunct Jupiter and Venus in Cancer a watery sign, he will earn by means of dealing in wines (sweet drink's etc.), food stuffs that are very popular.

When Jupiter transits Aquarius and Pisces in his third round i.e., round

about 31—the native will build his own house and acquire some landed property (the Moon, Mars and Mercury in Pisces). He will take up agriculture and grow green **corn** between 29'and 34. As Mars and Mercury are mimical to each other, he will lose some part of the lands.

As the **Moon**, Mars and Mercury are squared by Rahu in Gemini and Ketu in Sagittarius, the native will get into speculation and ultimately waste a lot of his earnings.

He **will**, however, live a peaceful life with his wife and children in his own **house** and if he survives 79th year, he will live upto 83 years of age.

CHART 441

This native's first wife having no children will compel the native **to**

marry again so that they may have the joy of children growing at home. Fortunately, three years after marriage the native will be blessed with a son.

The disciple wanted further explanation for this prediction. The Master continued:

Here Jupiter exalted, indicator of life force, is conjunct **Saturn**, Venus and **Ketu** in Cancer, a watery sign.

		Sun Mer.	
			Jupt Ven. Sat. Dt.
Mars Dh.			
			Moon

The native will be responsible for maintaining institutions for the feedings of the poor and wandering *Sadhus*. He will also maintain religious and educational institutions.

Saturn and Ketu indicate darkness and shade. The Moon is placed in Libra (sign of Venus). This indicates pure light. As Venus, Jupiter and Ketu indicate knowledge of *Vedas* and *Shastras*, the native will arrange for the publication of books, pertaining to *Vedic* knowledge. He will earn plenty of money through this and at the same time gain fame also.

His wife will be highly devotional and beautiful (**Venus-Jupiter** combination). After Venus crosses Leo and Virgo, where there are no planets, he contacts the Moon, his enemy, and thereafter moves over the vacant houses (Scorpio and Sagittarius) and contacts Rahu and Mars. Therefore first wife of the native had enough cross currents for begetting any children. When Jupiter transited Libra, because of the Moon who is there having exchanged places with Venus, a second marriage was arranged and when Venus contacts Mars, Rahu in Capricorn, Venus being preceptor to Rahu, Mars was freed from the shackles of Rahu and gave a **son** to the second wife. Mars in exaltation aspected by Jupiter in exaltation made the boy very famous.

When Jupiter crosses Capricorn, the native will have great danger to face in life. By the Grace of God, if he will overcome the danger the same troubles will arise again at 67 (12 x 5 + 7) when Jupiter in his sixth round crosses Capricorn. The native will then shuffle off his coil having suffered skin diseases, and paid for all sins of the previous birth.

CHART 442

This native will get married in his 22nd/23rd year and **wealth** and

			Mars
Mer. Jupt Sun		Sat Dt	
Ven. Dh.			

landed property may be owned by him in a moderate way.

As Jupiter is conjunct Mercury with Venus in 12th conjunct Rahu in Capricorn, the native will have two marriages. The little landed property he will own will be obtained after some troubles and quarrels. This acquisition of land happens between 36-40. When Jupiter transits Pisces, Aries,

Taurus and Gemini and contacts Mars he gives the land. The situation of Saturn and Ketu in second to Mars caused all the troubles. He will live upto a good old age of 70.

CHART 443

Here, the Sun is in Taurus, is conjunct Venus and Jupiter and Mercury, is in 12th (Aries). There are no planets in Gemini and Saturn is in Cancer all alone. The native will, therefore, be born in a healthy family. All the above five planets are on one side of Rahu-Ketu axis. The elders of the family went abroad and amassed money.

	Mer.	Ven. Jupt Sun	
Dt			Sat.
			Dh.
	Mars		

Venus strong in his own place and Mercury in 12th to it, indicates that the father of the native may have had a mistress besides his legal wife.

The Sun conjunct Venus indicates his wife coming from the same place where the native was bom.

The native will take up agriculture, chanting of *Mantras* and also trading as means of livelihood. **Saturn** contacts Ketu (*Mantra*), Mars (agriculture) and later Mercury (Trade).

When Jupiter after crossing Mars contacts Rahu, the native will suffer ill-health through boils, accidents while travelling and extra heat in the system. Propitiation of Rahu and Mars will help him to overcome the obstacles.

When Jupiter, in his third round, crosses Leo and this time coincides with the transit of Mars on the same point, the native will have a very bad time and may face fire accidents etc. If he will outlive this trying period he will live upto 54 and lead a happy joyous life.

CHART 444

When the native will be about 17 years of age, Jupiter transits Rahu in Leo in second round and the Sun transits at the same time either Leo or Libra at the latest, the father of the native will face great danger.

As Jupiter has to cross **Saturn**, Rahu and Mercury placed in adjoining houses, all inimical to him, sometime after birth the native will undergo great trials to survive and if he **outlives**, he will be an inventor of destructive material causing great turmoil in the world as the material will create poisonous fumes. If this combination has the Moon in Capricorn or Aquarius every time the Sun transits these signs there will be great trouble in the world causing great harm to humanity.

The disciple wanted to know how an individual's chart could indicate the fate of the country:

The Master answers:

When Jupiter transits Cancer and Saturn, Rahu combine in Leo with the Sun, Mercury in Cancer or Leo and with Mars in Gemini or Cancer and during this critical period, the Moon crosses Capricorn and Aquarius the northern part of the country will face great flood havoc causing loss of life and properties. In the southern region there will be quarrels, between the downtrodden and the upper class rounded over with troubles from lower order of deities. In another part of the country, there will be explosions which will outspread and the poisonous gases causing death on a large scale.

The Time Lord (*Kala Purusha*), Rahu having occupied the fiery sign Leo all alone with **Saturn** in 12th (Poisons) moves around and only those who are blessed by God will survive while all others will perish.

The North, the cold places like the Himalayan regions and the explosive

	Jupt.		
Dt.			Sat.
			Dh.
		Sun Ven. Mars	Mer.

areas suffer most.

The native will have contact with great politicians, rich millionaires and this friendship of all high placed officials will give him great prestige. He will be married round about 24 or 31. He will have two wives, own conveyances and live a jolly life upto 60 and if he outlives the trouble in that year, he will end his career at 63.

CHART 445

Sun	Mer. Ven.		
Jupt			Sat.
Moon	Mars		

In this chart, Satum is in Leo, Mars in Scorpio and the Moon in Sagittarius indicating a wearisome wandering for the native for selling pumpsets for agricultural operations. When Satum contacts Jupiter in Capricorn things take a turn. He will begin to live an honourable life as Satum contacts the Sun in Pisces and Mercury and Venus in Aries which portends a very propitious time. He will earn in plenty and live upto an age of 60 peacefully, own a house and a joyful time.

CHART 446

In this chart, Jupiter is deposited midway between **Saturn** and Mercury whereas Mars midway between Jupiter and Mercury. Mars is placed in his own sign in Aries. Therefore, there is danger of damage to some portion of the body of the native. In the years 11, 14 and 25 the accident is likely to happen during quarrels or while travelling in a vehicle. Hence, these are the years when much care has to be taken to avoid quarrels and travelling in vehicles.

Sun Mer.	Mars	Jupt	
Dh.			Sat
Ven.			Dt.

As Jupiter contacts **Saturn** first and Ketu next, the native will be sleeping very often and for long hours. He will have great faith in saints and sages. He will have lucky days from 20th year onwards.

As Mercury is in Pisces and contacts Mars first and **immediately** thereafter Jupiter in Taurus, the native will become an expert in **two** languages. He will have two wives. He will have five issues and may end his life at 56.

If the Moon be in Cancer the native **will** have trouble in having progeny.

If the Moon be in Leo with Ketu, then he will have **Chandramouli** Yoga. The native's father will then be a great wanderer and will also improve his landed properties.

CHART 447

Dt.			
		Sat.	
Mars		Ven.	
	Jupt. Mer.	Sun	Dh.

As Jupiter and Mercury are conjunct in Scorpio, the native is devotional in temperament. He will be employed in a political or treasury establishment.

As Mars is exalted and aspects and opposes **Saturn** in Cancer **no, matter** how much he may earn, he will not save much.

He will own a house as Mercury and Jupiter are conjunct.

The native's first wife **will** be a trecherous woman and she will cheat her husband and have sex relations with a man other than her husband. The native will, therefore, abandon her and marry a second woman.

The disciple wants to know how the argument runs for the first wife's bad character.

The Master answers:

*

The Sun is in libra. Its lord Venus is in Leo. The 7th Lord to Jupiter is also Venus (Taurus) and in between the Sun and Venus there is Rahu the great magician and **Venus** is caught between **Saturn** in Cancer and Rahu in Virgo. The native had, therefore, no happiness from the first wife.

The initial difficulty of having no peace of mind is caused by the conjunction of Mercury with Jupiter both being inimical to each other.

This life will run on till about 46-47 when Jupiter in his fourth round contacts Rahu.

CHART 448

Here as Jupiter is in Gemini with Mars in Aries and the Moon in Cancer, the native will have both brothers and sisters.

Saturn is in Leo and the Sun in Capricorn. **Saturn** contacts Ketu in Virgo, Venus in Scorpio and Mercury in Capricorn, so the native will first take up agriculture and then trade in wines etc. This latter profession will yield unexpected profits.

Dh.	Mars		Jupt.
			Moon
Sun Mer.			Sat.
	Ven.		Dt.

Another example:

Mars and **Saturn** in Cancer, Ketu in Libra, the Moon in Scorpio with Venus in 7th (Taurus). This is a Female chart. The husband represented by Mars is in debilitation. As Mars and the Moon have exchanged places, when Mars comes to Scorpio he aspects Venus. This indicates sudden income. Venus and the Moon are inimical. The exchange of places between the Moon and Mars will give opportunities for gambling so the husband was given to gambling but always he lost as Mars was in debilitation. The husband traded in wines, jaggery etc., all sweet.

In the present case as Jupiter has the Moon in the second, **Saturn** in the third to his place and Ketu in the fourth, the native could never have happy sex relations with his first wife. Only when Jupiter contacts Venus in Scorpio and when the native marries another woman he will have marital harmony.

As **Saturn** has exchanged places with the Sun, when **Saturn** transits Capricorn his conjunction with Mercury helps the native to own a house and some landed property. As Venus is in the 11th to Capricorn and 4th to Leo, he will become very rich and also own a beautiful house to live in.

Generally speaking, if **Saturn** contacts the Moon, Mercury and Ketu (Mars and Sun) in a sequence, the native will be a wanderer till about 35th year. The whole period will be troublesome when he will suffer ill-health and get ill-fame.

Many horoscopes where Venus is in 7th to **Saturn** have proved the fact that the native will have very little happiness.

CHART 449

Here as Jupiter and Mercury are in Aquarius, the native will be an intellectual capable of being a pleasant conversationist and **humorous**. With **Saturn** in the 7th to Jupiter, he will have an excellent character. He will get married when Jupiter transits Cancer in his 17th or 18th year as Jupiter will be aspected by Venus from Capricorn. The wife will come from the South.

Sun	Moon Mars	Dh.	
Jupt Mer.			
Ven.			Sat
	Dt		

Except Ketu in Scorpio, Saturn in his rounds contacts Venus in Capricorn owned by **Saturn**. This connotes great wealth. **Saturn** next contacts Jupiter. Mercury in Aquarius, then the Sun in Pisces, and finally the Moon in Mars and Aries. The native will, therefore, join service where he has to deal with money and accounts. He will get fame in Government service. When Jupiter transits Cancer in his third round (about his 30th year) he will have to perform the final ceremonies for his father. A little later the mother will also pass away. When Jupiter transits Cancer in his sixth round, he will close his chapter of existence. His wife will be of good character. As Venus has Mercury (friend) and Jupiter in the 12th to him, the wife will die earlier than the native.

CHART 450

	Moon		Jupt
			Sat
Sun	Mer. Ven.	Mars	

In this case, as Jupiter is in Gemini and the Sun in Sagittarius aspecting each other, the native will be rose-coloured in complexion. The native will gain great fame by his association with people in high position (the Sun) and of good character (Saturn).

As Jupiter contacts Saturn first deposited in Leo, the native will **be a** highly cultured and of good moral character and a person of great intellectual accomplishments. He will always aim high to get for himself a good name. The other planets, Jupiter contacts after **Saturn**, are Venus and Mercury in

Scorpio: This will make the native fall for the charms of the opposite sex. The Sun is placed in Jupiter's house, in the second to Venus and Mercury. He will own multistoreyed buildings and live a prosperous life.

As Jupiter has no planets in 12th and the second to him the native will have no sisters or brothers. Further, as Mars denoting brothers and sisters is in Libra, an enemy camp, the native will be denied brothers and sisters.

From 24-30 the life will be ordinary. At 30, a turn to better life will come. He will have 2-3'issues.

The wife will be of an excellent character (Venus conjunct Mercury) and always devoted to God (the Sun in second to Venus with Jupiter's aspect). She will always be obedient to her husband. (Venus in the house of Mars). She will be beautiful and charitable.

The native will live upto 60 years a very happy and peaceful life.

CHART 451

		Mer. Ven.	Mars Sun
Jupt.			
			Sat.
Moon	-		

In this chart, Mercury is in friend's camp with Venus in his own house Taurus. This clearly denotes a person of high intellect.

In the next sign Gemini there are the Sun and Mars (both friends), who endow the native with great valour and abundant enthusiasm in his work.

Jupiter is in the 7th to **Saturn** in Aquarius owned by **Saturn** who is placed in Leo. As they aspect each other the native will gain importance.

Between 28 and 29, the native will wander about and have meagre profits.

When Saturn transits Taurus and comes in conjunction with his friends Mercury and Venus the native will open a new chapter in his life and with Saturn's contact with the Sun, and Mars in the next house there will be a *Shubha Yoga* or happy time of peace and plenty for the native. All this happens before Saturn completes his first round of 30 years.

When Jupiter is about to close his 6th round i.e., about 70 or 71 years

age, the native will end his life.

CHART 452

In this chart Jupiter and the Sun are in Cancer in the same star and quarter. They are representatives of life force and Atomic force (Universal life force) in close conjunction. As a result the native will gain the full glory of fame.

The next house Leo is occupied by Mercury who receives the influence of the Sun and Jupiter from the previous house. The native held a very high position in life. With the placement of Mars in the next house to Mercury, the native became an expert in engineering. The native held a very enviable high position and it was the highest post.

The Moon in Scorpio is debilitated and denotes an ailing mother.

Saturn in Sagittarius contacts Rahu in Pisces receiving the aspect of Mars. Hence at the start the native held an ordinary post. Saturn next moves over two vacant houses and contacts Venus in Gemini indicating financial improvements, and the contact of Jupiter and the Sun in the next house gives the native a lift to a high post in Government. Logically Saturn's contact with Venus brings marital happiness.

The Sun in 2nd to Venus indicates a rich parentage. The native inherited this happiness by Jupiter's placement in conjunction with the Sun.

The 7th house to Saturn's placement being a friend's house occupied by Venus, another friend, with Mercury in the 9th to him and the Moon in the 12th, the native got not only wealth, name and fame but a dignified status in life.

CHART 453

In this chart Satum has the Sun in the 7th house the Cancer, father would have struggled hard to come up in life. But the Sun's conjunction with Jupiter made the parent very devotional in nature and a learned man in *Vedic* lore and *Puranas*.

Dh.			Ven.
			Sun Jupt
			Mer.
Sat.	Moon		Mars Dt

Venus is placed first, next Jupiter and then the Sun in Venus is, therefore, not strong. Further the lord of Cancer is in the 7th in Capricorn along with Saturn, Mercury placed next to this trio, receiving the influences of cross currents. Thus the educational career will not be satisfactory. Naturally, financial position will be below par. The native will be employed in an educational concern on a low pay.

Dh.			
Mer.			Ven. Jupt. Sun
Sat.			
Moon			Mars Dt.

The order of planets in this chart is—Saturn, the Moon, Rahu, Venus, Jupiter, Sun, Mercury, Mars and Ketu indicating attainments in education, a low position in life.

When two charts are examined the native's being born at an interval of 5 days as in (A₁) and (B₁), if we know the exact positions (longitudes) then a correct judgement of effects in life can be given.

Take the following examples

CHART 454

(i)

	Sun (A ₁)		
	Ven. (A ₁)		
	Mer. (B ₁)		

(ii)

	Ven. (A ₁)		
	Sun (A ₃)		
	Mer. (B ₃)		

(i) Sun in *Ashwini* 1 Qr, Venus *Ashwini* 1 Qr, Mercury *Bharani* -1 St Qn : All in first Quarters. This is a case of *Yoga Bhanga* = misfortunes).

(ii) Venus in *Ashwini* 1 Qr = Sun in *Ashwini* 3rd Qr, Mercury in *Bharani* -3rd Qr, Venus just behind Sun—least fruitful.

(iii)

	Ven. (A.)		
	Sun (B ₄)		
	Mer. (K ₁)		

(iv)

	Ven. (A.)		
	Sun (B ₁)		
	Mer. (A ₄)		

(iii) Venus in *Ashwini* 1 Qr, Sun *Bharani* 4th, Mercury in *Krittika* — This results in mediocre fortune.

(iv) Venus in *Ashwini* 1st Qtr, Mercury in *Ashwini* 4th Qtr, Sun in *Bharani* 1st Qtr—This combination gives good results.

The results depend on whether the planets are friendly or **inimical**—Hannous results prevail when friendly planets are placed either together or in adjoining signs.

For further elucidation with reference to the lines on the palm, see **the** author's book "Natal Chart From Palm"—available with M/s Ranjan Publication, 16, Ansari Road, New Delhi-2.

CHART 455

Judgement of profession from Saturn

C₁

Mer.		Mars	Dh.
Ven.			
Sun			
Jupt.			
Moon			
Dt.	Sat.		

In this chart Saturn is in Scorpio with Mars in Taurus in 7th to him. **Saturn** has Ketu in 2nd and the Moon in 3rd to him. This indicates a *Vedic* scholar, and an *Archaka* (Temple priest). Sat. + Ketu + the Moon + Jupiter = Priest type of profession.

As Mercury is debilitated and the first planet to contact being Mars in Taurus, the native's educational career

will be blocked and he will remain a low paid person. This is due to Venus having 2 inimical planets in 12th to him and no planets in 2nd to him.

CHART 456

Here **Satum** has the Moon in 7th in Taurus who has exchanged places with Venus in Cancer. Hence by the law of exchanges Venus aspects **Satum** from **Taurus**—**Satum** first contacts Mars in **Aquarius**—hence the native will be a *Vedic* scholar and will take up a teacher's profession.

Mercury exalted meets **Satum** receiving aspect of Venus. This, too, indicates *Vedic* knowledge, good income, and excellent attainments.

		Moon Dt.	
Mars			Ven.
			Jupt
Sat. Dh.			Sun Mer.,

CHART 457

E_l

	.		Mars
Jupt.			Moon Dh.
Sat Dt.			
		Ven.	Sun Mer.

Here **Satum** and Ketu are in Capricorn aspected by the Moon in Cancer, Jupiter in the 2nd in Aquarius, and exalted Mercury in Virgo with the Sun. Even this native will attain great merit in *Vedic* knowledge and make a good progress in life.

CHART 458

Venus-Mercury combination in Aries confers great intellect and he will be a well read person. He will be sweet in speech:

As Satum is in Leo ruled by the Sun who is posited in Pisces with Venus- Mercury combination next to him, the native's father will be a man of affluence and of wisdom. The native will naturally inherit them. He will be married in his 17th or 23rd year. The partner will come from a rich family of great fame (Venus has the Sun in 12th). The wife will have attractive features and will give birth to children.

Sun	Ven. Mer.		
Jupt.			Sat.
Moon	Mars		

When Jupiter in his 3rd round transits Aries, the native will own lands and a house say about in his 26-27th year.

As **Saturn** contacts Mars in Scorpio firststand the Moon next in Sagittarius, the native will be employed in (the Moon and Mars) Engineering concern dealing with the manufacture of agricultural implements.

The native's mother will pass away in his 40th/41st year. Jupiter transits Aries in his 4th round and later his transit of Gemini getting the Moon's aspect will end the earthly life of the mother. He will live upto an age of 60 years.

CHART 459

In this particular case no matter whether the Moon is in Aries, Taurus or Gemini, the same predictions apply.

Here Jupiter and Venus (finance) are conjunct in Aquarius. The Sun (king) is next to him in Pisces. The native will be bom in a very distinguished family of great fame and will be brought up in a royal way.

Sun	Mer.	Moon Mars	
Jupt. Ven.			
			Sat.

Mercury is placed in Aries and the Moon is next to him. The native will be a very charitable person. He will be endowed with intuitive perception. This Mercury-Moon position always delays birth of children and is a malefic influence as regards progeny.

Saturn is placed in Leo with Venus-Jupiter combination in 7th in Aquarius. This will bring wealth and fame to the native. He will be at the top in his employment. He will get a **good** name even from government. (The Sun next to **Jupiter-Venus**).

He will have 5 or 6 issues provided he propitiates the gods to ward off the mischief of Mercury-Moon placement in adjoining houses.

He will live upto 71 years of age.

CHART 460

In this chart the Sun is in Taurus with Venus and Mercury in the 12th in Aries, and Mars in Gemini. The father will be a medico and also will own lands (Mars and Mercury exchange of places). The Sun has the Moon in 7th to him indicating agriculture.

As Jupiter is in Aquarius with **Saturn** in 7th in Leo, the native harmonises the eternal law of morals with his practical life.

He will be a calculative person (**Mercury-Venus** combination). The native will have no elder brothers. He will contact very rich **persons** 'on account of Venus-Mercury contact and with their help he will obtain land and agricultural implements.

One brother will get the help of government (the Sun between Mars and Mercury) and will attain a good position.

As Jupiter has Venus in 3rd house to him, the native's wife will come from the family of his mother.

He will have all comforts, conveyances and riches. He will be married at 16 or 25. He will also have a few issues.

He will live upto 62-63 years.

CHART 461

	Mer. Sun	Mars	
Jupt. Ven.		Sat. Moon	
			.

In this chart **Jupiter-Venus** are conjunct in Aquarius with the Moon-Saturn in Leo. The native will take up a job and change it, when he gets one, without any reason (Combination of **Malefics**)—Mostly the job will be in a trading concern. This opposition will lead the native to contact a highly placed person and get addicted to 'drinks'. (**Venus-Moon** opposition). Whatever he will earn will be squandered away.

Although the Sun has Jupiter in 11th to him, the father's property will not reach the native as Jupiter is conjunct Venus an enemy of both Jupiter and the Sun.

His health will be indifferent on account of the **Jupiter-Venus** conjunction opposed by the Moon.

When Jupiter transits Aries and Taurus in his 3rd round the native will possess lands and a house and will live independently.

He will be married at 24 and will have daughters only.

His **30-31st** year will be critical for his father and his 35-36th years will be dangerous to his mother.

When Jupiter enters Leo in his 6th round, the native will end his terrestrial existence.

CHART 462

The native's father will have 2 marriages as the Sun is conjunct Venus and there is **the**, Moon-Mercury combination in 2nd to the Sun. The native will be born from the 2nd wife.

With Jupiter in 2nd to Mercury, the native will be very intelligent and educated.

Mars in 2nd to Jupiter indicates acquisition of landed property.

Mars			
Jupt.			Sat.
Mer. Moon	Sun		
	Ven.		

From 35 to 42 the native will have very **troublesome** time as Mars in 2nd to Jupiter is opposed by **Saturn**, a veteran enemy of Mars, and there are no planets in between from Pisces to Cancer.

He will be married when Jupiter transits Venus in his second round i.e. about 22-23. The wife will be a beautiful woman (the Moon-Mercury next to Venus) and a lover of flowers.

As the Moon is placed next to Venus there will be trouble in having progeny. He may have 3 or 4 issues.

Between 39 and 40 there is danger for both the parents.

He will live with good finances, earn name and fame and live upto 65-66 years and will end **his life** when Jupiter transits Gemini and is **aspected** by Mercury-Moon in Sagittarius (both inimical).

CHART 463

	Jupt.		
			Ven.
		Moon	Sun Mer. Sat. Mars

As Jupiter is in Aries with Venus in 4th to him in Cancer a watery sign, for 3-4 days after birth the native will suffer from colds. This combination will yield the native happiness with several **women**.

The Moon is in Libra and so has exchanged places with Venus in Cancer. So besides his legally married wife he will have sex relations with another woman and some dancing girls.

By the law of exchange Venus is placed in 2nd to **Satum** Mercury in Virgo. This disposition will give him great wealth.

With the dawn of 43-46th year, the native will suffer **from** colds etc. and close his life.

CHART 464

Jupiter and Satum are in Virgo with Mars in Pisces in 7th to both. The native will have a loving brother who will help him a great deal. He will also take up trade and own some lands.

The Moon is exalted in the 9th to Jupiter (in Virgo) all alone, and Mercury Venus are in 11th in Cancer giving rise to exchange of houses between the Moon and Venus. This indicates that the native will have relations with many women. One of them will be awfully changeable in nature and will have sex relations with a lover.

The combination mentioned in para one will cause many health troubles but the native will get over them all by the grace of God.

He will have issues and own riches at the age of 36 and 37. He will suffer from wind troubles and excessive heat. (Mars opposing Jupiter in enemy camp).

Mars		Moon	
	..		Sun Mer. Ven.
			Jupt. Sat.

When in his sixth round Jupiter transits Cancer, crossing Mercury and Venus he will have serious respiratory troubles and close his life as a result of breathlessness.

CHART 465

In this chart Jupiter is conjunct Mercury, the Moon and **Saturn** and is placed in Virgo. Venus is in Cancer and the Sun is occupying his own house Leo all alone.

Mercury-Moon combination will make the native a crook, a dacoit, given to sex relations with other women.

			Ven.
			Sun
Mars			Jupt. Mer. Moon Sat.

As **Saturn** is with exalted Mercury and the Moon, the native will travel widely and earn by trade. He will have the trait of eloping with women by deceit.

Venus in Cancer indicates loss of one wife whom he would marry between 25-26th years.

He will be intelligent with devotion to God. He will marry a second time.

From 30th year he will have good times.

When Jupiter transits Scorpio in his 3rd round, he will have to face danger.

CHART 466

Moon			
Ven.			
	Sun Mer.	Mars	Jupt. Sat.

Here Jupiter and **Saturn** are placed in Virgo. There is the Moon in Pisces aspecting both. He will face trouble from the time of his birth. He will be very learned and acquaint himself with *Vedic* texts. He will enter service from 25th year. He will have a good character and obtain good degrees in his educational career. He will have 2 sisters.

As Venus contacts the Moon first he will have great humiliations to face in life.

He will be author of good works which will be greatly appreciated and bring him name and fame. He will have landed property and have good finances. He will be a lover of many women.

He will live upto 66-67 years.

CHART 467

		Jupt	Mars
Sun Mer.			Moon
Ven.			
			Sat.

As Jupiter is in Taurus, with Mars in Gemini, and the Moon in the 3rd in Cancer who receives the 7th aspect. of Venus in Capricorn, the native will be of deceitful nature and a great lover of sex pleasures. he will be a glib talker and will charm others with his manner of speaking.

As **Saturn** is placed in Virgo and contacts first Venus placed in Capricorn, trade will help him rise in life.

As the Sun and Mercury are in Aquarius and Mercury's first contact will be with Jupiter the native will be a learned person. As **Saturn** and Mercury have exchanged places, the law of exchanges will give the Sun the contact of **Saturn**. This indicates that the native had the curse of his father in previous birth. He will have to fight out and get the parental property.

He will live happily with his wife, children and financial stability upto a good age of 62 years.

CHART 468

Here Venus is conjunct the Moon in Scorpio. This indicates a woman's curse of previous birth. As **Saturn** is alone in Virgo with the Sun and Mercury in Libra and the Moon-Venus in the next house, the native will deal in gold and silver, own landed property and live happily. He will be married between 20-21, after the passing away of his father at 19-20.

		Mars	
Jupt			
	Moon Ven.	Sun Mer.	Sat.

When Jupiter transits Libra and Scorpio at 33-34, he will possess land and obtain good yield from it. Between 34-37 his mother also will pass away. After 40 the native will open a new chapter in life, construct a new house and live happily thereafter.

CHART 469

Mars		Sun Ven.	Mer.
			Jupt.
	Moon	Sat.	

Here the Sun and Venus are conjunct in Taurus. With Mercury in his own house (Gemini) the native's father will be an intelligent man, and a lover of women. He may own lands and have financial security. As Venus and the Sun are opposed by the Moon in Scorpio in 7th, the father will spend away all his property.

Saturn is well placed in Libra and has the Moon in the 2nd to him aspected by Venus in his own house Taurus. The native will get some property from his mother's side.

As Mercury is well placed in his own house (Gemini) and has Jupiter exalted in the 2nd to him, the native will be well learned and endowed with brilliant intellectual faculties.

Venus conjunct the Sun shows that the native's wife comes from father's side.

As **Saturn** first contacts the Moon in the 2nd and thereafter Mars and Rahu, next Sun, Venus and Mercury, the native will deal in conveyances and earn in trading.

He will be married at 16 or between 22-23 years of age.

He will live upto a good old age of 64 years.

CHART 470

In this chart **Saturn** is debilitated and weak, Jupiter has Ketu in 12th to him. There are no planets in 2nd to him and two enemies, the Moon and **Venus**, in Gemini and Mars in Cancer. When Jupiter transits Mars in debilitation in Cancer in his 3rd round the native's active period will come to

Dt.	Sat.	Jupt.	Ven. Moon
			Mars
			Sun Mer.
			Dh.

CHART 471

As in this case **Saturn** has Venus in the 12th and Ketu in the 2nd to him, the native will acquire the knowledge of liberation. Good days will start from 24th-25th years. From 36 extra ordinary good days will dawn.

Venus in the 12th, Ketu in 2nd, no planets in Leo, whose Lord is exalted in the 11th to **Saturn** will give the native great fame, wealth and happiness.

Jupt.	Sun	Ven.	Sat.
			Dt.
		Dh.	

CHART 472

		Sun Mer. Ven.	
Dh.		Moon	
Sat.		Mars Dt. Jupt.	

In this chart **Saturn** is strong in his own-house with Rahu in the 2nd. An independent man! Mars and Jupiter with the flag planet Ketu in the Royal house Leo indicate birth in a high family, a rich life and a strong man holding an executive post.

The Sun (father) in Taurus, (the house of finance) and conjunct Venus and Mercury indicates parent coming

from a rich family. Marriage will come off at about 23-24 and a progressive life is indicated. The Moon, Venus and **Saturn** in own houses, and Jupiter and **Mars** in Leo indicate that the person will become a millionaire. His 36-37,

an end. Only by propitiating the gods can some peace be had by him in his life. The native will have a beautiful wife who will be a source of inspiration to him and her guidance will be chief source of strength to the native.

and 46-47 years indicate slight upsets. He will have thousands of workers under him. 37 and 47 indicate troubles from brothers. He will live a happy life upto a good old age of 73 years.

CHART 473

In this case Mercury is in Virgo exalted. The native will be an intelligent man. Jupiter in the 2nd to him makes the native have helpful nature.

Saturn with Rahu in Capricorn, his own house, will give him a job in a big institution. **Saturn** has Mars and Ketu in mother's sign indicating a machine for preparing soft material. Venus is in king's house Leo. Hence life in a big government concern yielding good profits is indicated. After the 23rd year he will get settled in life. A happy married life with few children is indicated. One son will visit many places. He will have conveyances and live in plenty.

Moon			:
			Mars Dt.
Sat. Dh.			Ven.
		Jupt.	Sun Mer.

CHART 474

Moon	Sat. Dh.		
		Sun Mer. Ven. Mars Dt. Jupt.	

Jupiter, Venus, Ketu, the Sun and **Mercury**—all five planets are in Libra with Mars who denotes husband.

The husband of the native will be a very rich man. All the same the Sun is in debilitation. Mars is placed between Jupiter and Venus, and aspected by Saturn and Rahu from the 7th. By about 60-63, the native with her children will have to run the whole

show with all comforts of life. She will live upto 84 years of age. After 83, she will have to face a little opposition from her children.

CHART 475

In this case as Mercury placed in Sagittarius has Venus and Jupiter in the 2nd house to him. The native will be a man learned in 2 or 3 branches of

Dh.			
Jupt Ven. Moon		Sat	
Mer. Sun		Dt. Mars	

science. The Sun is also in Sagittarius. With Jupiter and Venus-in 2nd, the father of the native will be a rich man.

As **Satum** is placed in Leo, with Ketu and Mars in the 2nd to him in the house of intellect, the profession will relate to settling of disputes (**Satum** and Mars are inimical). The native will be married some time after **30-31**. He will win fame, occupy a good position

and live happily. He will have good times from 36-38 onwards.

CHART 476

Here as retrograde **Satum** has Mars in the **12th** to him and Rahu next to him in Cancer, with Jupiter and Venus in Leo (king's place), the native will be employed in an engineering department in government.

From 31 onwards after Jupiter transits Aries, and until he reaches Leo, the native will face great opposition in life. He will have financial losses and mental depression. When Jupiter enters **Leo** commencing his 3rd round things will improve substantially. The uncle (exalted Mercury in 4th to **Satum**) will help the native to grow rich. He will own conveyances and houses. As the Sun and Venus have exchanged places, the Sun gets the contact of Jupiter. The native will, therefore, have very bright period from his 36th year onwards. He will acquire higher educational qualifications leading to his elevation to a high position.

		Mars	Sat.
			Dh.
Dt			Jupt Ven.
	Sun		Mer.

CHART 477

In this chart as Venus, representative of wife, has the Moon in the **12th**, with none in the 2nd house Cancer owned by the Moon, an enemy, the partner of the native will have some mental troubles. Further, Mars contacting Jupiter in the next house and the absence of any planet in 5 houses thereafter, indicate no happiness in married life. The wife will live away from him. He will come in contact with another woman at 38th year. Even then **happiness** will be

		Moon	Ven.
		Sun Mer. Sat.	
	Jupt.	Mars	

denied to him.

Saturn with the Sun in Leo indicates government job. As Saturn will contact Mars first and Jupiter next, the native will come to possess land and profit therefrom. From 37-38 he will come to occupy an ordinary position.

As the Sun has two planets behind him, he will have a mistress besides his married wife.

CHART 478

With Ketu, the Moon and Venus placed in order, symbolising a beautiful flower (Venus) blossoming at sunrise, the native will have the name of a god standing on each a flower growing in water (the Moon) with roots therein (Ketu).

Mars in the 2nd to **Saturn** indicates engineering. Mars contacts Ketu (shadow) first, next the Moon and the Venus (light). It indicates employment in an institution which brings light in darkness.

- Mars aspected by the Sun indicates government job. As **Saturn** has Venus in 7th to **him** the native will amass wealth. As Mars and Mercury have exchanged places, **Saturn** having the influence of Mercury in the 2nd by the law of exchanges, the native will also undertake trading.

He will have 4-5 children. They will all come up very well.

From 56th year when Saturn transits Aries, the native will have hard times until he moves out of **Virgo**. From 71 onwards upto his 80th year, the native will be very fortunate. He will become the head of the institution where he is employed, own conveyances and live happily.

CHART 479

Here as Jupiter is placed in Libra owned by Venus, the native will be

		Sat.	Mars
Dh.			
Jupt.			Dt.
Sun	Vén. Mer.	Moon	

bom in a rich family. The disposition of Sun in Leo, his own house, shows that the father was a rich man. As the Sun is conjunct Mars and Venus and Mercury is in Cancer, the father will have two wives. The father will have troubles from his brothers and cousins from about the age of 16 to 22 of the native. As far as the father is concerned his gains will be good as the Sun is conjunct Mars and Venus.

			Mer.
			Sun Mars Ven.
Sat		Jupt	

The native will be married when Jupiter transits Cancer and Leo in his second round. For two years after marriage there will be trouble on account of opposition from relations, and later all will be well.

CHART 480

Sun	Moon Ven.		
Mer.		Mars Sat.	
Jupt			

Here the Sun in Pisces has the Moon and Venus in Aries (2nd house). Hence father will be married twice. He will be employed in a vehicular industry of high standards. Venus is placed in Aries representing machines and conveyances.

Mars representing husband is in Cancer with Saturn. He contacts Jupiter in Sagittarius and Mercury in Aquarius. The husband will be employed in a concern dealing with garments of good quality (Jupiter). The native will have uterine troubles after marriage, and after 32-35 her husband will be happily placed. At her 37th year good luck will dawn. She will have 2 sons and 2 daughters and live happily.

CHART 481

The native's father will be a trader and flourish thereby (Mercury Venus in the 2nd to Sun). The native will be devotional and also helpful in his nature. He will also live by doing some business.

The disciple questioned—"Guruji ...! In another chart having the Moon and Ketu in consecutive houses to Saturn you predicted a medical profession

to the native. But here you say the native will be a trader...How is this?"

The *Guruji* replied—In both these charts there is exchange of places between Jupiter and **Saturn** and Venus is placed in Cancer in the other chart. Venus-Moon gave art, and profession was judged by his association with **Saturn** (Religious text).

Sat.	Moon	Dt.	
Jupt.			Sun Mars
			Mer. Ven.
	Dh.		

But here the placement is different in composition. Here Venus is conjunct friend Mercury in Leo. By the law of exchanges when **Saturn** comes to Aquarius, he gets the aspect of Venus and Mercury. Hence the native is a trader by profession. His fortunate days commence from the time Jupiter starts his 4th round and transits Leo.

CHART 482

		Mars	Sat. Ven.
			Sun
			Mer.
			Jupt.

In this chart as Mars representing husband is in Taurus the house of finance, and Venus, lord of Taurus, is in Gemini with **Saturn** in the 2nd to Mars, the husband of this native will have dealings in landed property and gain thereby. She will be married between 20-21 when Jupiter transits Mars in his second round.

Mars in the 12th to **Venus-Saturn** conjunction indicates uterine troubles, and **abortions**—(**Venus** caught between Mars and **Saturn**). She may have to undergo operations. She will live upto 63 years of age.

CHART 483

Mercury in Scorpio all alone, has Rahu-Mars conjunction in 12th to his place. So the educational career will be hampered. The nature will be of a good character as Jupiter is conjunct **Saturn**. The Jupiter-Saturn combination in the house of Mars gives landed property. With Venus and the Moon to contact in the beginning of his rounds by **Saturn**, the landed property will yield good returns. As **Saturn** contacts Mercury the native may change his

	Jupt Sat Dt.		
			Ven.
Mer.	Dh. Sun Mars	Moon	

residence and profession and take up trade in some other place.

As Venus has the Moon in the 2nd, the wife will have uterine troubles.

He will live happily upto 70 years of age.

CHART 484

Saturn's conjunction with Mars in Taurus, the house of finance indicates profession as an **engineer**—a distinguished place and happy and comfortable environment. He may be employed in a manufacturing concern of refrigerators etc., or water supply board.

Mars' conjunct Saturn, and Venus (indicating married happiness) conjunct the debilitated Moon an enemy in a partial watery sign indicate marriage that will be delayed till Jupiter transits Libra and Scorpio in his 4th round i.e., till about 40th year. One sister of the native will also face ignominy and live a hard life. The Moon conjunction with Venus will make the native to have 2 marriages. One wife will suffer much. The other will be a great lover of art. After 39-40 his good days will start. He will live upto 70 years.

		Sat Mars	
Sun			
Mer.			Jupt
Ven. Moon			

CHART 485

		Dh.	
			Sat
			Moon
Sun Mars Ven. Mer. Dt	Jupt.		

Mars indicator of husband is conjunct Mercury. Jupiter in Libra has to cross Ketu before contacting Venus. Therefore the marriage of the native will be delayed till about 35 years of age. Marriage will take place when Jupiter transits Venus in his 4th round.

CHART 486

In this case the Moon is conjunct Ketu in Taurus. As Ketu represents *Brahma* (creator), the name of this native will be that of the Lotus in which *Brahma* was born (Ex: **Kamala, Padma** etc.). The native's mother's name is '**Kambrunnisa**' starting with 'Ka'.

Jupiter is in Aquarius with Venus and Mercury in 7th to him. His name is Syed or Satyanarayan. It is represented by the above combination and both names have 'Sa' at the beginning.

In this chart as the Sun is placed in Cancer, with Mercury and Venus in 2nd to him, the native's father had the name Syed **Khader** starting with the letter 'Sa'.

The native of this chart will have progressive times from his 44th year.

CHART 487

	Mars		Dt. Jupt.
Sun Moon			
Mer.			
Dh. Ven.		Sat	

In this chart Mars is in Aries. As he contacts at first Ketu and then Jupiter in Gemini the native will be disposed towards renunciation and will be noble minded.

As the lonely Mars has the aspect of lonely **Saturn** from Libra one of the brothers of the native will be dogged in nature and revengeful too.

As Venus is conjunct Rahu in Sagittarius, **the** life of one of the sisters will be full of hardships and she will live (aspect of Jupiter and Ketu from 7th) a disharmonious life.

Even in this case the name of the native will have the first letter as 'Sa' on account of the above combination of Jupiter and Ketu, with Venus in 7th. The native was born in **U.S.A.** and will have the name Stanley. Having ob-

tained initiation in India he now bears the name 'Sahasraguni **Brahmachari**'.

CHART 488

In this case Venus indicating wife is conjunct the Sun, Jupiter, **Rahu**, and Mars in Aquarius. The native will definitely get mental satisfaction from a double marriage.

Saturn is in Virgo and contacts Mercury in Capricorn. Therefore, the native's profession will be related to education department, and trade combined.

Dh.			
Ven.			
Jupt.			
Sun			
Mars			
Mer.			Dt.
			Sat.

Jupiter propels Mars to marry Venus but Rahu obstructs.

CHART 489

	Mars Ven.		Sun Mer. Sat.
			Jupt.
Moon			

In this chart Saturn is placed in Gemini along with Mercury, and the Moon is in 7th therefrom. The native will be in employment relating to supplies and services to educational institutions. As after leaving Gemini Saturn contacts Jupiter in Leo, the native will become the head of a concern and live happily. From 37 onwards his earnings will grow abundantly. He will own a house and have conveyances. After a mediocre life upto 37-38, and getting married at 26, he will earn by the sale of publications.

CHART 490

In this chart as Jupiter is in Aries with **Saturn** and the Moon, the native will be a priest, disseminating knowledge of truth.

Saturn first contacts Venus in Gemini and next Mercury in Cancer (**Mind**). Mars is placed in Leo with the Sun. As Mars has Mercury behind him and contacts next **Satum** in Aries, the native cannot have marital happiness

	Jupt. Sat. Moon		Ven.
			Mer.
			Mars Sun

through her husband. She will have issues all the same. **Satum** in his first round cannot give much. There will be humiliation (the Moon) but in the second round better days will be seen, after a disappointment in a job, she will come to have some peace of mind in life (Saturn & Moon contact).

CHART 491

Here **Saturn-Venus** conjunction in Taurus, the house of finance, will give the native a decent job. As next to them Mars is posited in Gemini, the Moon in Cancer and Jupiter in Leo, the native will live the life of a royal preceptor under comfortable circumstances. He will be a great lover of art. He will earn great name and fame.

	Sun Mer.	Sat. Ven.	Mars
			Moon
			Jupt.

CHART 492

Jupt.	Moon Mer.	Sun	Ven.
Mars			Dh.
Dt.			
			Sat.

Here as Jupiter is alone in Pisces his own house, the Moon and Mercury are in Aries, the Sun in Taurus and Venus in Gemini all in a line, the native will be a great intellectual. He will win the favour of government by his intellectual ability and earn name and fame. He will be a very competent executive (Mars in exaltation).

Mars contacts first Jupiter and so the native is capable of carrying out any work assigned to him. He will be stubborn and persistent and this will help him win the battle some times. He will gain great popularity.

CHART 493

Here Mars is in Aries his own house. Jupiter is in Leo, Venus and Mercury are in Virgo. Mars tries to get at Venus. Jupiter well placed and Mercury in exaltation and being the worst enemy of Mars puts an end to all attempts of Mars. So the native is denied marital happiness.

He is devotional and religious in nature (Mars aspected by the Sun and Jupiter). He will lead a moral life and win great fame.

	Mars		
Sat			Jupt
		Sun	Ven. Mer.

CHART 494

Sun Mars			
Sat, Mer. Ven.			
			Jupt

In this case as **Saturn** is conjunct Mercury and Venus in Aquarius, the native is bound to become very rich. But **Saturn** has the Sun and Mars both enemies in the 2nd house (Pisces). Mars is an enemy of Mercury. Venus is having the Sun in 2nd to him aspected by Jupiter from Virgo (7th to the Sun). All the wealth of the family was destroyed during the native's father's time. The native plodded on, got into an engineering concern and came to lime-light (Mars and Sun in Jupiter's house, aspected by Jupiter all of three friends).

The native may not have any issues. But the Sun-Mars conjunction aspected by Jupiter will give a son when Jupiter transits Virgo in his 48th year.

CHART 495

Here Mercury, **Jupiter** and Venus are conjunct in Virgo. This made the native a very wise man full of knowledge. But this combination brought obstructions in the efforts for marriage. With Moon-Mars conjunction in Gemini there was no harmony even after marriage. As Venus is debilitated, the native will have access to a low bom woman, but

she will be extremely devoted to the husband (Venus with Mercury and Jupiter).. She will win fame by her loyalty. The native will have peace and joy after some years.

			Moon Mars
Sat.			Mer. Ven. Sun Jupt.

CHART 496

Here as Saturn is in Virgo, with the Moon and Jupiter in Libra, aspected by Venus in Aries, the native will be a Master of Arts: The native will be intoxicated in his explorations into the realm of Love. He will win abundant fame.

With the Sun and Mercury in Taurus, yielding fabulous earnings, with Mars in Gemini, and all planets between Jupiter-Venus axis (on one side) he will live a princely life.

	Ven.	Mer. Sun	Mars
		Moon Jupt.	Sat.

CHART 497

	Mars		
Sun Ven. Mer.			
	Jupt.	Sat. Moon	

Here Saturn and the Moon are in the intellectual sign Virgo, and Jupiter is in Libra next to them. Mars in Aries aspects Jupiter. The native will be full of emotion drive and executive ability. He will also be well read in *Vedas* and will broadcast religious lectures. He will be full of splendour.

Jupiter contacts his two enemies Venus and Mercury in **Capricorn** and has his enemy the Moon in **12th** to him. This will not grant long life.

CHART 498

Here Saturn is in Scorpio, the Moon in Aquarius, Jupiter in Aries and Mars in Gemini. Jupiter has the aspect of Venus and Mercury in Libra—a very strong factor. Jo the native will become a Master of Arts. He will be splendidous to look at and full of wisdom. He will be philanthropic by nature. But his one draw back will be his sex exploits.

	Jupt.		Mars
Moon			
		Sat.	Sun
		Ven.	Mer.

CHART 499

---	Moon		Ven.
			Mer. Sun
			Sat.
	Jupt.		Mars

As Mars in the intellectual sign Virgo first contacts in his rounds Jupiter in Scorpio, and the Moon in Aries (both houses belong to Mars), the native will be a Master of literature dealing particularly with love, for besides the above placement Venus is in Gemini, an intellectual sign.

The native will, however, suffer from—phlegmatic troubles (Jupiter and the Moon and Venus) as well as some stomach troubles.

Disciple said, "Master, please elucidate to me how you came to the conclusion that this native's name is representative of *Nandi*, of the cattle class. 'Deers, buffaloes, and bisons also have horns muzzles, tails and hoofs similar to cattle."

Master: As you retrace your observation from Rahu in Gemini indicating the mouth you find Mars in Aries indicating the horns and the next sign is Pisces which is regarded as the path through which *Ganga* flowed. This indicates the dew-lap. You are aware that no other excepting the cattle have dew-laps. So, we can easily come to the conclusion that the native's name should be representative of *Nandi*.

Heaven's Rays on human houses *Vastu Hara*. (Taken from old *Shastric* texts on House Construction etc.).

From the Master's observations on the entrances to the town or village and the various residential quarters, all about the places and people living in the houses is described with some illustrations.

For the gaining of worldly knowledge the Master and disciple have started on the first journey to visit holy places and rivers.

(1) Just on entering a **village**—the Master spoke. "This place is one where people are wedded to **Dharma**, (High-moral life), and rich and well educated."

(2) At another place the Master remarked—The persons living in this place are morally **deprived**, give no end of trouble to saints and medicans, and they have not known what charity is, and what compassion is. They are bent on doing wrong action.

(3) At the entrance with the house of an unknown person the Master told the house holder, "You have no sons, you have done such bad deeds, you have to reap the fruit thereof.

(4) At the next house he remarked that the owner's sister had sex relations with a person of another caste, and so had earned a bad name. Your neighbours have some trouble and are unable to talk.

(5) Next the Master visited a shopkeeper and **told** him "You cannot gain by this trade. Those who worked here had losses. You will have to migrate to another place."

(6) To another house holder the Master said "You have been suffering a great deal for the last 6 months. You have undergone humiliation and financial losses. Things will be alright six months hence".

(7) To another household the Master said. "One woman of this house has run away from house on account of adultery".

(8) The Master saw a temple and remarked. "The man who built this temple got the funds by illegal and immoral ways. He was morally bad, attracted by women, and suffered from **syphilis** and other sex troubles." On enquiry in the **village** it was found to be perfectly true.

(9) Remarking about another house the Master said. "However much

money may come, poverty cannot be wiped out by the owner. There is Rahu creating trouble for this house.

Looking at another, the owner was advised to shift the main entrance to a side in order to have happy days.

(10) At another house the Master said "... Rich and educated men live in this house. There will be a marriage celebration in his year..".

CHART 500

Sun Sat.		Moon Ven.	
Mer. Dt.		Jupt.	
Mars		Dh.	

We narrate now this native's biography of his previous life.

In his previous life the native was born in a *Shaiva family* in the village of *Perupanaipatti*, north of the river Pennar of Tamilnadu (South India). Here the Cancer is the House of *Parvathi* and the same is considered portion of Tamilnadu.

The *Karakatwas* which have been already enunciated in the previous Charts, will apply for the current charts also.

He was living a life of wealth and comforts with a good wife and children.

Once it so happened that the native mixed a slow poison into the milk which he administered to the son begotten by the concubine of his younger brother.

The child drank the milk and in course of time became emaciated and ultimately died.

The mother of the child, who had discovered the poisoning of the milk; cursed the native that he would lose his wife and children in all his succeeding births. The native started beating the woman when the younger brother (the father of the deceased child) intervened. Hot words were exchanged between the brothers and they parted company with much bitterness.

The native in course of time died and after doing his period in Hell is now born again in this world. In this as well as in his succeeding births the native will always be losing his wife and children quite early unless he appeases the deities as directed hereafter:

The native should make a small image of silver of a child and make an offering of this to Lord *Balaji* of *Tirupati*. He should shower gold pieces on the head of Lord *Subramanya* and worship him. After this, the effect of the curse will cease to exist.

The native's father would be an only child to his parents. The native's mother will have a brother and a sister. The native would have a brother and two sisters.

The native would be brown in complexion and short of stature. He would prefer only food of his choice. He would be **compassionate** to the poor. He would be moderately educated. He would have knowledge of Tamil and Telugu. He would prosper with the land-property allotted to him. He would be soft spoken. He would have many kinsmen. He would fight for the truth. He would associate with great men. **He** would amass wealth through **different** trades. He would keep away from his people. His elder brother would be a very rich man. There would exist ill-will between the brothers. The native would get much wealth from his mother. His nephew (**elde**: sister's son) would be a rich man with all comforts at his command.

The native was born under the asterism of *krittika*, third quarter. The relevant Solar *Dasha* (period) was for a period of two years. This was an auspicious period for his parents. His elder brother would die. The father would earn a good income.

On completion of his second year the Moon's *Dasha* would commence affecting the native's fortunes. Two children born of his parents would go through a dangerous period. Between his third and sixth year a sister would be born. The native would be seriously ill. There would be enmities occurring among the relatives. This would be a favourable period for the native's elder brother.

Between his 6th and 9th year, death would visit his uncle's **family**. A brother would be born.

A sister would be born whereas some other sister would die. The native's education would begin.

Between his 9th and 19th year, there would be alround progress.

From his 12th year, Mars *Dasha* would commence affecting his fortunes for a period of seven years. During the first half of this *Dasha* the native's father would hang himself.

During the latter half of this *Doshā* there would be conflict between the native and his elder brother over inheritance. There would be legal suits and this would sever the relationship of the brothers. The suit would end in a peaceful settlement.

From his 19th year, the period of the Dragon's head would commence. This is a *Dasha* of 18 years.

Between his 19th year and 27th year, the native would earn much income. He would marry his uncle's (maternal) daughter. He would fall ill and recover. His younger brother would die.

From his 27th year to his 33rd year, there would be benefits from the Government. There would be a financial loss and much confusion. Later there would be a torn of fortune for the better. Sons would be bom to the native. There would be further troubles. The children bom would live long only if the native performs propitiation to the deities.

His elder brother's wife would die. The native would become the father of a daughter.

From his 37th year to his 44th year, there would be accumulation of property. The native would build a house. His mother would die. There would be a great improvement in his income and business due to the help of his children. The native would be afflicted by disease. His wife would fall seriously ill.

From his 44th year to his 48th year, the native would go on pilgrimage, earn much wealth, engage many servants and live happily. His younger sister would die.

From his 48th year to the 53rd year, all luxuries of life, such as vehicles and useful properties would accumulate. He would celebrate his daughter's marriage. He would celebrate his son's marriage also.

From his 53rd year to his 60th year, the native's daughter would give birth to a child and the child would die. After that there would be the birth of sons who would live long. The native's sons would be of much help in

running the business. The native's wife would die.

From his 60th to 65th year, the native would distribute his properties among his sons. Then the native's health would start failing. He would become emaciated and would not relish his food. During the fortnight of the waning Moon the native would meet his death.

CHART 501

		Ven.	Mer. Sun
Dt Jupt			
			Dh. Mars
	Moon	Sat	

The Moon in Scorpio, Saturn in Libra, Venus in Taurus, Mercury and the Sun in Gemini, Jupiter and Dragon's Tail (Ketu) in Aquarius, Dragon's Head and Mars in Leo and the Ascendant, being Virgo, the native of this horoscope would be born in a street running East to West. On the western side, there would be a temple of *Vishnu*. In the **North-West** there would be the temples of Durga and

Ganesha. On the North there would be a river, on the South there would be a temple of *Kali* and a well. In a house thus located the native is born in *Shudra* community. We now relate the details of the native's previous life.

The native in his previous birth was born in a family of farmers possessing vast areas of lands.

Once when there was scarcity of drinking water, the native threw open a water-shed and appointed a poverty stricken *Brahmin* woman to supply water to the villagers. After a long time of service, the *Brahmin* woman asked the native for her dues. The native arrogantly told her that as she had supported herself all these days by her own means she could do so in future too and there was no obligation on his part to pay her any dues. The poor woman thereupon cursed him that he should lose his wife and children early in his future births. After that the native died and was born into this world. He became a merchant then. He did not beget any children nor did he acquire wealth. Then he died and is now born the native of this horoscope.

To be freed from the curse, the native with his parents should go on a pilgrimage to *Vedaranyam* to Tamilnadu and there he should stay for a week and worship the Lord. He should offer as gifts clothes to a *Brahmin* widow

and feed her and her children. Then, by the grace of the Lord and the blessings of the lady, he would be freed from the curse.

His father would have a brother and a sister. His mother would have four brothers and two sisters. The native's mother will be the 2nd wife of his father.

The native would be of moderately fair complexion and of medium build. He would be good at figures. He would be affectionate to his father. He would be intelligent. His father would be a rich man at the time of the native's birth.

The native was born under the 2nd quarter of the **asterism of Jyeshtha**. The relevant *Budha Dasha* had expired upto a little in *Chandra's Bhukthi*. There was a balance of one year in *Chandra's Bhukthi* and on the whole the balance in *Buddha Dasha* at the time of birth was 9 years and 6 months.

Upto the 2nd year of the native, it was an auspicious period for his parents and relatives. The native would have trivial ailments. There would be the birth of a sister at the end of this period.

From his 2nd year to his 7th year, there would be all round prosperity. There would be occasions of celebrations.

From his 7th year to his 10th year, the native would get education. The native's father would acquire sufficient capital for his business.

Between his 10th and 17th year the native's father would lose his first wife but there would be much income. The father would build a house. The native's grandmother would fall ill.

Between the native's 17th year and 23rd year his maternal uncle and aunts would have a prosperous time. There would be the birth of a sister. The native's father would fall ill.

Between the 23rd and 29th year, there would be a good income. The native's father would die. The native would get married. There would be partitioning of property. The brothers would split.

Between the 29th and **37th** year, the native would become the father of a son and a daughter and business also would prosper.

Between the 37th and 43rd year, the native's mother would fall ill. There would be deaths of relatives on the paternal side. The native's wife would be afflicted by illness. The maternal uncle would expire.

Between the 43rd and 46th year, the native's mother would die. The native's children would prosper well. There would be vehicles, cattle and other comforts. The native would celebrate the marriages of his daughter and sons.

Between his 46th and 50th year, there would be prosperity due to the native's wife. There would be much wealth. The native would continue being liberal regarding donations i.e. charities.

Between his 50th and 53rd year, the native's relatives on the maternal side would be afflicted due to illness.

Between his 53rd and 60th year, the native would buy some property from a kinsman and benefit much thereby. The native's son would prosper in business.

Between his 60th and 75th year, the native's ailment would increase. The native would give away his property to his son and in the *Simha* month (*Shravana*) on an *Ashthami* day, he would die.

CHART 502

The native's father would have a brother and a sister. The native would have an elder brother. The native would be of medium fairness and build.

The native would inherit much property. He would progress well in his life.

During the early 7 years of his life, his mother would fall ill. There would be the birth of a sister.

Between his 7th and 12th year, there would be tours of pilgrimage. There would be much income and some enmities. There would be the birth of a brother and both the native and his brother would fare well. The native would fall ill. His sister would die.

Between his 12th and 15th year, his brother would fall seriously ill. His elder brother would have a bad period.

	Mars	Dt.	
Moon			
Mer. Ven. Sun			
	Dh.	Jupt.	Sat.

Between his 15th and 22nd year his uncle (maternal) would be prosperous. His elder brother would get married. This will be a trying period for his parents. A house would be acquired.

Between his 22nd and 26th year, there would be some pilgrimages made. The native would get married. The mother would expire.

Between his 26th and 31st year, the native's wealth would increase. His father would die. The native's step brother would get the property divided and live separately.

Between his 31st and 38th year the native would beget a son and a daughter.

Between his 38th and 42nd year, the native would fall ill and some enmities would crop up. There would be a good time for income and finances.

Between his 42nd and 47th year the native would fall seriously ill. His wife would die. The native's son would get married. His step-brother's wife would die.

Between his 47th and 53rd year, the native would fall seriously ill. His wife would die. His brother would die. A son would be born and the child would die.

Between his 53rd and 58th year, there would be much happiness. His son would contribute to the prosperity of the family. His daughter would be married.

Between his 58th and 64th year, there would be heavy expenditure. Between his 64th and 67th year the native's son would prosper well and give happiness to his father. All sort of luxuries would become available.

In the Solar month of ***Makara***, on *aNavami* day, the native would die.

CHART 503

The native of this horoscope was born either under the sign of Aquarius or in Leo. He will have Venus in the sign of *Kumbha*. The Sun, the Moon, Mercury and Mars in Pisces, Jupiter in Taurus, Dragon's Head (**Rahu**) in Cancer, Saturn in Sagittarius and Dragon's tail in Capricorn.

The native's house would be situated in a street running North to South. The house would be facing East. There would be plenty of water and groves

Mars		Jupt.	
Moon			
Sun			
Mer.			
Ven.		Dh.	
Dt			
Sat.			

in the township where the native was bom.

The native's father would have a sister. He would have four brothers and one sister. He would be of moderately fair complexion and of medium build. He would have an aquiline nose. He would be fond of good food. He would be proficient in his mother tongue and a foreign language also. He

would be quick tempered but would easily cool down. He would have the line of *Lakshmi* on his palm.

From the day of the native's birth to his 12th year, it would be a period of plenty and comforts for his father. The native's father would become famous and popular.

The next 10 years extending upto the native's 22nd year would be prosperous. The native would progress well in his studies. He would become very proficient in a foreign language. He would make friends with many.

In his 24th year, the native would marry a girl who was bom under the sign of Leo (*SimhaLagna*). The native's wife would bear him 4 sons and one daughter. To ensure that the children live long, the native would have to perform propitiations to the deities because of the curse he had incurred in his previous birth.

In his previous birth the native was bom at *Kalahasti*, a hilly place. He entered into the service of a rich merchant as an accountant. He bungled the accounts and made some money thereby. The merchant died when his wife was pregnant. Sometime after the merchant's death, the native advised the merchant's wife not to mourn any more as it was but natural that men shoud die when their span of life ended.

Then he made amourous advances at her stating that he would cherish her love as dear as life. The woman feeling greatly insulted rebuked him saying that no man should dare to raise his eyes and look at a woman lustfully when that woman happens to be the wife of the employer, teacher, ruler, of a brother.

Thus rebuked, the native went home and through the aid of black-magic made the child in the womb of the merchant's wife still-bom. The woman

discovering the true cause of her child's death cursed the native that he would never have a happy domestic life with wife and children.

So, to be free from the curse the native should in the company of his wife, go on a pilgrimage to *Mamayapuram* and for a fortnight observe celibacy and then offer food to **holymen** and worship Lord *Shiva* daily. On the last day of this ceremony, the native's wife should offer clothes and money to ten people. Then the ten people should be offered *sandal*-paste and flowers and their blessings would be received by the native and his wife.

The native and his wife should return to their place and practice *Krittika Vrata* commencing with an auspicious Monday.

This only would remove the curse and his wife and children would live long happily.

Now, in this present life the native would enjoy a happy life from his 24th to his 28th year. He would get into government service.

Between his 28th and 34th year, he would earn much wealth through his professional career and in the course of his 30th year, the mother would expire.

Between his 34th and 43rd year, he would indulge in religious practices and live a prosperous life. The demise of his father would take place in the course of the 49th year.

Between his 34th and 43rd year, he would indulge in religious practices and live a prosperous life. The demise of his father would take place in the course of the 49th year.

Also the native's wife would expire.

Between his 43rd and 54th year there would be some heavy expenditure and financial losses.

Between his 45th and 72nd year, there would be occasional **mishaps**. In the solar month of Taurus the native would breathe his last in his 72nd year.